



**Waxahachie Independent School  
District**  
411 North Gibson Street  
Waxahachie, TX 75165  
972-923-4631  
www.wisd.org

**Regular Meeting and Workshop |  
AGENDA**  
**Monday, August 14, 2023**  
**4:00 PM**  
**Live Stream:**  
<https://www.youtube.com/waxahachieisd>

A Regular Meeting and Workshop of the Board of Trustees of Waxahachie Independent School District will be held Monday, August 14, 2023, beginning at 4:00 PM in the Waxahachie ISD Administration Building, 411 N. Gibson St., Waxahachie, TX 75165.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or acted upon which any formal action may be taken are listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on this meeting notice. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

- I. CALL TO ORDER.
  - A. Announcement by the presiding officer that a quorum is present, that the meeting has been duly called, and that notice of the meeting has been duly posted for time and manner required by law.
- II. BOARD WORKSHOP.
  - A. 2023-2024 budget workshop #3. 4
- III. CLOSED SESSION. Section 551.001 et seq. (if necessary)
  - A. Deliberation regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee, including discussing complaints, hiring, resignation, termination, proposal for non renewal, proposal for termination, evaluation, promotion or demotion of personnel. Gov't Code 551.074
  - B. Deliberating the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property. Gov't Code 551.072
  - C. Deliberation regarding security devices, personnel deployment, or security audits. Gov't Code 551.076.
    1. Discussion regarding the full tri-annual safety and security audit of the district's facilities required under Section 37.108 (b) of the Education Code.
  - D. Consulting privately with the board's attorney concerning contemplated litigation. Gov't Code 551.071.
- IV. RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION.
  - A. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance to the American and Texas Flags.
  - B. Recite Vision and Core Values.
- V. RECOGNITIONS.\* 28
- VI. OPEN FORUM: Hearing of individuals or committees.\*\*
- VII. REPORTS.
  - A. Superintendent's Report. 29
  - B. Informational report on WISD's Balanced Scorecard-Priority 1.2, Safety and Security. 30
  - C. First review of Board Policy Update 121 with proposed changes affecting Waxahachie ISD local policies CFB, CKE, CLB, CRE, CVA, DEA, FD, and FFI, and consideration of additional proposed changes to Waxahachie ISD local policies DEC and EIC. 31
  - D. Informational report on the 2023-2024 grading guidelines, progress report, report card dates, and UIL eligibility dates as presented. 33
  - E. Informational report on WISD Transportation Department. 49

F.	Informational monthly project management report.	63
G.	Informational quarterly demographics update.	81
H.	Informational semi-annual ESSER III update.	107
VIII.	CONSENT AGENDA.	
A.	Consideration and approval of Minutes from previous meetings.	108
B.	Consideration to approve Monthly Financial Reports that include cash position, revenue reports, budget summary, tax collection report, bid report, purchase order requiring board approval, and proposed budget amendments.	112
C.	Informational report on the Maintenance Department's work orders.	134
D.	Consideration with possible action to approve multiple Bond 2023 project purchase orders from Proposition C, as well as multiple general operating purchase orders and quote comparison forms.	136
E.	Consideration with possible action to approve certified T-TESS appraisers for the 2023-2024 school year.	237
F.	Consideration with possible action to approve the proposed partnership agreement with YaYa Yuniversity childcare center.	240
G.	Consideration with possible approval of the full tri-annual safety and security audit of the district's facilities required under Section 37.108 (b) of the Education Code as heard in closed session.	246
H.	Consideration with possible approval of a resolution authorizing the Board President and/or Superintendent to execute all necessary documents to grant a permanent easement to Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC, allowing the placement of overhead and/or underground electric supply and communications facilities on approximately 0.108 acres along and near Saratoga Drive within the southeast corner of the property where Neighborhood Elementary School No. 10 is located.	247
I.	Consideration with possible action to approve the WHS varsity basketball team to travel to San Diego, California, in December 2023 for the Holiday Classic tournament.	254
J.	Consideration and approval of possible new and/or modified positions.	261
K.	Consideration with possible action to locally designate ten non-business days in 2023 and 2024 for the purposes of the Public Information Act. These days are in addition to Saturdays, Sundays, national holidays, and state holidays.	267
L.	Consideration with possible action to approve Vail & Park, P.C., as the fiscal year 2023 audit firm for WISD.	272
M.	Consideration with possible action to approve the final payment of the 5% retainage for the Proposition C bond project for Felty, Clift, and Howard JH as presented with one change order also to be paid in the amount of \$1200 for the Howard JH roof.	282
N.	Consideration with possible approval of budget amendments and transfers for the General Fund as presented.	286
IX.	ACTION ITEMS.	
A.	Consideration with possible action to approve the recommendation that WISD renew its depository contract with First Financial Bank for a two-year period with three possible two-year extensions allowable by TEA.	289
B.	Consideration with possible action to approve the 2023-2024 WISD hazardous bus routes.	291
C.	Consideration with possible action to approve a guaranteed maximum price for the construction of the new Wilemon STEAM Academy from BTC in the amount of \$46,637,205.00.	295

- D. Consideration with possible action to name a delegate to the Texas Association of School Board's (TASB) Board Delegation. 309
- E. Consideration with possible action to approve a nomination for a candidate to serve an unexpired term on the Ellis County Appraisal District Board of Directors. 322
- F. Consideration with possible action to delegate contractual authority to obligate the school district under Texas Education Code (TEC), §11.1511(c)(4) to the Superintendent, for the 2023-2024 school year, solely for the purpose of obligating the district under TEC, §48.257 and TEC, Chapter 49, Subchapters A and D, and the rule adopted by the commissioner of education as authorized under TEC, §49.006, including approval of the Agreement for the Purchase of Attendance Credit (Netting Chapter 48 funding). 324
- X. COMMENTS FROM INDIVIDUAL BOARD MEMBERS.
  - A. Board members will comment on items of community interest, including expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; information regarding holiday schedules; recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen; and reminders about upcoming district events.
- XI. ADJOURN.

If, during the course of the meeting, a discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E or Texas Government Code section 418.183(f). Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting. [See BEC(LLEGAL)]

Regular meetings of the Waxahachie ISD Board of Trustees begin at 5 p.m. To respect the time of those being recognized, recognitions will not begin before 6 p.m., and agenda items may be taken out of order to accommodate recognitions. Those being recognized are asked to arrive by 6 p.m.

\*Audience participation is limited to the time allotted for those individuals who submit a Public Comment Card indicating the agenda or non-agenda topic they wish to address. At all other times during Board Meetings, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless requested by the presiding officer. Speaker presentation time will be set by the Board President at the Board dais. No action may be taken regarding the information received by the Board.

\*\*In accordance with state law, public comment may not be used to voice a complaint involving the naming of specific individuals, including but not limited to the names of district employees or students, even if the matter is listed on the agenda. Additionally, no information that may be reasonably linked to an individual person may be spoken about during public comment. All complaints may be directed through the appropriate administrative channels before being presented to the Board:

Students/Parents – Board Policy FNG(LOCAL);  
 Employee – Board Policy DGBA(LOCAL); or,  
 Community Member – Board Policy GF(LOCAL).

This agenda (one or more pages) is part of a document entitled NOTICE OF MEETING in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 551. The Waxahachie ISD Administration Building, Board Room, 411 North Gibson Street, Waxahachie, Texas, 75165 is wheelchair accessible. A curb slope entry is available at the rear entrance.

# 2023-2024 Budget Workshop #3

Waxahachie ISD  
August 14, 2023



# Agenda

Review of Current Year Budget

Review Budget Identified Budget Priorities

Discuss Budget Highlights

Review Proposed Budgets (General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Child Nutrition Fund)

Review Property valuations and tax rates

Review Next Steps to Budget Adoption



# Current Year Budget Update



# Significant Variances from Original Budget Expectations

## Original Expectations

Mainstream: 203.039 ADA

CTE: 833.875 ADA

Early Education: 1,520.213 ADA

## Actual Counts

Mainstream: 674.803 ADA

CTE: 921.799 ADA

Early Education: 1,814.254 ADA

Expected Additional Revenue for 2022-2023: \$4,600,000

Anticipated Revenue to Fund Balance: \$3,000,000



# Fund Balance Status Update: General Fund

Unassigned Fund Balance (08/31/2022 audit):	\$24,147,725
Anticipated Increase 2022-2023:	3,000,000
Fund Balance Estimate:	\$27,147,725
2022-2023 Budgeted Expenditures:	\$109,865,528
Percent of expenditures in fund balance:	24.71%



# Identified Budget Priorities



# Determining our Budget Priorities

## Tier I

- Replenish fund balance (agreed to by majority of trustees)

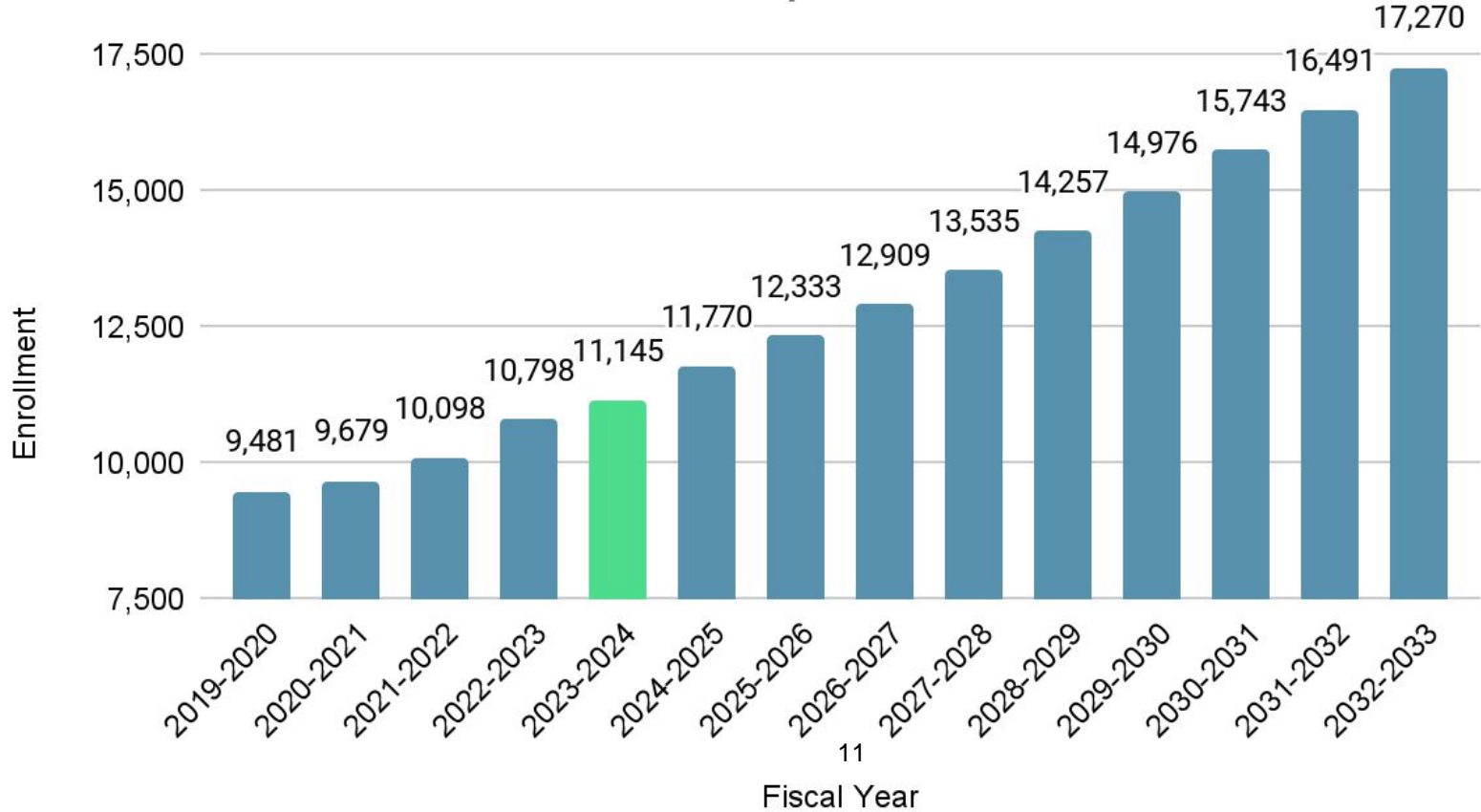
## Tier III

- Reducing employees' cost for TRS healthcare

## Tier II

- Purchase 3 buses
- Plan for a 2% increase in payroll (greater flexibility in hiring)
- Increase budget for A/C, roof replacement, and bell system replacement
- Increase budget for replacement of laptops to maintain 1:1

# Enrollment Expectations





# Changes in Enrollment and Revenue

Expected student enrollment: +400 students (+3.70%)

- Budgeted increase in ADA: +400

Expected decrease in local revenues: 14.00%

Expected increase in state revenue: 54.69%

Overall expected increase in Revenue, General Fund: 9.35%



# Budget Highlights



# Budget Highlights for 2022-2023

Honoring and supporting all who positively impact the lives of our students

All staff to see a minimum of 2.0% salary increase

\$54,600 starting salary for teaching staff



# Budget Highlights for 2023-2024

## Financial Integrity

Realize staffing efficiencies at secondary campuses utilizing Cardonex staffing program

Cost avoidance of 16.5 positions as a result of reviewing scheduling needs versus master schedule

\$1,155,000 cost savings; 87% of which is budgeted to increase fund balance

# Proposed Budgets



# 2023-2024 General Fund Proposed Budget

## Revenues

Local: \$62,993,497 (52.79%; -12.51%)

State: \$54,335,548 (45.53%; +54.69%)

Federal: \$2,000,000 (1.68%; +0.00%)

Total: \$119,329,045 (+9.35%)

## Expenditures

Salaries and Benefits: \$101,622,785 (85.88%; +7.41%)

Contracted Services: \$6,696,958 (5.66%, 17.10%)

Supplies: \$4,770,706 (4.03%; +9.50%)

Other Expenditures: \$3,813,316 (3.22%; +21.06%)

Capital Outlay: \$1,424,000 (1.20%; 10.68%)

Total: \$118,327,765 (+8.43%)



# 2023-2024 Debt Service Fund Proposed Budget

Revenue: \$33,799,502

Expenditures: \$37,842,888

Use of Fund Balance: \$4,043,386

With the passage of new bonds, it made financial sense to pay down on the newly issued debt and avoid 29 years of interest expense instead of paying off existing debt with only 3-5 years of mostly principal payments remaining on them.



# 2023-2024 Child Nutrition Fund Proposed Budget

Revenues: \$5,121,386

Expenditures: \$5,182,116 (+114,424;  
+2.20%)

Fund balance in the child nutrition fund is sufficient to support a minor revenue shortfall as is budgeted for 2023-2024.

# Property Valuations and tax rates



# Property Valuations

2023 Certified Freeze-Adjusted Taxable Values: \$7,694,069,078\*

2022 Certified Freeze-Adjusted Taxable Values: \$6,745,348,872

Increase in Freeze-Adjusted Taxable Values: \$948,720,206 (+14.06%)

\*-Values shown are inclusive of an increase in the homestead exemption to \$100,000

Increase in Freeze-Adjusted Taxable Values (same HSE): \$1,475,986,191 (+21.88%)



# Proposed Tax Rate

Maintenance and Operations (M&O)

2022: \$0.9429

2023: \$0.7575 (-0.1854; -19.66%)

Interest and Sinking (I&S)

2022: \$0.3839

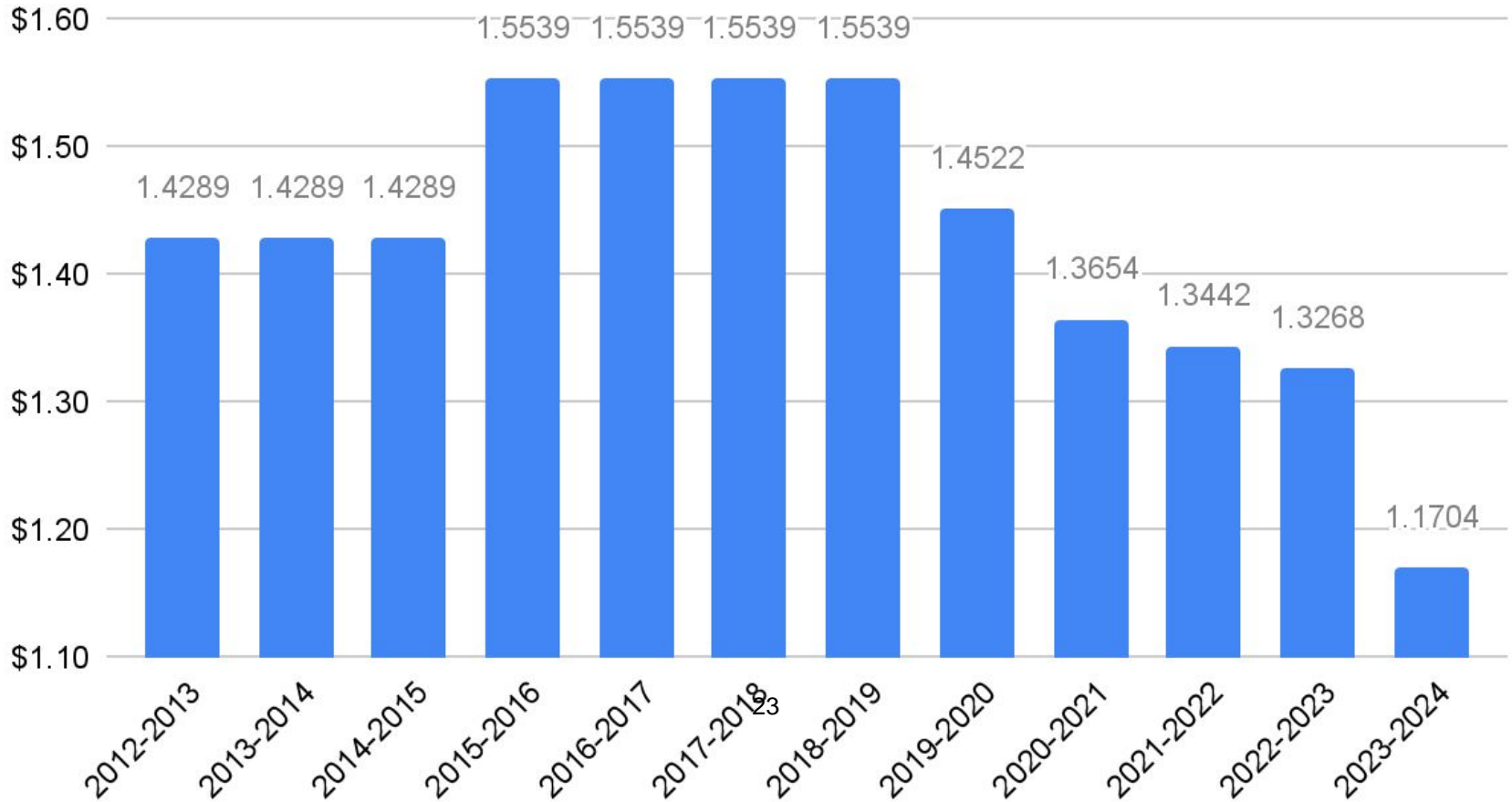
2023: \$0.4129 (+0.029; +7.55%)

Total Tax Rate (per \$100 in valuation)

2022 (Approved): \$1.3268

2023 (Proposed): \$1.1704 (-0.1564; -11.79%)

# Tax Rate Trend



# Next Steps to Budget Adoption



# TEA Notification of Excess Revenue

- Notified by TEA of possibility of revenue in excess of entitlement for 2023-2024
  - Approximately \$500,000 subject to recapture
- Five options to reduce revenue in excess of entitlement
  1. Consolidate with another district
  2. Detach territory (decrease footprint of the district)
  3. Purchase attendance credits from TEA \*
  4. Education nonresident students
  5. Tax base consolidation with another district

Must submit option to TEA and receive approval from Commissioner of Education before setting tax rate for 2023.



# Public Hearing

A public hearing to discuss the proposed budget and proposed tax rate will be held at

- 5:00 pm
- Monday August 28, 2022
- Waxahachie ISD Board Room - 411 N Gibson St

After public hearing, board to vote to adopt budget at same meeting.

Budget takes effect on September 1 for 2022-2023 fiscal year.

# Questions and Comments



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Jenny Bridges

**Subject:** Student Recognitions **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Informational  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

**Pledge students – Annabelle & Charlotte Heimbuch, Dunaway Elementary School**

We will recognize the following students:

- Luis Ortinez, Howard Junior High, who competed at the National Spanish Spelling Bee
- Addison Crumpton, WHS, who placed 7<sup>th</sup> in the state public speaking contest at the state FFA convention

		<b>BOARD PRIORITY GOALS</b>
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Lee Auvenshine

**Subject:** Balanced Scorecard Priority 1      **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

General Counsel Lee Auvenshine will present information on the Balanced Scorecard Priority 1.2, Safety and Security.

**ATTACHMENT:**

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Informational report only.



**EIC (LOCAL): ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT – CLASS RANKING**

Proposed changes would address calculation of dual credit courses for class rank in the final semester for seniors and add a final tie-breaker for heist ranking graduate using the 100-point scale.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Attached is the Local Policy Comparison Packet and Explanatory Notes prepared by TASB.

		<b>BOARD PRIORITY GOALS</b>
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
X	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration anticipates recommending approval of Update 121 and proposed changes to DEC (Local) and EIC (Local) at the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Lisa Mott

**Subject:** 2023-2024 Grading Guidelines & Dates **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Waxahachie ISD provides grading guidelines to inform students, parents, and staff of grading expectations and to ensure consistent grading practices across all campuses.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 2023-2024 Elementary (Grades PK-5) Grading Guidelines
- 2023-2024 Secondary (Grades 6-12) Grading Guidelines
- 2023-2024 Progress Report and Report Card Reporting Dates
- 2023-2024 UIL Eligibility Grade Check Dates

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board approve the grading guidelines, progress/report card dates, and UIL eligibility dates as presented.

## Waxahachie Independent School District

### 2023-2024 Progress Report and Report Card Reporting Dates

Reporting Period	Begins On	Ends On	Grades Posted By*	Reports Go Out
1. Progress Report 1	08-10-2023	PR1 09-01-2023	09-05-2023	09-08-2023
2. Report Card 1		RC1 09-22-2023	09-25-2023	09-28-2023
3. Progress Report 2	09-25-2023	PR2 10-13-2023	10-16-2023	10-19-2023
4. Report Card 2		RC2 10-27-2023	10-30-2023	11-02-2023
5. Progress Report 3	10-30-2023	PR3 11-17-2023	11-28-2023	12-01-2023
6. Report Card 3		RC3 12-15-2023	01-09-2024	01-12-2024
7. Progress Report 4	01-08-2024	PR4 01-26-2024	01-29-2024	02-01-2024
8. Report Card 4		RC4 02-16-2024	02-20-2024	02-23-2024
9. Progress Report 5	02-20-2024	PR5 03-08-2024	03-19-2024	03-22-2024
10. Report Card 5		RC5 04-05-2024	04-08-2024	04-11-2024
11. Progress Report 6	04-08-2024 <i>Elementary</i>	PR6 04-26-2024	04-29-2024	05-02-2024
12. Report Card 6		RC6 05-17-2024	05-20-2024	05-23-2024
13. Progress Report 6	04-08-2024 <i>Secondary</i>	PR6 04-26-2024	04-29-2024	05-02-2024
14. Report Card 6		RC6 05-23-2024	05-28-2024	05-31-2024- 06-06-2024

**Note: Grades are required to be posted in Skyward by 4:00 PM on the date required per district policy.**



## 2023-2024 UIL ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY GRADE CHECK DATES

6 Weeks Ends	Lose/Regain Eligibility	3 Week Grade Check	Regain Eligibility
Friday, September 22	Friday, September 29 End of school day	Monday, October 16	Monday, October 23 End of school day
Friday, October 27	Friday, November 3 End of school day	Friday, November 17 <i>*All Students are eligible during Thanksgiving Break</i>	Monday, December 4 End of School Day
Friday, December 15 <i>*All Students are eligible during Christmas Break</i>	Monday, January 15 End of school day.	Friday, January 26	Friday, February 2 End of school day
Friday, February 16	Friday, February 23 End of school day	Friday, March 8 <i>*All Students are eligible during Spring Break</i>	Monday, March 25 End of school day
Friday, April 5	Friday, April 12 End of school day	Friday, April 26	Friday, May 3

There is a minimum **7-day** period following the grade check date before a student **gains or loses** eligibility. The **Effective Date** is at the conclusion of those 7 days.

*\*Any student holiday of 7 calendar days or more (Thanksgiving, Christmas and Spring Break) is not included in a student's academic eligibility.*

---

# 2023-2024 Elementary Grading Guidelines (PK-5)

Waxahachie Independent School District

---

The purpose of the grading guidelines is to ensure that grading practices are consistent among grade levels, subjects, and campuses. These guidelines shall ensure that grading reflects student achievement and that a sufficient number of grades are taken to support the average grade assigned.

## **UNIT LEARNING PLANS**

Unit Learning Plans (ULPs) will be aligned with WISD’s curriculum Pacing Guides and the TEKS Resource System. Campus principals will determine due dates and monitor ULPs. ULPs must include scaffolds and extensions for students based on their needs. Teachers will adhere to the District pacing guides and ULP format which is aligned with content frameworks.

## **GRADE REPORTING CATEGORIES**

Independent Practice - classwork and daily work

Assessment - assessments and major projects for all content areas as well as writing assignments in ELAR, and labs in science.

Independent Practice grades and Assessment grades are weighted equally in the final grade. (50%/50%)

All teachers will utilize the grade reporting percentages listed. These standards may not be modified in Skyward. All assignments must be on the 0-100 point scale (grades 1-5).

## **MINIMUM NUMBER OF GRADES REQUIRED PER GRADING PERIOD**

	Independent Practice	Assessments
Language Arts and Reading	6 *	3 *
Mathematics	5	2
Science	5	2
Social Studies	5	2

Any specials classes (Music, P.E., Technology, Art, and Theatre) will be recorded with an “S” for Satisfactory =70% or above, or an “N” for Needs Improvement = 69% or below. Grades given by specials teachers will be based on progress toward meeting the TEKS for each curricular area.

Conduct grades will be recorded as E (Excellent), S (Satisfactory), N (Needs Improvement) or U (Unsatisfactory). Campus criteria will be established for each category. The conduct grade is given by the homeroom teacher.

\*A minimum of 1 writing assignment must be entered as a writing grade in this category

## **GRADE ENTRY**

All assignment grades must have a specific title of assignment and have a TEKS-based Student Expectation listed in the Skyward Gradebook program.

An assignment grade may only be entered one time in the content area.

## **TIMELINE FOR POSTING GRADES IN GRADEBOOK/FAMILY ACCESS**

Teachers must post grades into Skyward no later than 5 school days from the day the assignment(s) were completed or turned in, with the exception of major projects or essays which must be posted no later than 10 school days.

Exceptions will be given to assignments that include a written component which would require additional grading time from a teacher. Such assignments may include but are not limited to research papers, written compositions, data-based inquiries, etc. Teachers will communicate an intended timeline for grade posting.

## **PROGRESS REPORTS**

Progress Reports will be sent to parents/guardians on designated dates as posted on the WISD Grade Reporting Timeline. A minimum of 2 Independent Practice grades and 1 Assessment/Major Project grade will be included on each progress report for grades 1-5.

Progress reports will be in accordance with board policy and standards established in EIA (LOCAL)

- A parent conference is required for any student with a grade of 74 or below on a progress report.
- 1<sup>st</sup> graders will not receive a progress report during the first 6 weeks.

## **REPORT CARDS**

The District shall issue report cards every six weeks as posted on the WISD Grade Reporting Timeline. The actual numerical grade earned shall be recorded in the student's permanent cumulative records for grades 1-5.

In 1<sup>st</sup> grade on report card #1, students will receive a minimum of 4 independent practice grades and 1 assessment grade in each subject to provide a transition to the numeric grading system.

PK and Kindergarten students will utilize a standards-based report card. The standards-based report card will include information on the specific standards that need to be mastered in the four core subjects of language arts, math, science, and social studies. Additionally, parents are to receive information indicating reading skills that will include reading level, fluency, and comprehension.

## **ACADEMIC DISHONESTY**

A student found to have engaged in academic dishonesty shall be subject to grade penalties on assignments or tests and disciplinary penalties in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Academic dishonesty includes cheating or copying the work of another student, plagiarism, and unauthorized communication between students during an examination. The determination that a student has engaged in academic dishonesty shall be based on the judgment of the classroom teacher or another supervising professional employee, taking into consideration written materials, observation, or information from students. Depending on the severity of the incident, consequences may include repeat of the assignment, grade reduction, grade of zero, and other disciplinary action as appropriate. EIA (LOCAL)

## **RE-DO OR RE-TAKE OF CLASS ASSIGNMENTS, PROJECTS, AND TESTS**

A student who meets the criteria detailed in the grading guidelines will have a reasonable opportunity to redo a class assignment, project, or re-take a test for which the student received a failing grade (below 70%). The following criteria may be considered when determining the opportunity to redo a major assignment, major project or test:

WISD Board Policy EIA (LEGAL) and EIA (LOCAL)

1. Students may not be permitted to redo a class assignment, project, or test if they received a grade of zero or a reduced grade on the original assignment because they were found to have committed an act of academic dishonesty
2. Students must participate in any reasonable reteach or reviewing activities assigned by the teacher in preparation for redoing an assignment, major project or test at the agreed upon time. The teacher will strive to complete the re-teach/re-test process before school, after school, during campus-wide intervention time, or during class.
3. Students will be allowed to demonstrate proficiency of learning objectives by means of a re-teach activity or re-test for a maximum grade of 70%.
4. Upon the completion of the re-do or re-test, the two grades will be reviewed. The higher grade of the two grades (not the average) will be recorded in Skyward Gradebook. A score of a 70-100% on the re-test should be recorded as a 70% in the grade book.
5. Students will have 5 school days from the date the assignment, project or test was graded and returned to the students to complete the re-teach/re-test process.

## **LATE WORK**

The operational definition of late work is when a student has been provided adequate time and instruction to complete student work and has not completed the assigned work by the assigned time and date.

A teacher may choose to provide a different independent practice activity to ensure that the student has adequate practice on the skill or concept.

Students with extended time accommodations written into their IEPs, 504 plans, and LPAC documentation will be addressed on an individual basis.

Must document parent contact when a student has an assignment that is overdue by more than 7 days.

## **MAKE-UP WORK**

Students who are absent will be permitted to make up regular class work, including tests and receive the actual grade earned. Students are given the number of days absent to make up all work assigned in their absence. Students will be responsible for obtaining and completing the make-up work in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified by the teacher.

The District will not impose a grade penalty for makeup work after an absence resulting from suspension.

## **Multi-Tiered System of Supports (MTSS)**

WISD teachers will provide high quality core instruction. If a student is unsuccessful with grade level core instruction, the teacher will collaborate with their grade level team to determine grade level tier 2 interventions to provide in the classroom in addition to the core instruction. After a period of time if it is determined through assessments that a student is lacking prerequisite skills for grade level content, the teacher will request help from the campus Multi-Tiered System of Support team (MTSS) for Tier III interventions.

The campus level MTSS team is composed of an administrator, counselor, and content teacher. Parents may also be invited to attend campus MTSS team meetings. Other WISD staff members may be invited to attend based on the needs of the student. The campus MTSS team may recommend that the teacher(s) implement specific targeted interventions based on the difficulties the student is experiencing. If a student is receiving tier III interventions, parents will be notified by a face-to-face conference or through a phone call and documentation will be recorded. The teacher(s) will collect data to determine the student's response to the intervention (progress monitoring) and will periodically report the results to the MTSS team.

Ultimately, if the interventions do not result in improved student performance, the MTSS team may recommend that the parents provide consent for the district to conduct a full individual evaluation under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or an assessment under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

### **STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (SPECIAL EDUCATION/SECTION 504)**

If a student is in special education or is identified as a Section 504 student, testing methods must allow the student to demonstrate certain knowledge and skills regardless of his/her disability. If alternative methods of testing are required, it should be documented in the accommodations section of the Individual Education Plan (IEP) or Section 504 Individual Accommodation Plan (IAP). All teachers working with the student should be aware of these accommodations and shall follow the IEP or 504 accommodations as indicated.

### **PROMOTION GUIDELINES FOR GRADES PK– 5**

A student may be promoted only on the basis of academic achievement or demonstrated proficiency of the subject matter of the course or grade level. EIE (LEGAL)

Grades PK-K: Progress of students in kindergarten will be reported on a standards-based report card. The standards-based report card will include information on the specific standards that need to be mastered in the four core subjects of language arts, math, science, and social studies. Additionally, parents are to receive information indicating reading skills that will include reading level, fluency, and comprehension.

In grades 1–3, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on an overall average of 70 on a scale of 100 based on course-level, grade-level standards (essential knowledge and skills) for all subject areas and a grade of 70 or above in English language arts/reading and mathematics and either science or social studies. EIE (LOCAL)

In grades 4–5, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on an overall average of 70 on a scale of 100 based on course-level, grade-level standards (essential knowledge and skills) for all subject areas and a grade of 70 or above in English language arts/reading, mathematics, science, and social studies. EIE (LOCAL)

---

## 2023-2024 Secondary Grading Guidelines (6-12)

### Waxahachie Independent School District

---

The purpose of the grading guidelines is to ensure that grading practices are consistent among grade levels, subjects, and campuses. These guidelines shall ensure that grading reflects student achievement and that a sufficient number of grades are taken to support the average grade assigned.

#### LESSON PLANS

Lesson plans shall be aligned with the District's Curriculum Scope and Sequence, Pacing Guide, and Timelines. The lesson plan design shall include those items deemed appropriate for that specific campus by the campus principal. Such items shall include, but not be limited to, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills, (TEKS), English Learner Proficiency Standards (ELPS), instructional strategies/activities which considers any needed prerequisite teaching, student practice, assessment for student mastery, and any required accelerated learning and/or re-teaching. Documentation of modifications for students receiving special education services and extensions for Gifted and Talented students must be maintained.

Teachers shall adhere to the District scope and sequence. Technology objectives listed in the TEKS must be integrated into the content areas.

## GRADE REPORTING CATEGORIES

All Subjects:		
Tests (55%)	Quiz/ Classwork (30%)	Independent Practice/Homework (15%)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Science Lab</li> <li>● Major Projects</li> <li>● Summative Tests</li> <li>● Unit Tests</li> <li>● Performance Tasks (Pre-AP)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Independent Practice/Group</li> <li>● Formative Assessments</li> <li>● Quick Formative Checks (QFC)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Homework</li> <li>● Warm-Ups/Bell Ringers</li> <li>● Exit Tickets</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Minimum of 2 per 6 weeks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Minimum of 3 per 6 weeks</li> <li>● Minimum of 2 at 3 weeks reporting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Minimum of 5 per 6 weeks</li> <li>● Minimum of 2 at 3 weeks reporting</li> </ul>

**Pre-AP and AP courses:** Assessment, Quiz/Classwork, and Homework shall follow percentage breakdowns as listed above.

**Dual Credit Courses:** Course objectives published by the higher education institution must be followed. The course will follow the grading guidelines of the institution awarding credits for the course.

**Semester Grades are weighted as follows:**

- First Six Weeks (30%), Second Six Weeks (30%), Third Six Weeks (30%), Semester 1 Exam (10%)
- Fourth Six Weeks (30%), Fifth Six Weeks (30%), Sixth Six Weeks (30%), Final Exam (10%)
- All teachers are required to update grades weekly and send weekly progress reports and communications via email.
- All class assignments or examinations (i.e., homework, quizzes, tests, etc.) should be graded and returned within 5 school days of the date the assignment was submitted.
- Grades are based on the following scale: A is 90-100, B is 80-89, C is 70-79, F is 69 and below.

Conduct grades may be recorded as E (Excellent), S (Satisfactory), N (Needs Improvement), or U (Unsatisfactory). Campus criteria will be established for each category. The conduct grade is given by the homeroom teacher.

## **GRADE ENTRY & TIMELINE FOR POSTING GRADES IN GRADEBOOK/FAMILY ACCESS**

All assignment grades must have a specific title of the assignment and have a TEKS-based Student Expectation listed in the Skyward Gradebook program.

An assignment grade may only be entered one time.

Teachers must post grades into Skyward no later than 5 school days from the day the assignment(s) was submitted, except for major projects or essays which must be posted no later than 10 school days from the date the assignment was submitted for grading.

An exception will be given to assignments that include a written component which would require additional grading time from a teacher. Such assignments may include but are not limited to research papers, written compositions, data-based inquiries, etc. In such an exception, teachers will communicate an intended timeline for grade posting. The proximity to the end of a grading period must be considered when assigning and grading student work.

## **Unit Tests/PAP-AP Learning Checkpoints & Performance Tasks**

- Unit Tests will be entered as a test grade. Re-tests must be offered if the student receives a failing grade.
- Completed Unit Tests may not be sent home, but must be available for review by the student and/or parent upon request.
- Pre-AP Learning Checkpoints and Performance Tasks will be assigned grades per the WISD Pre-AP Manual.

## **PROGRESS REPORTS**

Progress Reports will be posted in Skyward Family Access to parents/guardians on designated dates as posted on the WISD Grade Reporting Timeline. Teachers shall send a weekly grade report for all students regardless of the student's current grade in the course. A minimum of 2 Independent Practice/Homework grades and 2 Quiz/Classwork Grades shall be included on each progress report for grades 6-12.

Progress reports will be in accordance with board policy and standards established in EIA (LOCAL)

- A parent conference is required for any student with a grade of 74 or below on a progress report. Parent conferences should be in person, by phone, or by video conference. In the event a conference is not possible, an email notification may satisfy this requirement.

## REPORT CARDS

The District shall issue report cards every six weeks as posted on the WISD Grade Reporting Timeline.

The numerical grade earned shall be recorded in the student's permanent cumulative record.

## ACADEMIC DISHONESTY

A student found to have engaged in academic dishonesty shall be subject to grade penalties on assignments or tests and disciplinary penalties in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Academic dishonesty includes cheating or copying the work of another student, plagiarism, and unauthorized communication between students during an examination. The determination that a student has engaged in academic dishonesty shall be based on the judgment of the classroom teacher or another supervising professional employee, taking into consideration written materials, observation, or information from students. Depending on the severity of the incident, consequences may include a repeat of the assignment, grade reduction, grade of zero, and other disciplinary action as appropriate. EIA (LOCAL)

## RE-DO OR RE-TAKE OF CLASS ASSIGNMENTS, PROJECTS, AND TESTS

A student who meets the criteria detailed in the grading guidelines will have a reasonable opportunity to redo a class assignment, project, or re-take a test for which the student received a failing grade (below 70%). The following criteria may be considered when determining the opportunity to redo a major assignment, major project, or test:

WISD Board Policy EIA (LEGAL) and EIA (LOCAL)

1. Students **may not be permitted** to redo a class assignment, project, or test **if** they received a grade of zero or a reduced grade on the original assignment because they were found to have committed an act of academic dishonesty. Teachers, at their discretion, may allow or require a student found to have committed an act of academic dishonesty to submit an alternative assignment.
2. Students must participate in any reasonable reteach or reviewing activities assigned by the teacher in preparation for redoing a major assignment, major project or test at the agreed upon time. The teacher will strive to complete the re-teach/re-test process before school, after school, during campus-wide intervention time, or during class.
3. Students will be allowed to demonstrate proficiency of learning objectives by means of a re-teach activity or re-test for a maximum grade of 70%.

4. Upon the completion of the re-do or re-test, the two grades will be reviewed. The higher grade of the two grades (not the average) will be recorded in Skyward Gradebook. A score of 70-100% on the re-test should be recorded as 70% in the grade book.
5. Students will have 5 school days from the date the assessment or test was graded and returned to the students to complete the re-teach/re-test process.

### **LATE WORK**

The operational definition of late work is when a student has been provided adequate time and instruction to complete student work and has not completed the assigned work by the designated time and date.

Middle schools- Late work will be accepted for a maximum grade of 70 up to five class periods from the due date of the assignment.

High school - Late work will be accepted for a maximum grade of 70 up to three scheduled block periods from the due date of the assignment. Extensions may be granted at the teacher's discretion if the extension does not extend past the completion of the current grading period.

A teacher may choose to provide a different independent practice activity to ensure that the student has adequate practice on the skill or concept.

A teacher may assign a late penalty to any project turned in after the due date in accordance with the previously established guidelines approved by the principal and disseminated to the students.

Students with extended time accommodations written into their IEPs, 504 plans, and LPAC documentation will be addressed on an individual basis.

### **MAKE-UP WORK**

Students who are absent will be permitted to make up regular classwork, including tests, and receive the actual grade earned. Students are given the number of days absent to make up all work assigned in their absence. For high school students, this is defined as the number of block periods. For example, if a student is absent on Monday and attends class on Wednesday, their work missed will be due on Friday. Students will be responsible for obtaining and satisfactorily completing the make-up work in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified by the teacher. A student who does not make up assigned work within the timeline allotted by the teacher will receive a zero for the assignment.

Students are encouraged to speak with their teachers in advance of absences related to extracurricular activities. Students who are absent due to an extracurricular activity should expect assignments due on the date of their absence to be due immediately upon their return to class.

The District will not impose a grade penalty for makeup work after an absence resulting from suspension.

### **Grading Make-Up Work**

- Make-up work is assigned the same grading guidelines as regularly assigned work.
- There is not a penalty for make-up work that is turned in within the district timelines. Students are given the number of days absent to make up all work assigned in their absence. For high school students, this is defined as the number of block periods. For example, if a student is absent on Monday and attends class on Wednesday, their work missed will be due on Friday.
- Teachers may assign different or additional work to ensure students who have been absent have sufficient opportunity to master the essential knowledge and skills or to meet subject or course requirements.
- The assignments shall be based on the instructional objectives for the subject or course and may provide greater depth of subject matter than routine make-up work.
- Teachers should assign a code of “ABS” for any work missed due to absence until the allotted time expires for the work to be made up. A zero may be recorded as a place holder until the assignment is completed or the time allotted for late work has expired.
- According to EIA(LEGAL): The District grading policy must require a classroom teacher to assign a grade that reflects the student’s relative mastery of any assignment.
- Please note that make-up work for students who have missed more than five days of school (with a doctor’s note) will be based on critical concepts/objectives and may look different than their non-absent peers.
  - ★ Here are questions to consider before assigning makeup work to students who have missed more than five days of instruction:
    1. Has the student had original instruction in the concepts needed to complete the make-up work?
    2. Is the make-up work essential and centered on critical standards necessary for academic success?
    3. Does the assignment consist of only the essential skills for which the student has received original instruction?
    4. Has the flexibility of the make-up timeline been communicated to all involved?
    5. Is there a need for make-up work due to an extended illness with a doctor’s note, a widespread disease on a campus or grade level, or an individual circumstance resulting in excessive absences?

## **Multi-Tiered System of Supports**

WISD teachers will provide high-quality core instruction. If a student is unsuccessful with grade-level core instruction, the teacher will collaborate with their grade-level team to determine grade-level tier 2 interventions to provide in the classroom in addition to the core instruction. After a period of time, if it is determined through assessments that a student lacks prerequisite skills for grade level content, the teacher will request support from the campus Multi-Tiered System of Support team (MTSS) for Tier III interventions.

The campus level MTSS team is composed of an administrator, counselor, and content teacher. Parents may also be invited to attend campus MTSS team meetings. Other WISD staff members may be invited to attend based on the student's needs. The campus MTSS team may recommend that the teacher(s) implement specific targeted interventions based on the difficulties the student is experiencing. If a student is receiving tier III interventions, parents will be notified by a face-to-face conference or through a phone call, and documentation will be recorded. The teacher(s) will collect data to determine the student's response to the intervention (progress monitoring) and will periodically report the results to the MTSS team.

Ultimately, if the interventions do not result in improved student performance, the MTSS team may recommend that the parents provide consent for the district to conduct a full individual evaluation under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or an assessment under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

## **STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (SPECIAL EDUCATION/SECTION 504)**

If a student is in special education or is identified as a Section 504 student, testing methods must allow the student to demonstrate specific knowledge and skills regardless of his/her disability. If alternative methods of testing are required, it should be documented in the accommodations section of the Individual Education Plan (IEP) or Section 504 Individual Accommodation Plan (IAP). All teachers working with the student should be aware of these accommodations and shall follow the IEP or 504 accommodations as indicated.

## **PROMOTION GUIDELINES FOR GRADES 9-12**

Promotion guidelines for students in grades 9-12 can be found in the Course Catalog and WISD Policy EI (Legal)

## Semester Exam Exemptions (WHS only)

### Waxahachie High School Final Exam Exemption Policy

Waxahachie High School students have the opportunity to waive semester exams for both the fall and spring classes provided the student has met the following criteria:

- ALL WHS Students are eligible for this school initiative - to be eligible, students must meet the following grade and attendance requirements:

Grade	Maximum Number of Absences
75-79	1 Absence
80-89	2 Absences
90-100	3 Absences

- Grades and absences are calculated for ALL classes per class period 7 days prior to exams beginning.
- No Out of School Suspensions
- No more than 3 days of in-school suspensions per semester
- No AEP assignments for the semester of exemption.
- Dual Credit and Concurrent Enrollment classes are not covered by this policy - please refer to the final exam exemption policy in the corresponding course syllabus.
- AP Students may exempt the May final exam if they sit for the corresponding AP Course Exam. AP students will be required to attend study sessions as determined by the teacher.

Students must be enrolled for at least one full grading period (by the end of 2<sup>nd</sup> / 5<sup>th</sup>) prior to the end of the semester. The number of exam exemptions will be based on student grade classification.

Grade	Number of Final Exam Exemptions
Freshman	2 Exemptions
Sophomores	4 Exemptions
Juniors	6 Exemptions
Seniors	8 Exemptions

Students ARE required to attend classes in which they are exempt on examination days. An exemption is an exam exemption and not an attendance exemption. Failure to attend an exempted class will revoke the exemption and the student will receive a ZERO in the gradebook. Students receiving exemptions are encouraged to take the examination and have it scored. If the examination score will improve a student's grade average, it will be calculated as part of the semester average. (Semester exams count 10% of the class average.) Otherwise, the examination grade will not be counted. The option which best helps the student's semester grade will be used by the teacher in their calculations.

Absences start over at the semester. **Attendance** notes for unexcused absences do not negate the absence; a note simply takes care of the required documentation for attendance. 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> grade students are allowed a max of two college/career/military visits per school year ***that do not factor into the number of absences per semester.***

All exam exemptions require parent permission.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Christian Garippa

**Subject:** Transportation Update      **Related Page(s)** 13



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Informational update for the Transportation Department.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Slide Presentation

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Informational only



# Waxahachie ISD Transportation Accountability Update

May 2023

# WAXAHACHIE ISD TRANSPORTATION

## By the Numbers



### Routes

- Elementary Routes – 37
- Junior High Routes – 17
- High School Routes – 22
- SPED Routes – 10
- Global Runs – 1
- DAEP Runs – 1
- JJAEP Runs – 2
- MCV - 2
- MID-DAY Runs – 5
- Sports Scuttles - 4
- Student Transport – 4,555

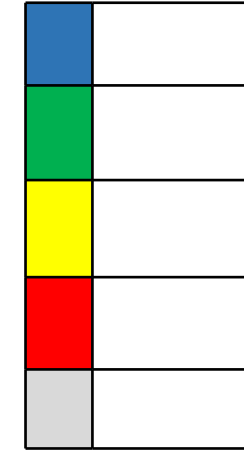
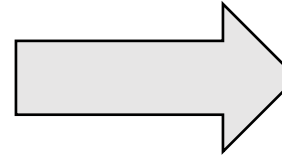
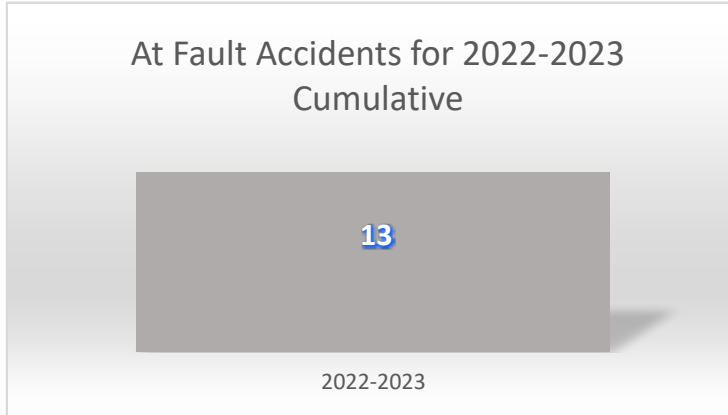
### Fleet Size

- Full Size Diesel Buses – 55
- SPED Diesel Buses – 12
- District White Fleet – 54
  - Book – 1
  - CTE – 2
  - Food Services – 3
  - Grounds – 4
  - Maintenance – 24
  - Security – 8
  - Technology – 2
  - Transportation – 8
  - Warehouse – 2
- Trailers/Off-Road/Misc. – 21

**Total – 142**

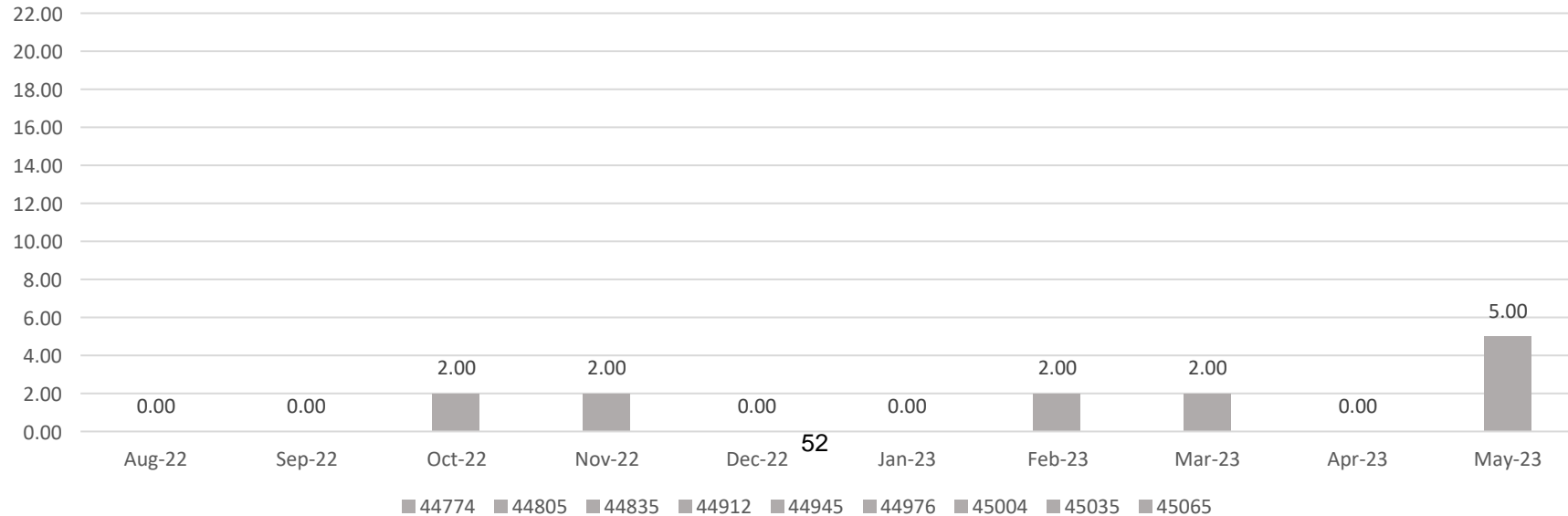
# Transportation

## 1. At Fault Accidents



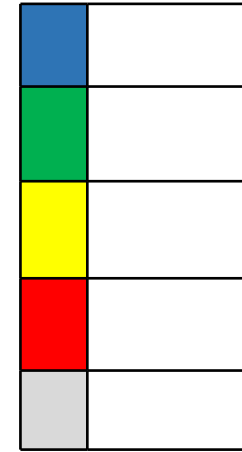
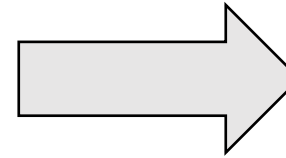
Blue	Above Goal
Green	At Goal
Yellow	Near Goal
Red	Below Goal
Grey	No Data

At Fault Accidents



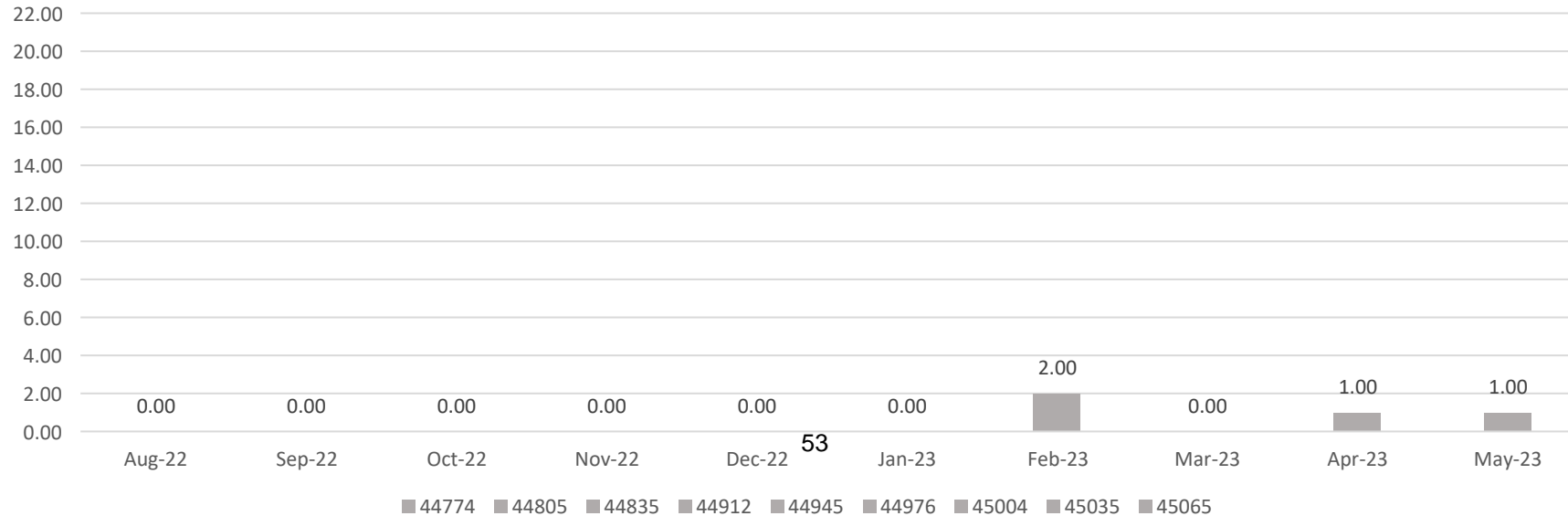
# Transportation

## 2. CDL Trainee Graduates



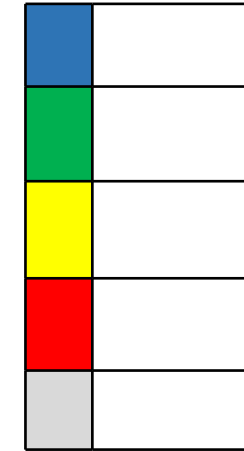
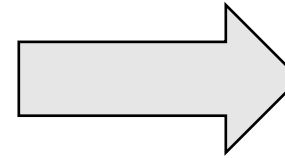
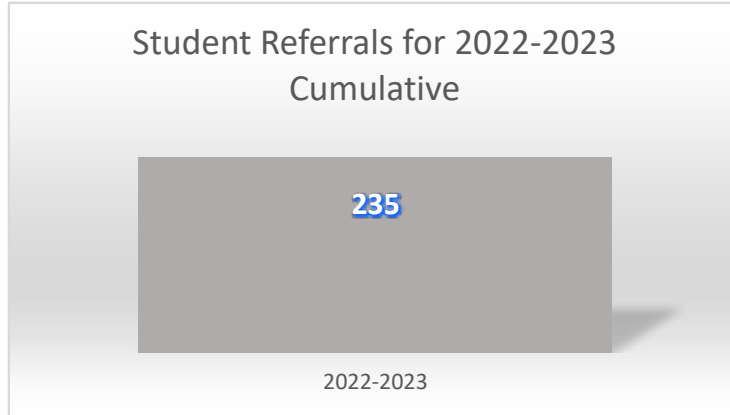
Blue	Above Goal
Green	At Goal
Yellow	Near Goal
Red	Below Goal
Grey	No Data

CDL Trainee Graduates



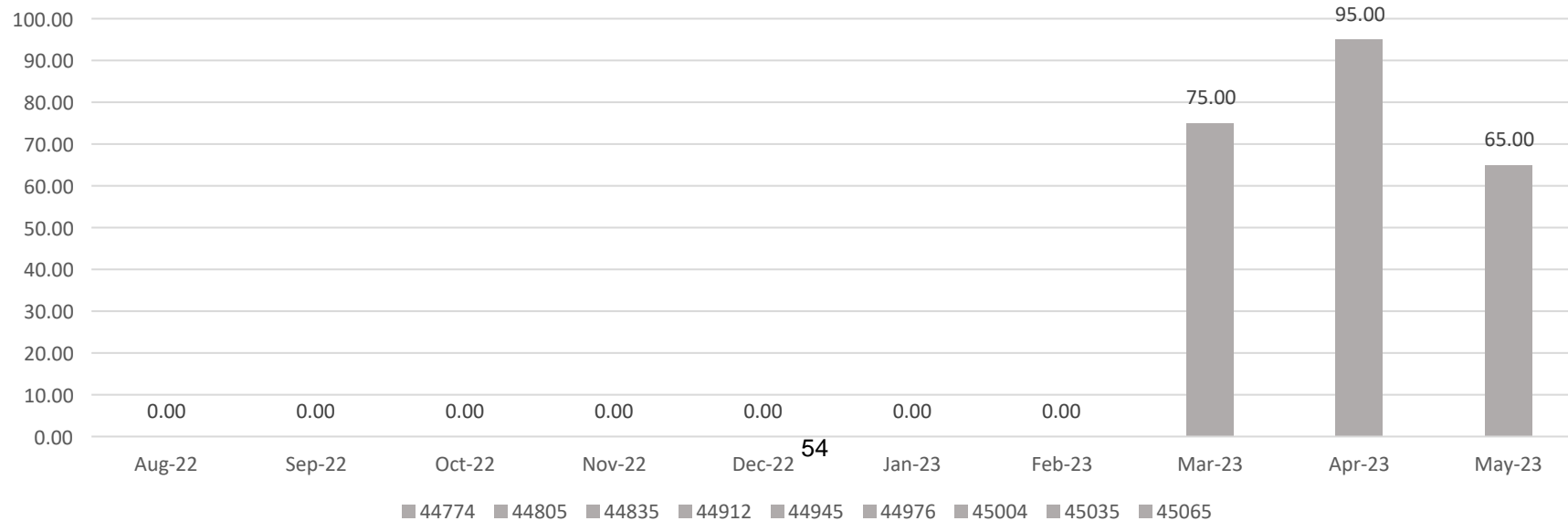
# Transportation

## 3. Student Referrals



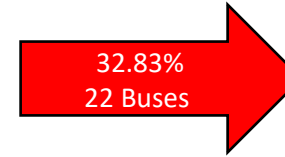
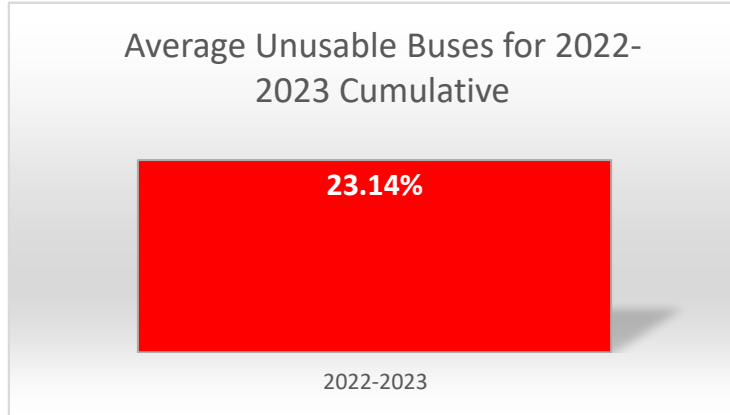
Blue	Above Goal
Green	At Goal
Yellow	Near Goal
Red	Below Goal
Grey	No Data

Student Referrals



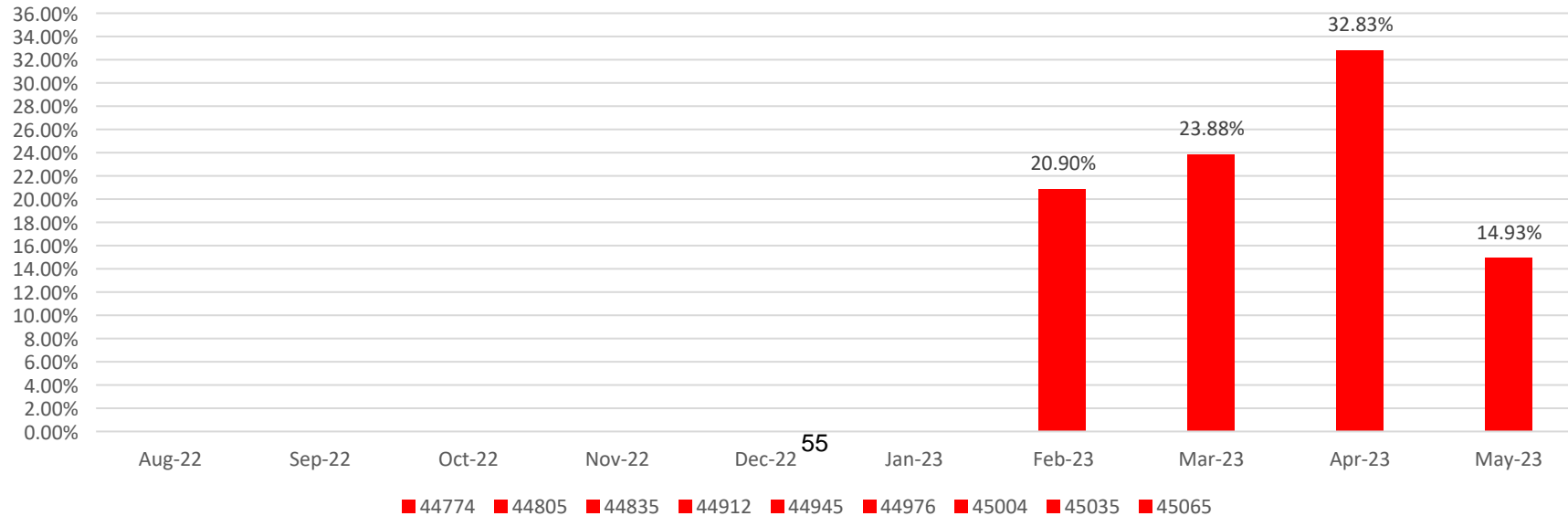
# Transportation

## 4. Average Unusable Buses



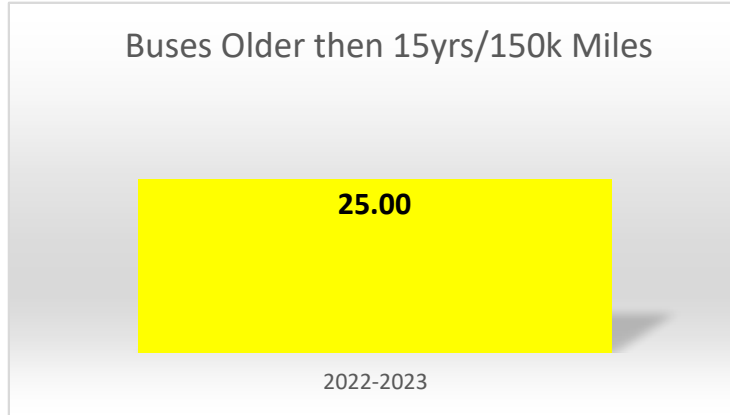
	Above Goal		< 5 %
	At Goal		5-8%
	Near Goal		9-12%
	Below Goal		>12%
	No Data		

Average Monthly Unusable Buses



# Transportation

## 5. Buses Older than 15yrs/150k Miles

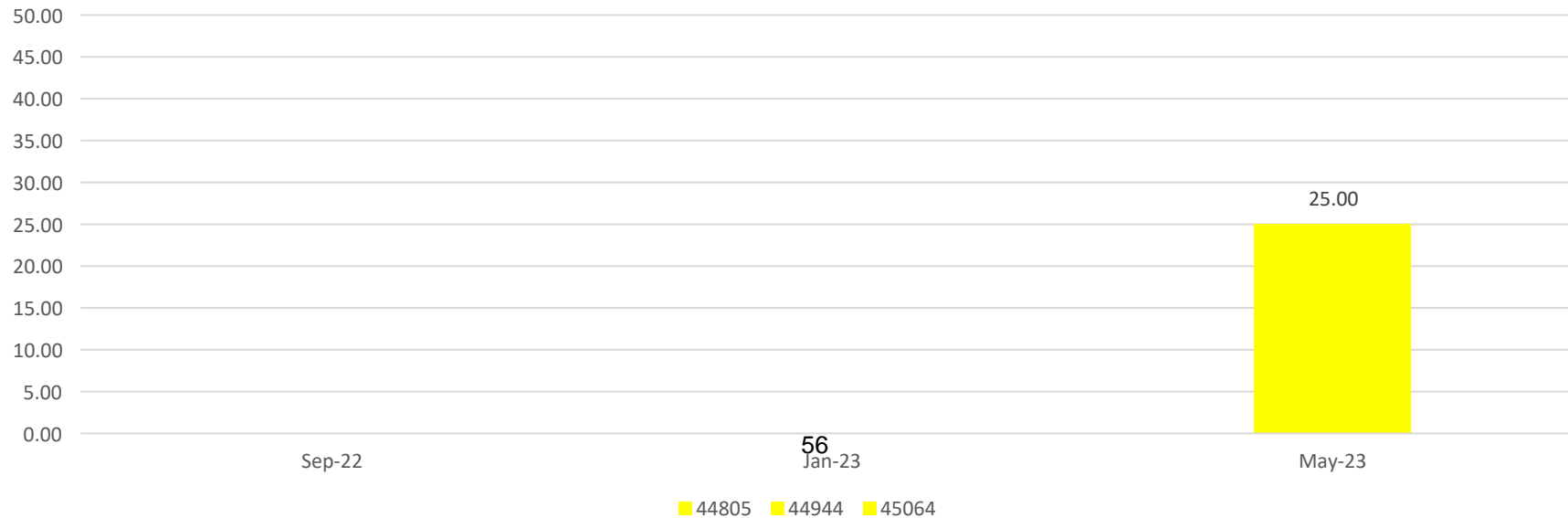


25 (37.31%)

	Above Goal
	At Goal
	Near Goal
	Below Goal
	No Data

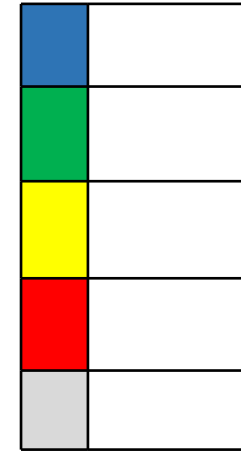
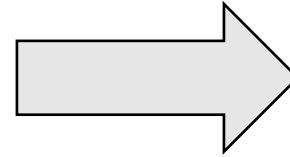
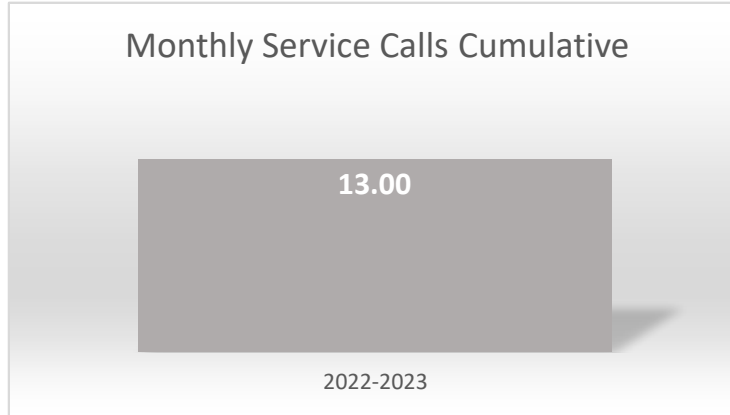
	<12
	12-18
	18-25
	>25

Buses Older than 15yrs/150k Miles



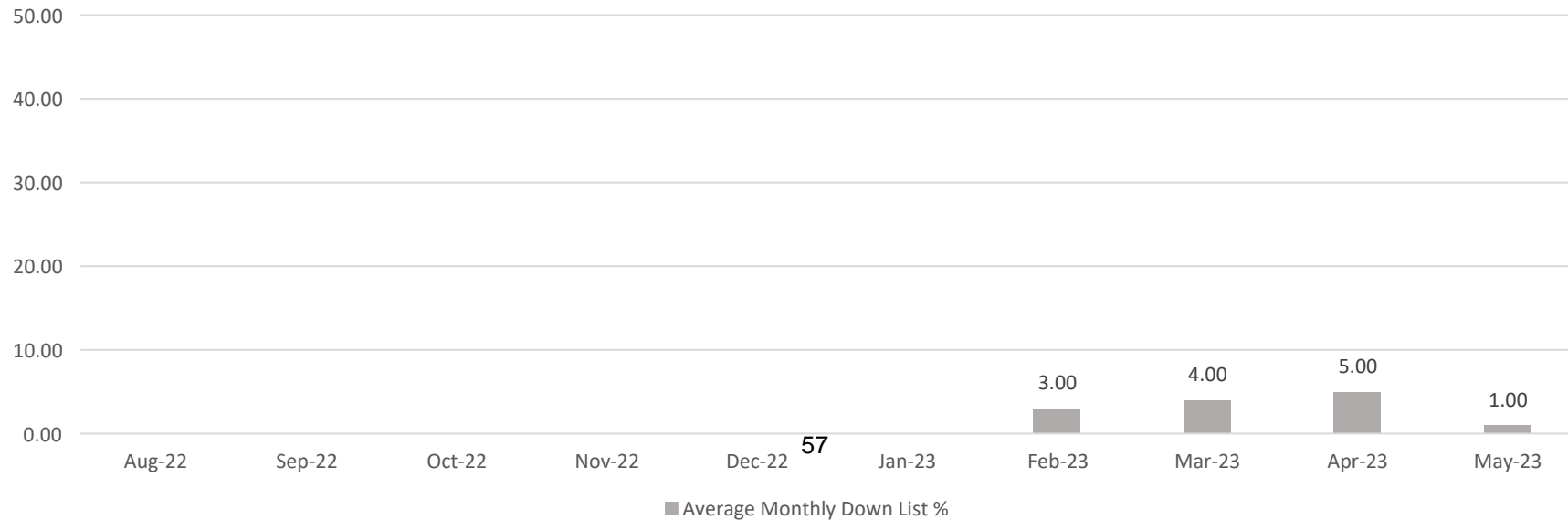
# Transportation

## 6. Monthly Service Calls



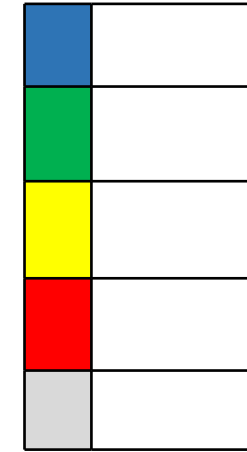
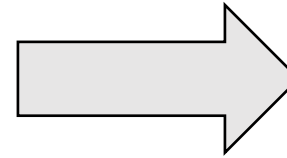
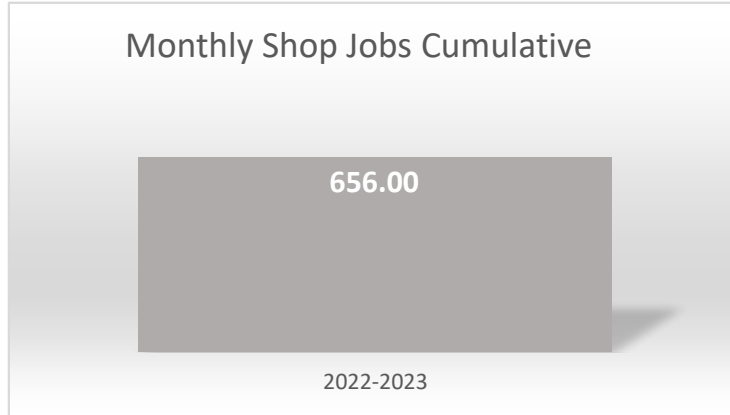
Blue	Above Goal
Green	At Goal
Yellow	Near Goal
Red	Below Goal
Grey	No Data

Monthly Service Calls



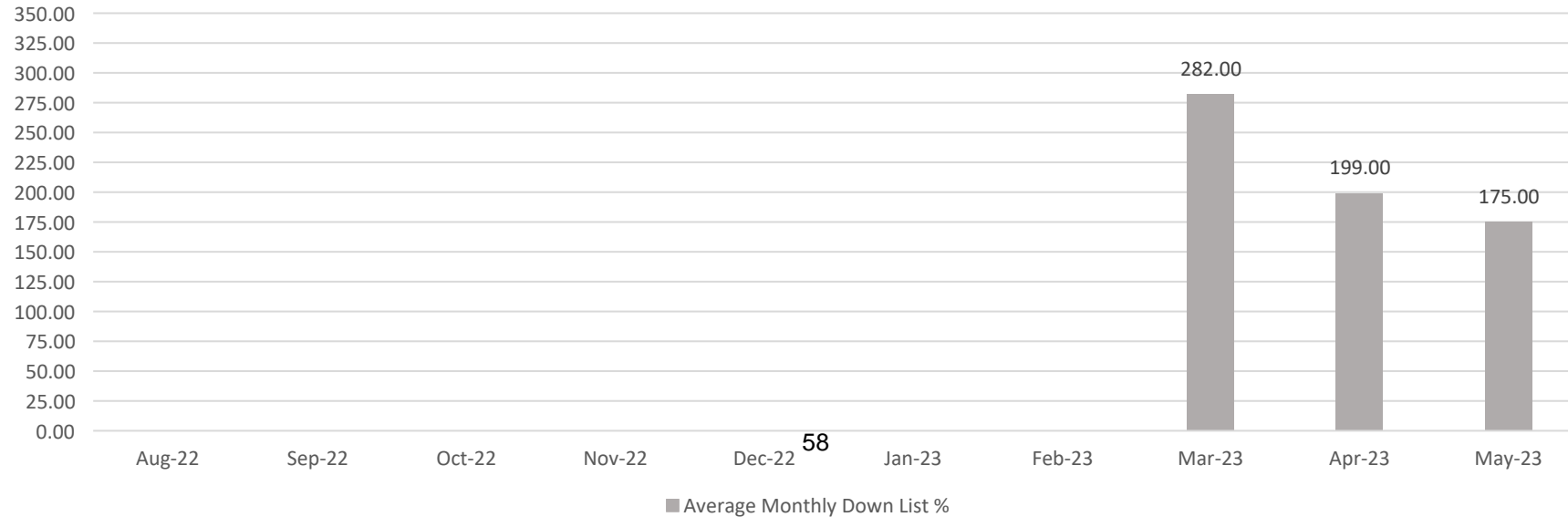
# Transportation

## 7. Monthly Shop Jobs Completed



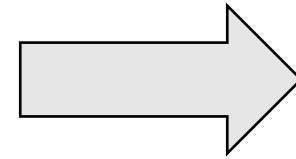
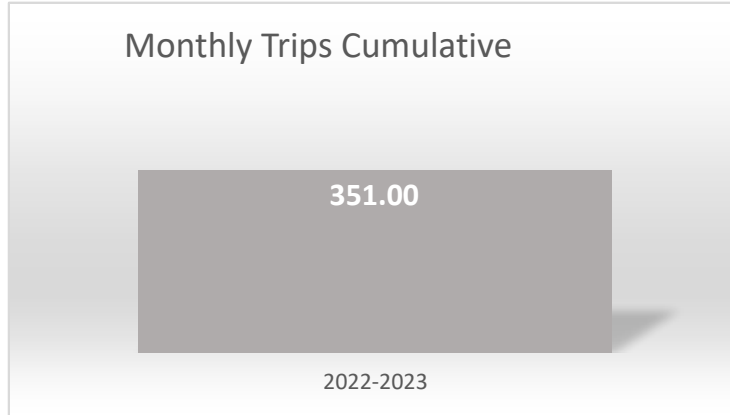
Above Goal
At Goal
Near Goal
Below Goal
No Data

Monthly Shop Jobs Completed

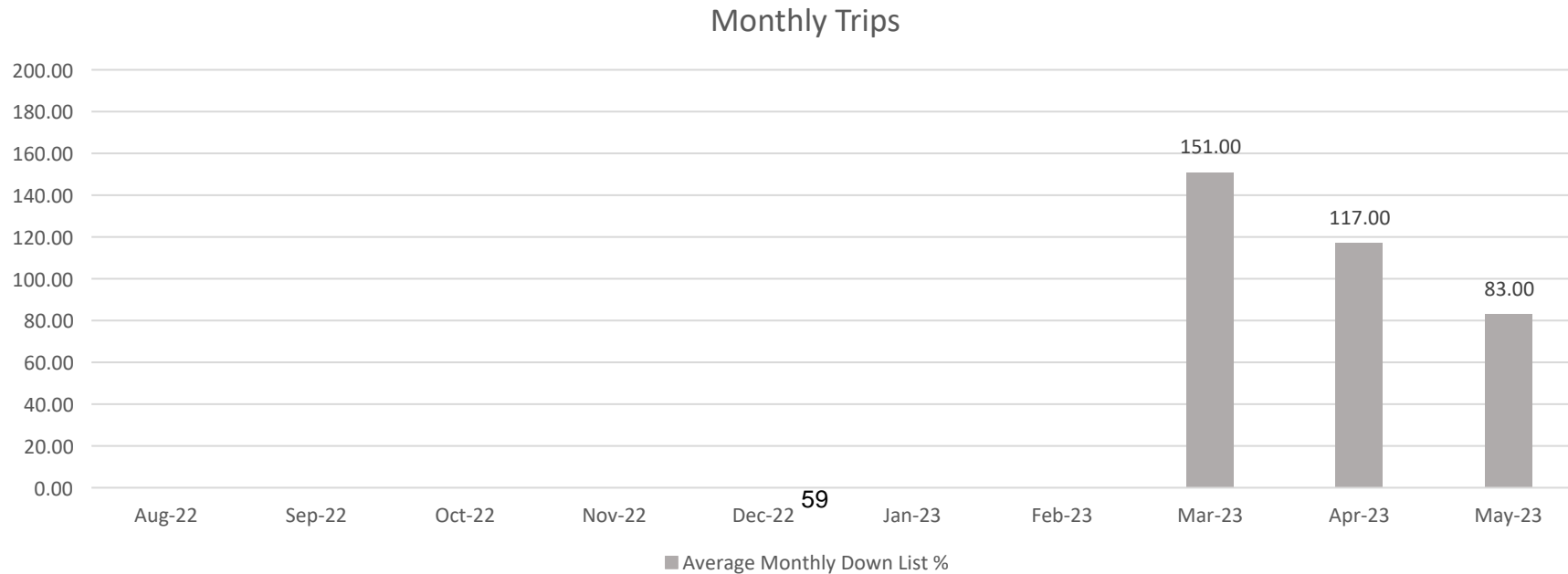


# Transportation

## 8. Monthly Trips

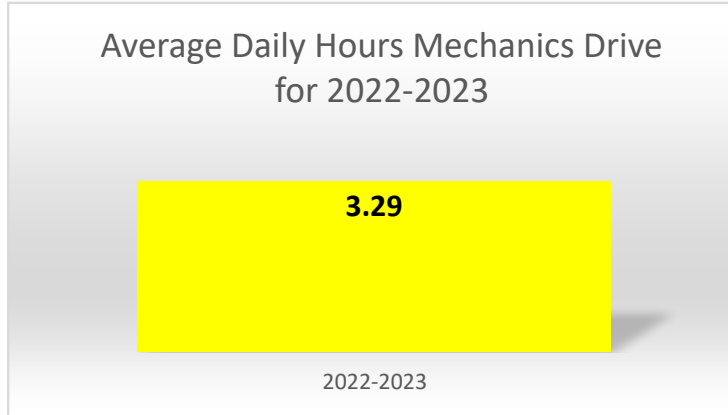


	Above Goal
	At Goal
	Near Goal
	Below Goal
	No Data

# Transportation

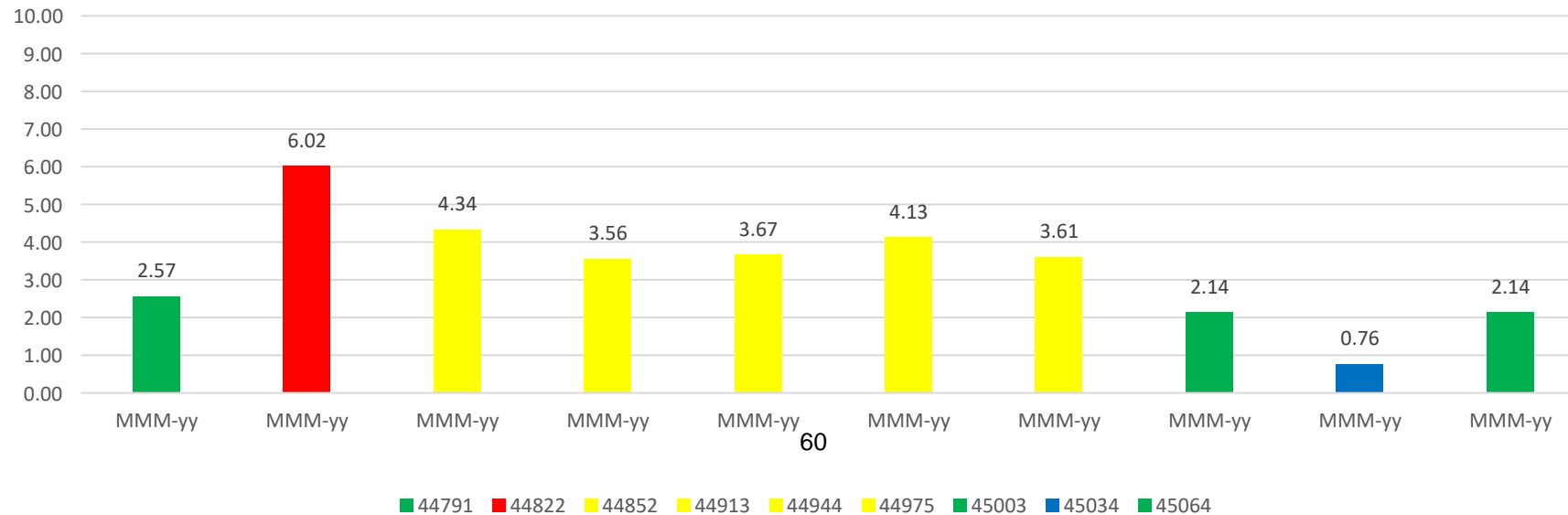
## 9. Number of Daily Hours Mechanics Have to Drive Routes



	Above Goal
	At Goal
	Near Goal
	Below Goal
	No Data

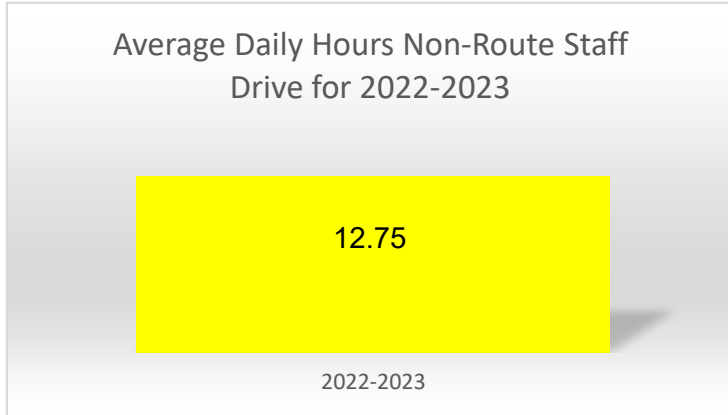
	<1
	1-3
	3-5
	>5

Average Daily Hours Mechanics Drive



# Transportation

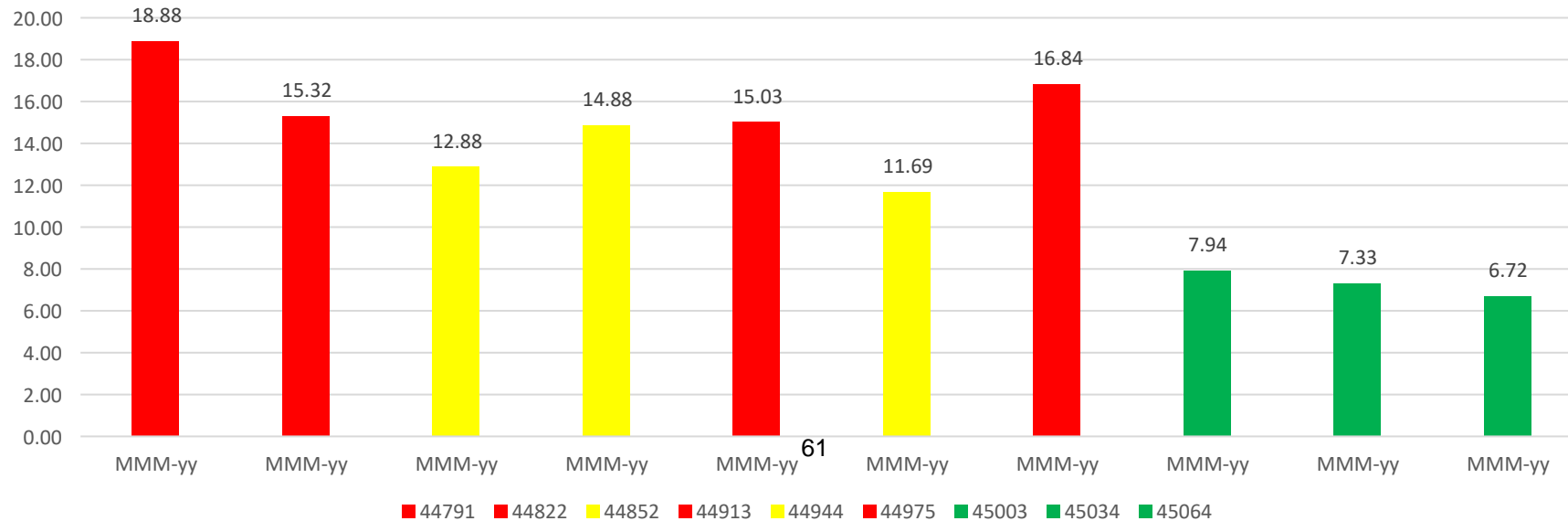
## 10. Number of Daily Hours Non-Route Staff Have to Drive Routes



	Above Goal
	At Goal
	Near Goal
	Below Goal
	No Data

	<3
	3-8
	9-15
	>15

Average Daily Hours Non-Route Staff Drive





Choices.  
Collaboration.  
Belonging.  
Community.

Our vision is to be a district where innovation thrives and growth is limitless.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Construction Update **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Informational  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

An update for all Construction or Bond Projects being worked on or completed in the district in the last month.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Projects updating on.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Just information No action Needed

## Project Management Overview

### Prop A

#### Elementary #10 – On Time & On Budget

Currently this project is on Budget and on time.

There is quite a bit going on right now at the site.

Storm Shelter should have Footing Beam poured week of 8/7/2023

#### Wilemon Steam

GMP August 14 Board Meeting

#### Hancock Building

Plans to be completed mid-September 2023

### Prop B

#### High School #2

School Board Member tours of other High schools in the DFW area

### Prop C

All campuses are on or below Budget

Approvals August 14 School Board Meeting

Playground Items – 4 campuses

A/C updating - 8 campuses

New Door Handles - 4 campuses

New Doors – 2 campuses

Roof Full Overlays – 4 campuses

#### Completed

Awnings – 2 campuses

Finley Hallways and Classroom floors

Finley Fieldhouse Doors New

New Elementary Gym Floor – 1 campus

Roof Partial overlay – 3 campuses

#### Working On

Clift New Fencing

Finley Fieldhouse Shower flooring

Finley Fieldhouse weight room rubber flooring

# Bond 2023 Construction Update

Stephen Mott  
WISD Project Manager



# Prop A

---



# Elementary #10 - Saddlebrook

- On time & on budget
- What is happening at the site
  - Utilities being dug from street to school
  - MEP digging for Storm Shelter/Gym
  - Digging Grade Beams & Spot Footers for Area A
- Storm Shelter Footing Beams were poured Tuesday August 8, 2023

June 16, 2023



July 10, 2023



August 1, 2023





# Wilemon STEAM Academy

- GMP will be voted on at tonight's meeting
- Timelines will be generated once GMP is set
  - There are preliminary timelines built already
- Partial Occupancy in August 2024 (tentative)

# Hancock Building conversion

- Plans projected to be completed mid-September 2023
- Partial Occupancy in August 2024
  - Occupy current building with new Fine Arts area completed

# Prop B



# Comprehensive High School #2

- Trustees are touring other high schools in the DFW area
  - Have conducted a tour of Burleson Centennial High School in June
  - Will be conducting a tour of Eagle Mountain Saginaw High School later in August

# Prop C

---



# Completed

## ➤ Awnings

- Dunaway Elementary & Shackelford Elementary

## ➤ Flooring

- Finley Jr High - Classrooms and Hallways
- Finley Jr High Girls Locker Room - Replaced carpet area in front of lockers with rubber flooring
- Finley Field house - Tiling floors and partial wall in showers
- Wedgeworth Elementary - Gym Floor

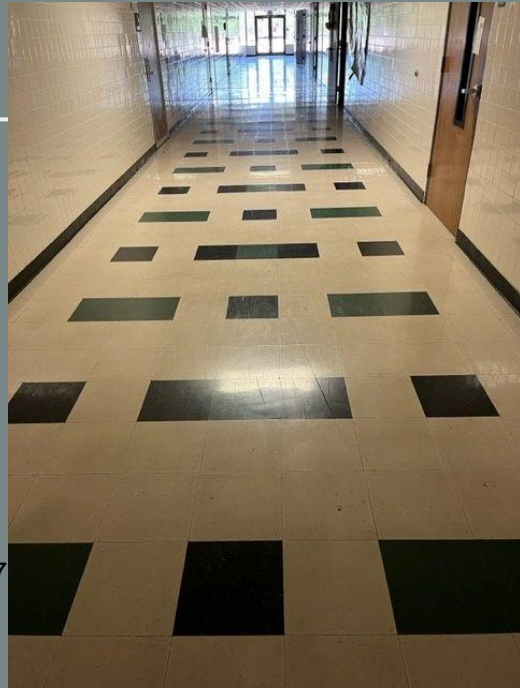
---

## ➤ Doors

- Finley field house - exterior doors replaced

## ➤ Roofing

- Partial Roof Overlay - Clift Elementary, Felty Elementary, and Howard Jr. High





# Currently Working On

## ➤ Fencing

- Clift Elementary - back/side playground area

## ➤ Flooring

- Finley Jr High - Field house weight room rubber flooring

# Items to be Approved

## ➤ Playground items - Replace Playgrounds, Shade Coverings, Fall Material

- Clift Elementary - Replace 1 playground, turf both playgrounds & replace 1 shade cover
- Felty Elementary - Add new shade cover
- Marvin Elementary - New fall material (turf) & add shade cover to both playgrounds
- Wedgeworth Elementary - Replace 1 playground, new fall material (turf) on both playgrounds

## ➤ A/C updates

- 8 different campuses
  - Covering ranges or years bond called out for
  - Due to saving we are extending our search into items that were not covered on the bond

## ➤ New Doors

- Wilemon STEAM Academy - Interior & Exterior
- Northside Elementary - Interior
- Finley Jr High - Hallway Exterior Doors

## ➤ New Badge Reader Door Handles

- Dunaway Elementary, Northside Elementary, Shackelford Elementary, Wilemon STEAM Academy

## ➤ Roofing- full roof overlays

- Northside Elementary, Turner Pre-K, Wilemon STEAM Academy, Global High School

## ➤ HVAC Control System

- Wedgeworth Elementary

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Demographics Update Q1 2023 **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Report  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:** Trent Smith with Zonda Demographics will be on hand to discuss the most recently quarterly demographic update report.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Demographic update report

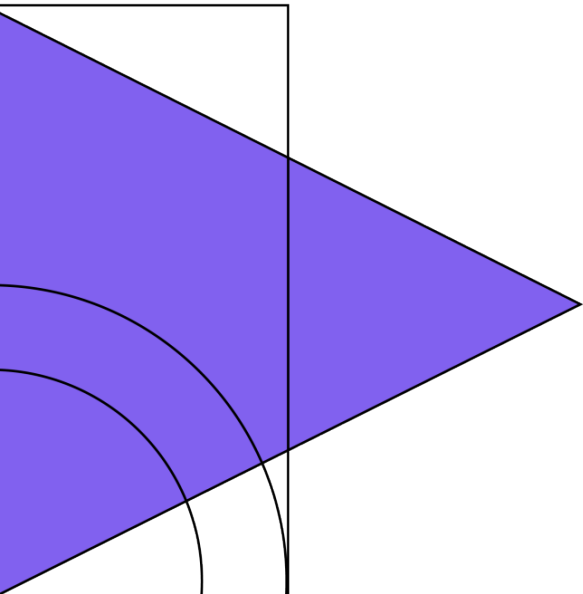
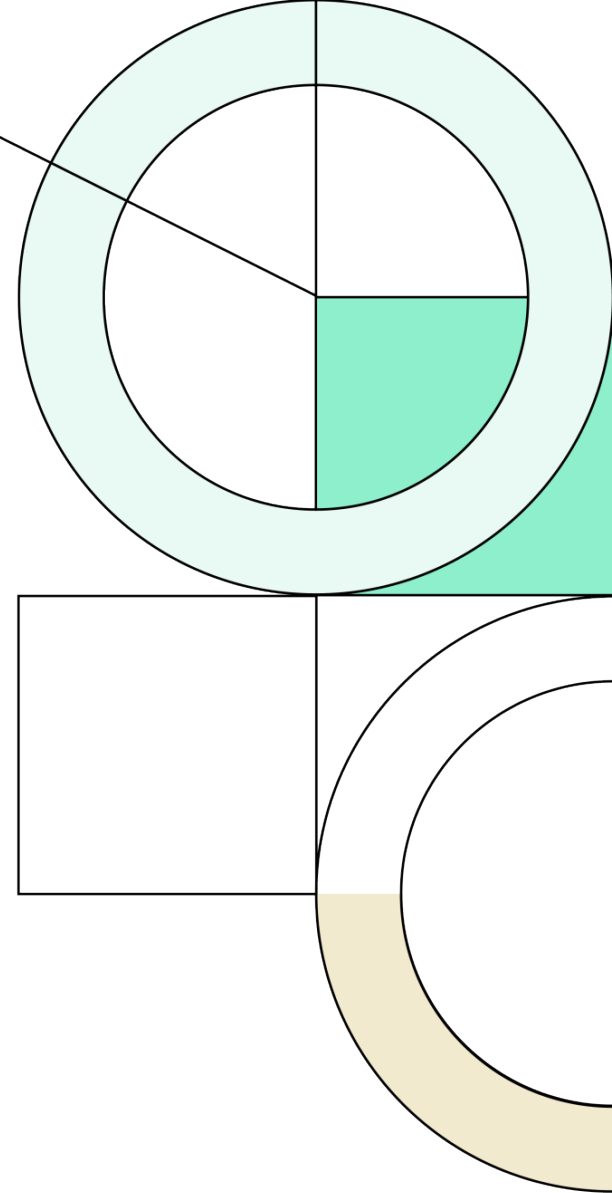
		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>



**Waxahatchie  
Independent  
School  
District**

1Q23

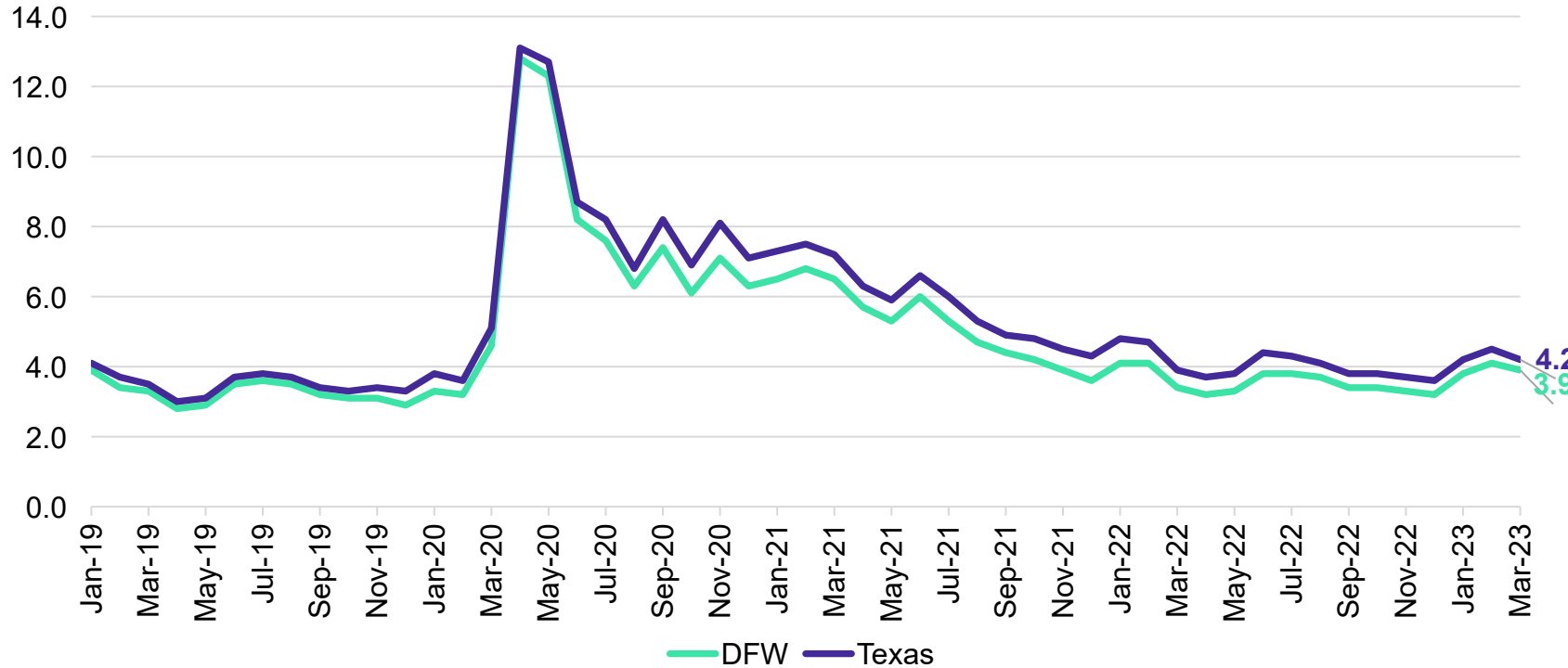
Demographic  
Report<sup>82</sup>



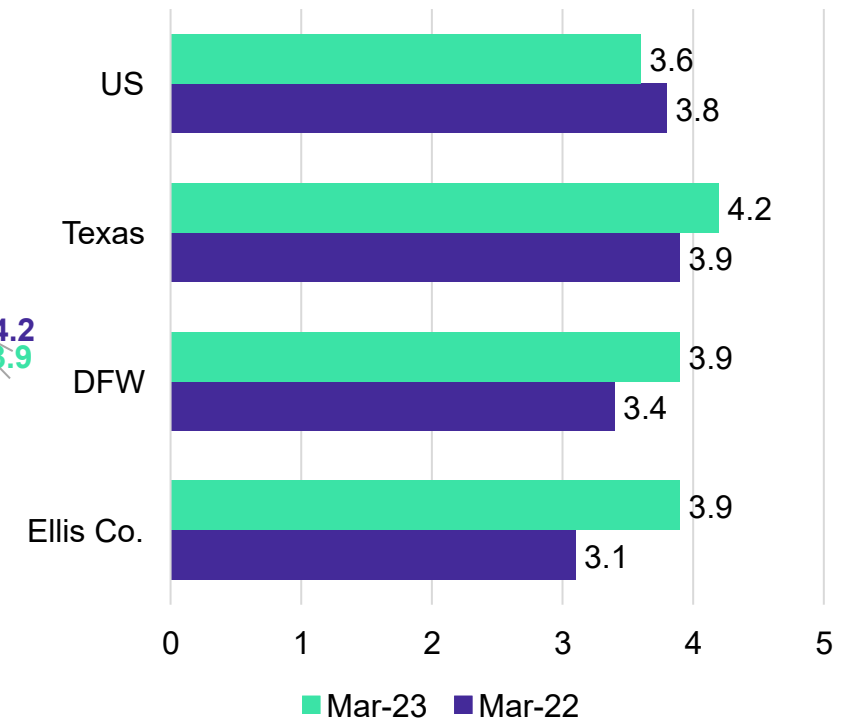


# Local Economic Conditions

### Unemployment Rate, Jan. 2019 - Mar. 2023

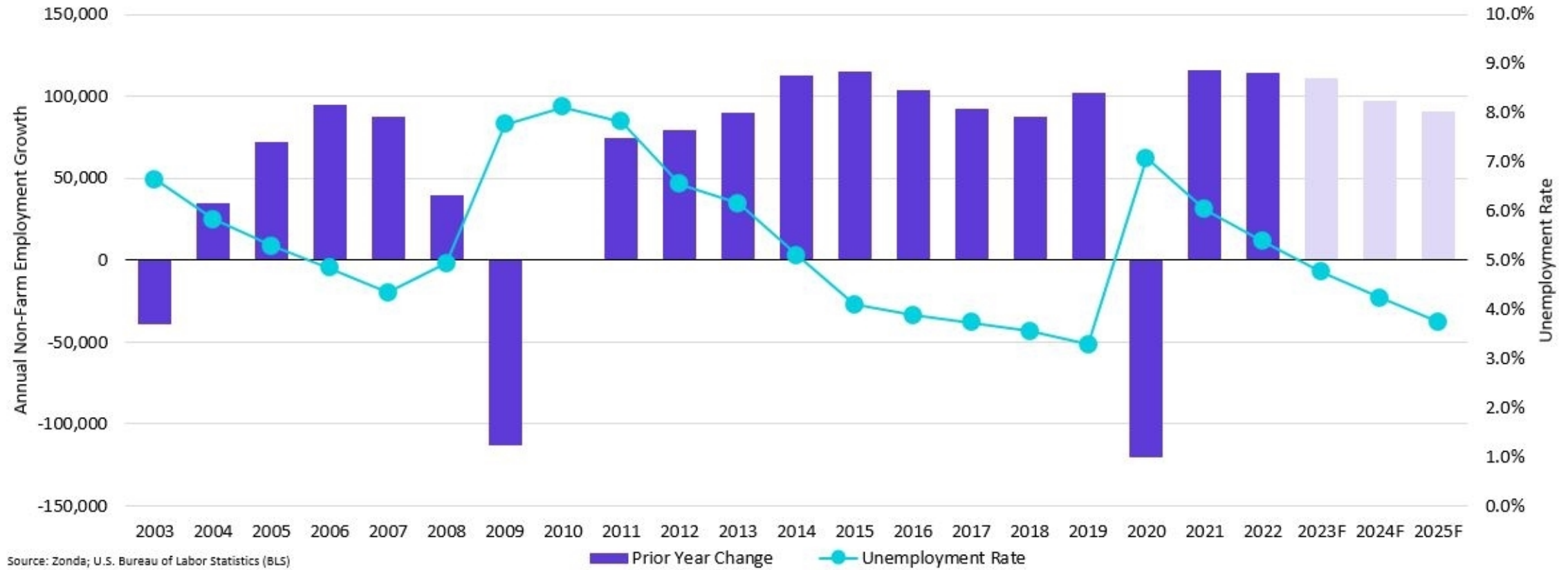


### Unemployment Rate, Year over Year





# DFW MSA Employment Growth

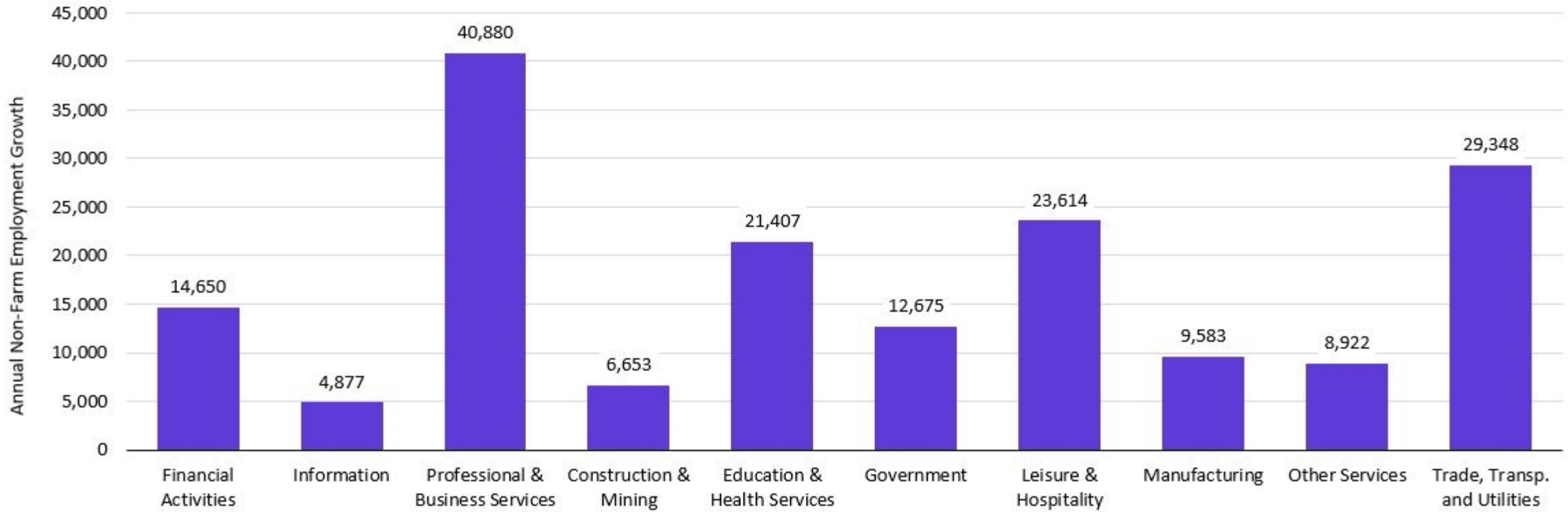


## Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area - Zonda Five-Year Forecast

Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023F	2024F	2025F
Non-Farm Employment	3,175,408	3,288,133	3,403,575	3,507,667	3,599,850	3,687,383	3,789,233	3,669,025	3,785,337	3,899,357	4,010,410	4,107,749	4,198,278
Prior Year Change	89,725	112,725	115,442	104,092	92,183	87,533	101,850	(120,208)	116,312	114,020	111,053	97,339	90,529
Annual % Change	2.9%	3.5%	3.5%	3.1%	2.6%	2.4%	2.8%	-3.2%	3.2%	3.0%	2.8%	2.4%	2.2%
Unemployment Rate	6.2%	5.1%	4.1%	3.9%	3.7%	3.6%	3.3%	7.1%	6.0%	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.7%



# DFW MSA Employment Growth by Sector



Source: Moody's Analytics; U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS)

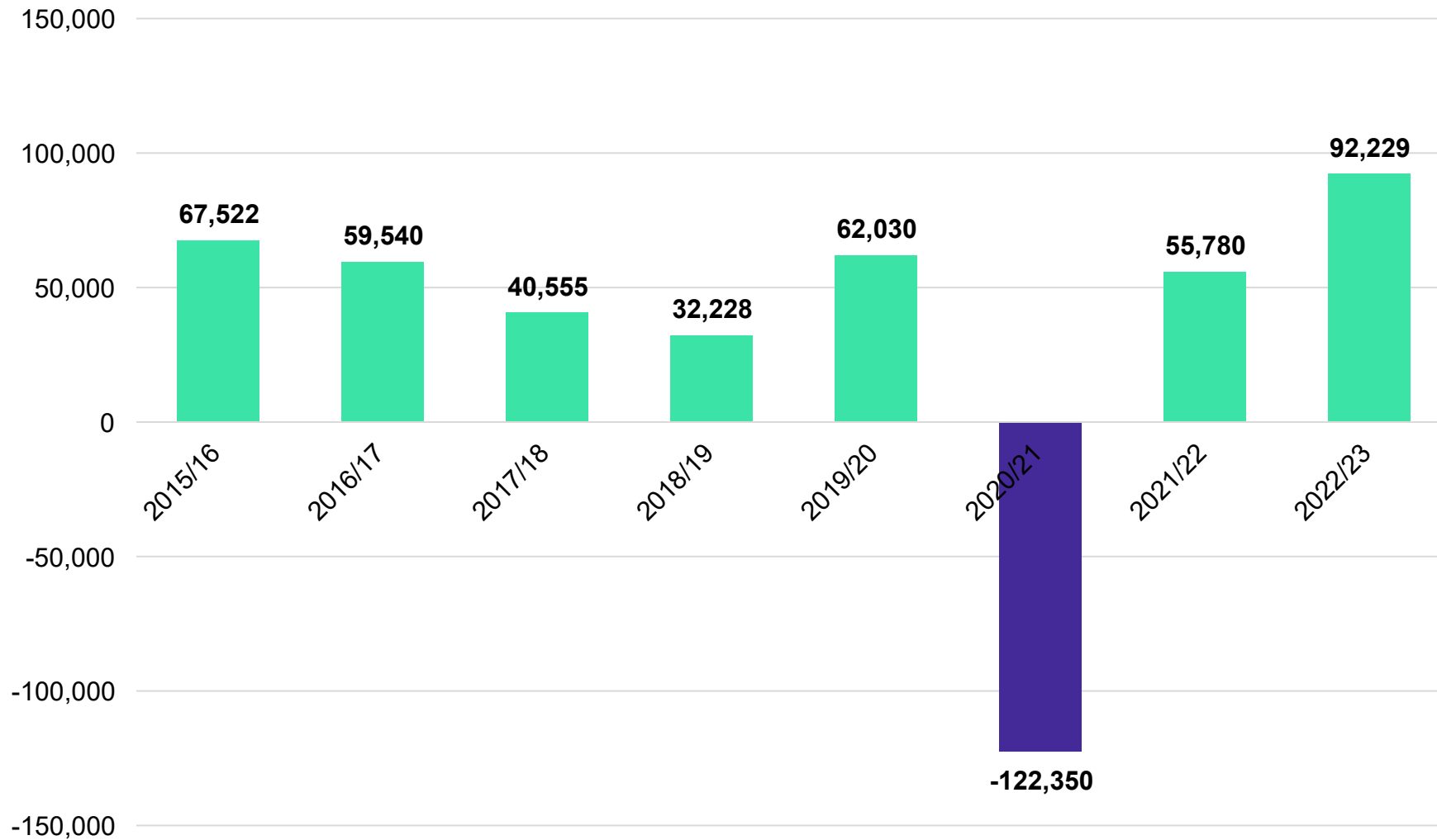
Category	Financial Activities	Information	Professional & Business Services	Construction & Mining	Education & Health Services	Government	Leisure & Hospitality	Manufacturing	Other Services	Trade, Transp. and Utilities
Current Month (Feb-2023)	369,154	93,559	789,798	213,144	492,474	466,310	414,144	306,166	134,741	902,240
Current Month (Feb-2022)	354,503	88,683	748,918	206,491	471,067	453,635	390,530	296,583	125,819	872,892
<b>12-Month Change</b>	<b>14,650</b>	<b>4,877</b>	<b>40,880</b>	<b>6,653</b>	<b>21,407</b>	<b>12,675</b>	<b>23,614</b>	<b>9,583</b>	<b>8,922</b>	<b>29,348</b>



# State Enrollment Trends\*

(\*Preliminary Enrollment Data, TEA April 2023)

## Texas ISD Enrollment Change





# State Enrollment Trends\*

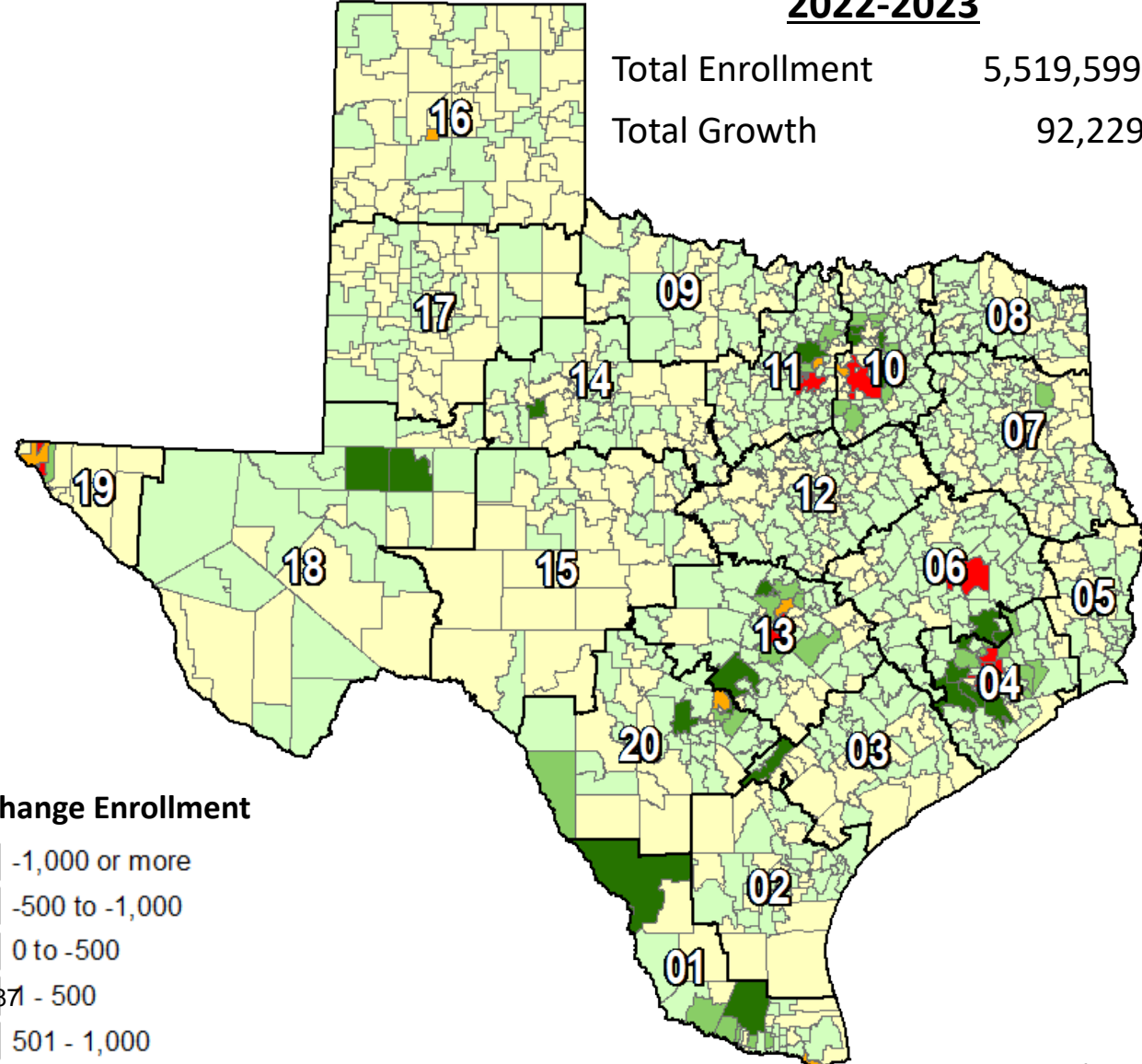
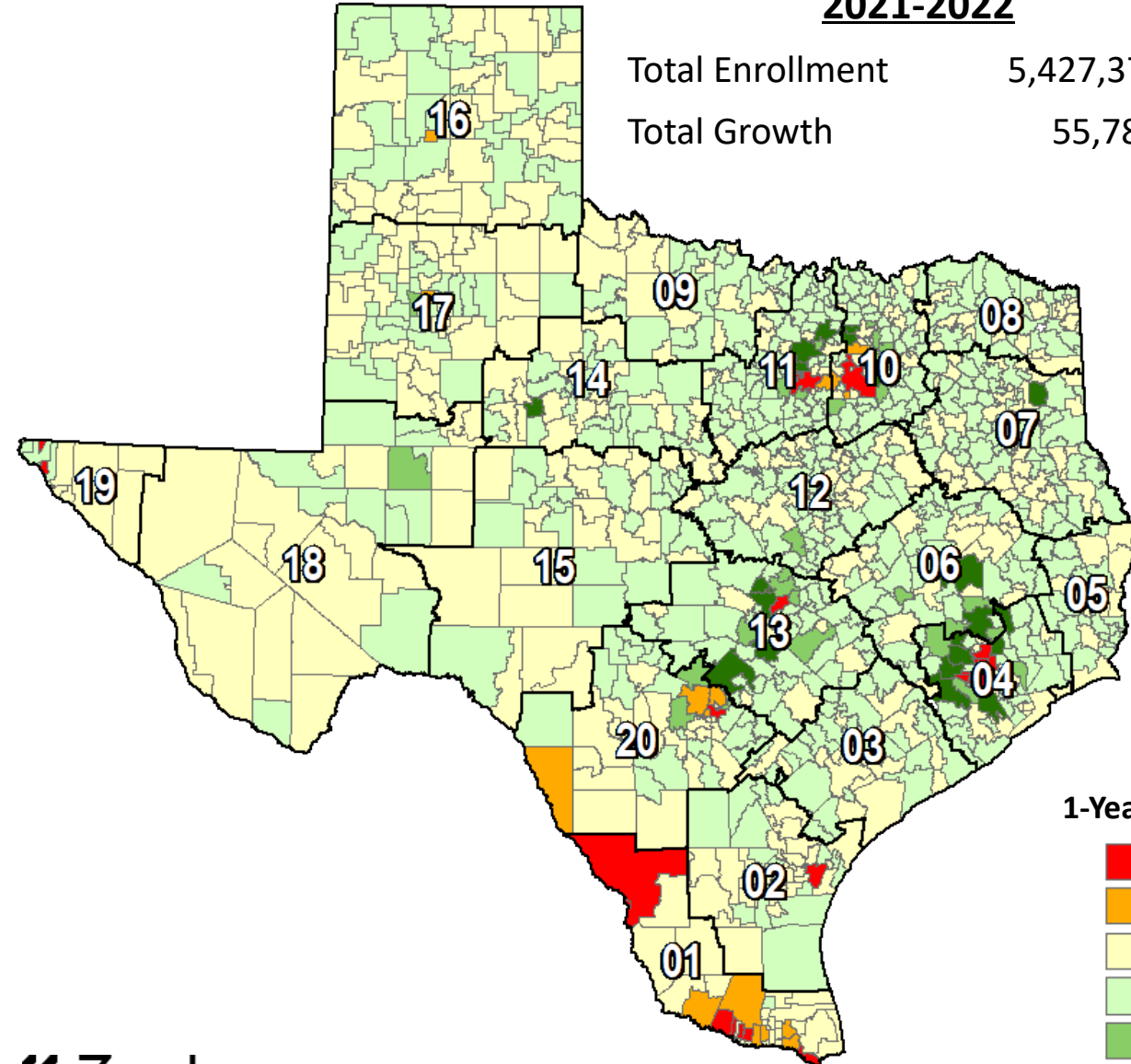
(\*Preliminary Enrollment Data, TEA April 2023)

## 2021-2022

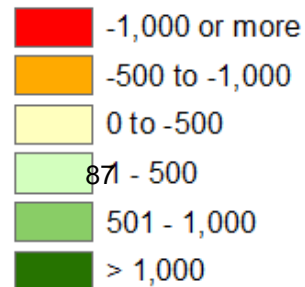
Total Enrollment 5,427,370  
Total Growth 55,780

## 2022-2023

Total Enrollment 5,519,599  
Total Growth 92,229



### 1-Year Change Enrollment



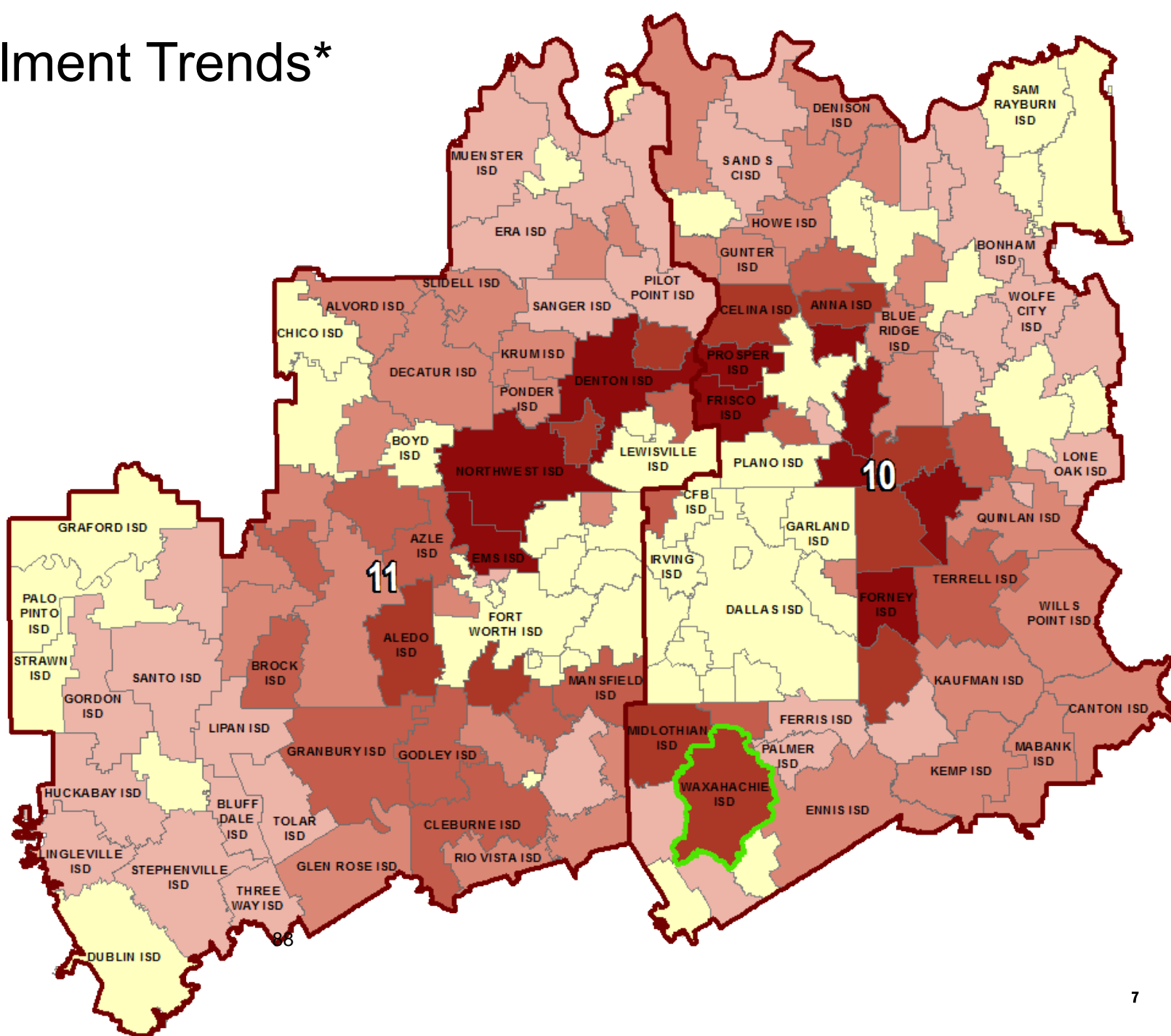
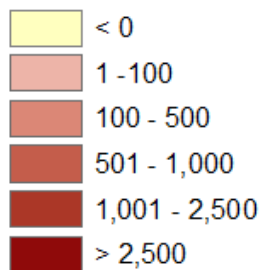


# Region 10 & 11 Enrollment Trends\*

(\*Preliminary Enrollment Data, TEA April 2023)

- Waxahachie ISD enrollment has risen by 2,320 students between 2017/18 and 2022/23, an increase of 27.2%
- WISD enrollment has increased by 742 students, or 7.3%, since 2021/22

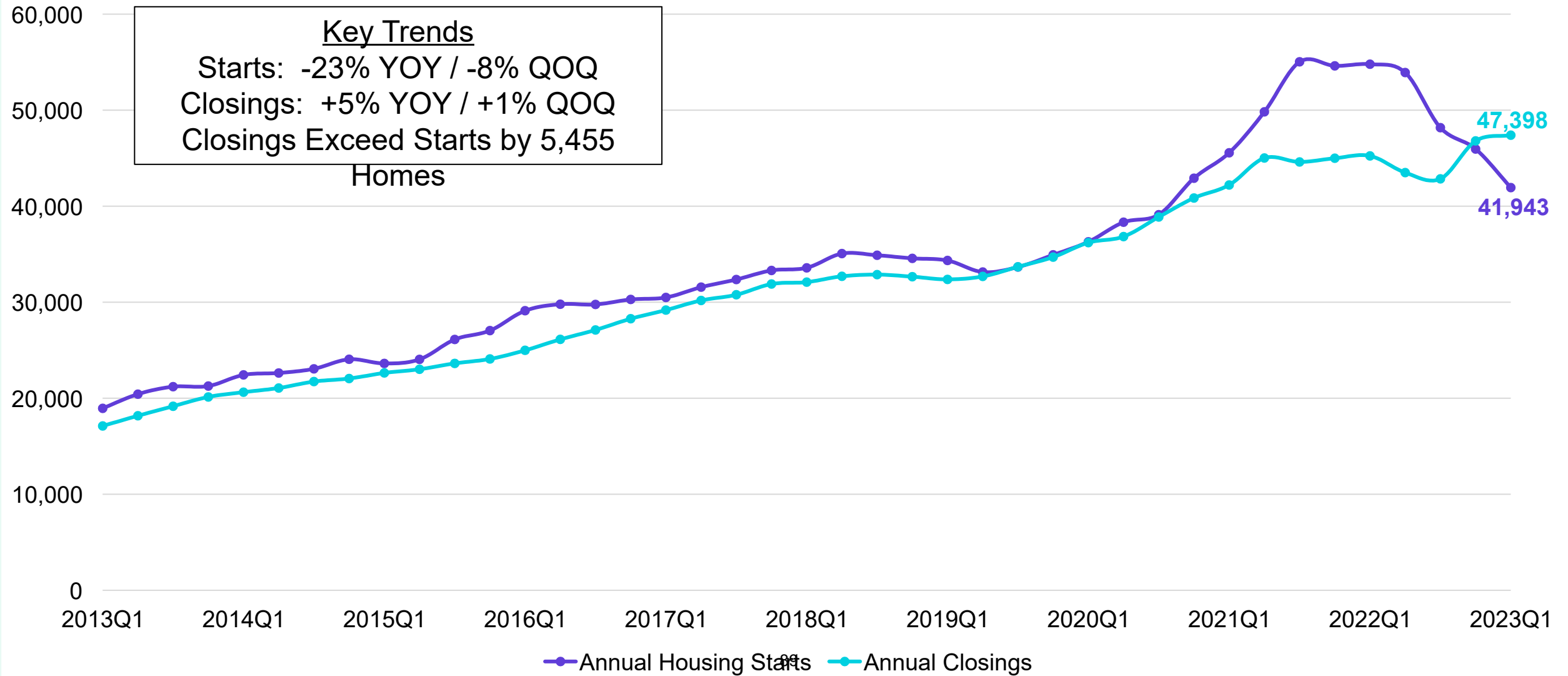
5-Year Change Enrollment





# DFW New Home Starts & Closings

### Annual Housing Starts vs. Annual Closings





# DFW New Home Ranking Report

## ISD Ranked by Annual Closings – 1Q23

Rank	District Name	Annual Starts	Annual Closings	Inventory	VDL	Future
1	NORTHWEST ISD	2,763	3,529	1,675	5,254	39,591
2	DENTON ISD	2,129	2,828	1,580	4,345	28,200
3	PROSPER ISD	2,476	2,620	1,877	3,228	19,136
4	PRINCETON ISD	2,033	2,104	1,026	2,472	8,904
5	FORNEY ISD	1,225	1,917	810	4,434	19,895
6	ROYSE CITY ISD	1,322	1,608	717	1,850	8,446
7	FRISCO ISD	1,004	1,553	689	1,906	9,134
8	CRANDALL ISD	1,382	1,497	406	1,253	18,282
9	DALLAS ISD	1,792	1,415	1,953	1,813	6,237
10	AUBREY ISD	985	1,343	452	1,586	5,113
11	EAGLE MT-SAGINAW ISD	1,707	1,278	1,081	2,788	15,124
12	ROCKWALL ISD	1,201	1,240	992	3,277	11,008
13	LEWISVILLE ISD	1,025	1,206	771	752	1,583
14	MCKINNEY ISD	1,379	1,138	1,112	1,880	15,434
15	CELINA ISD	795	1,109	598	2,544	36,222
16	CROWLEY ISD	1,187	1,093	804	2,370	15,659
17	MANSFIELD ISD	992	1,083	868	1,653	6,475
18	MIDLOTHIAN ISD	565	1,083	508	2,840	18,904
19	ANNA ISD	924	1,076	488	1,419	7,328
20	COMMUNITY ISD	582	1,062	383	1,623	7,147

\* Based on additional Zonda Education housing research

25	LITTLE ELM ISD	406	90 823	256	939	1,606
26	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>2,137</b>	<b>22,467*</b>
27	ALEDO ISD	585	667	479	1,149	19,769



# District New Home Starts and Closings



Starts	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
1Q	126	103	101	204	194	205	86
2Q	143	247	187	186	218	178	
3Q	146	176	252	169	410	75	
4Q	159	119	207	316	384	88	
Total	574	645	747	875	1,206	546	86

Closings	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
1Q	89	92	119	196	142	262	33
2Q	114	176	141	239	257	369	
3Q	136	172	125	186	237	251	
4Q	172	163	207	201	203	161	
Total	511	603	592	822	839	1,043	33

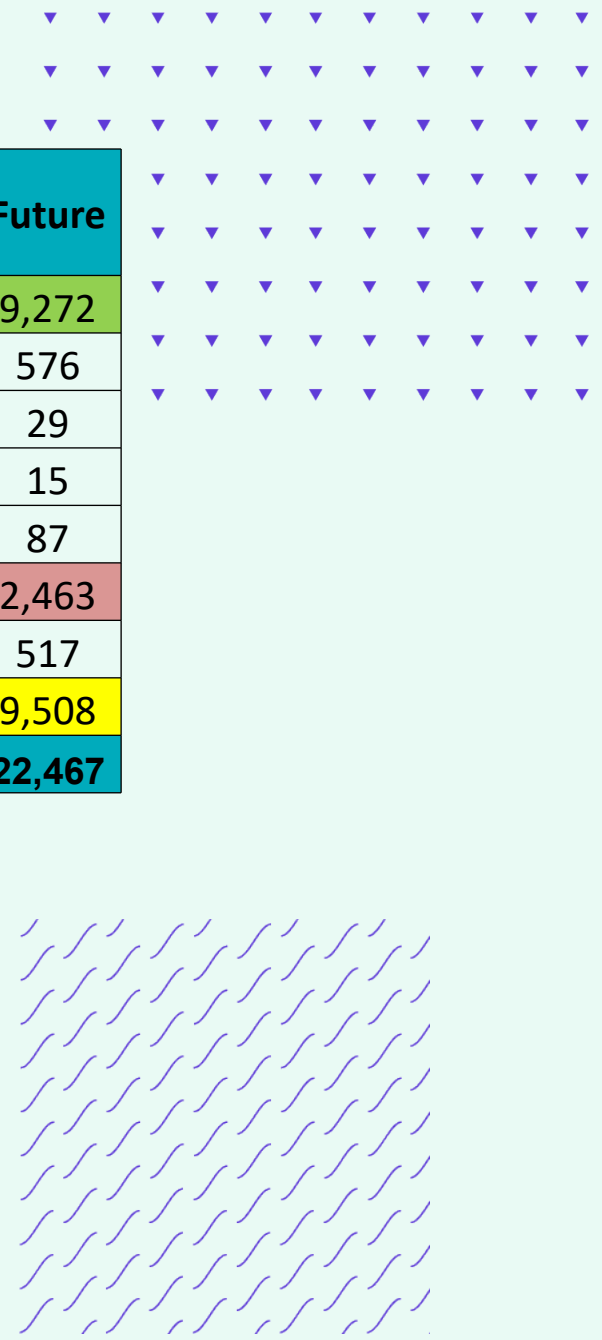
91



# District Housing Overview by Elementary Zone

ELEMENTARY ZONE	Annual Starts	Quarter Starts	Annual Closings	Quarter Closings	Under Const.	Inventory	Vacant Dev. Lots	Future
CLIFT	108	15	421	3	60	74	564	9,272
DUNAWAY	27	19	30	1	21	22	119	576
FELTY	48	4	72	6	32	47	179	29
MARVIN	4	1	3	0	1	2	5	15
NORTHSIDE	1	0	11	0	0	4	0	87
SHACKELFORD	6	2	6	0	2	2	234	2,463
SIMPSON	178	19	215	23	121	130	688	517
WEDGEWORTH	54	26	56	0	33	50	348	9,508
<b>Grand Totals</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>2,137</b>	<b>22,467</b>

- Highest activity in the category
- Second highest activity in the category
- Third highest activity in the category

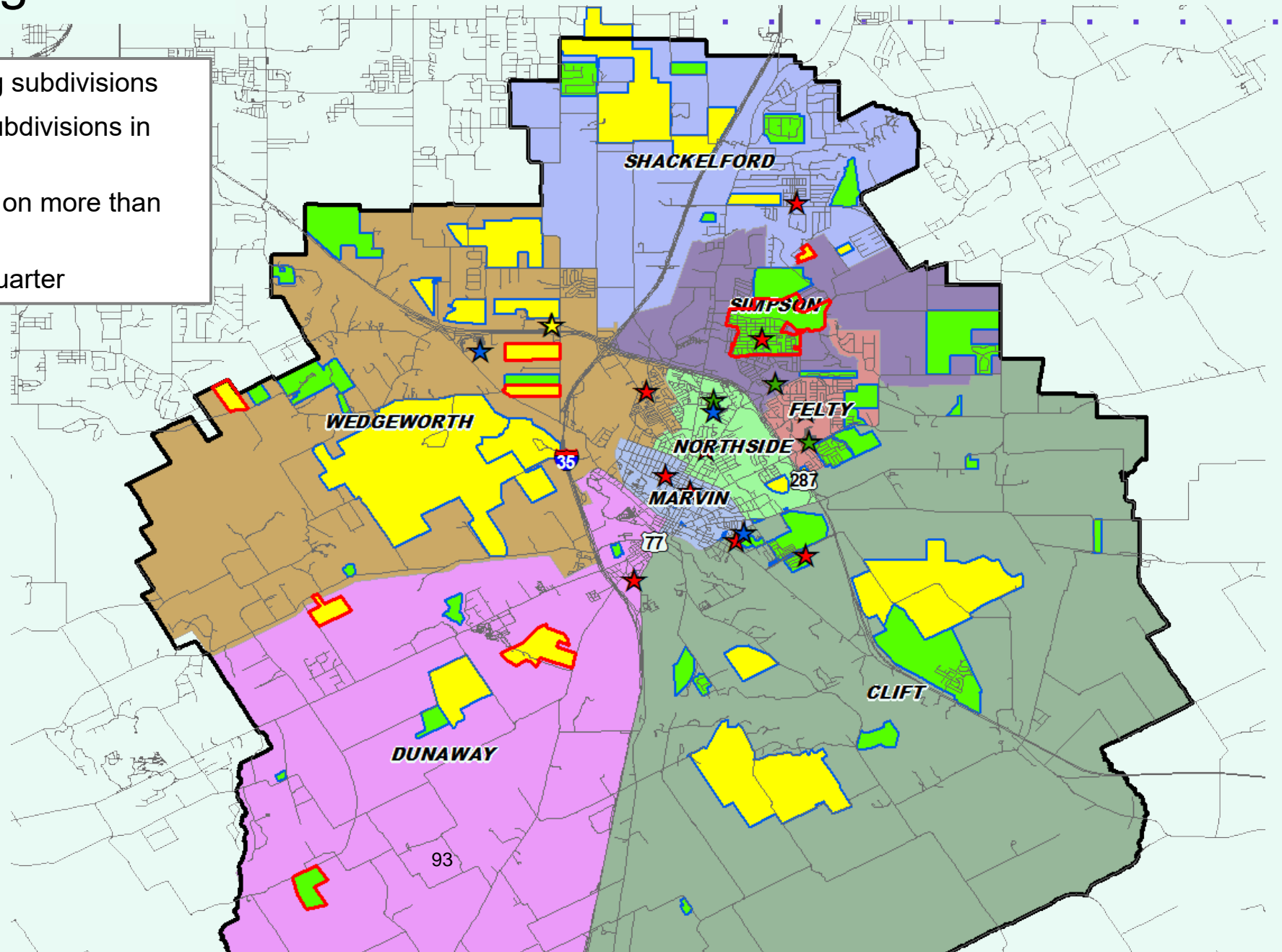




# District Housing

## Overview

- The district has 41 actively building subdivisions
- Within WISD there are 23 future subdivisions in various stages of planning
- Of these, groundwork is underway on more than 830 lots within 8 subdivisions
- 637 lots were delivered in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter



### Subdivisions

- ACTIVE
- FUTURE
- Groundwork Underway



# Residential Activity

## Dove Hollow

- 618 total lots
- 171 future lots
- 413 vacant developed lots
- 31 homes under construction
- First residents anticipated summer 2023
- Phase 2 (223 lots) delivered 1Q23
- Phase 3 (171 lots) plat approved March 2023



January 2023

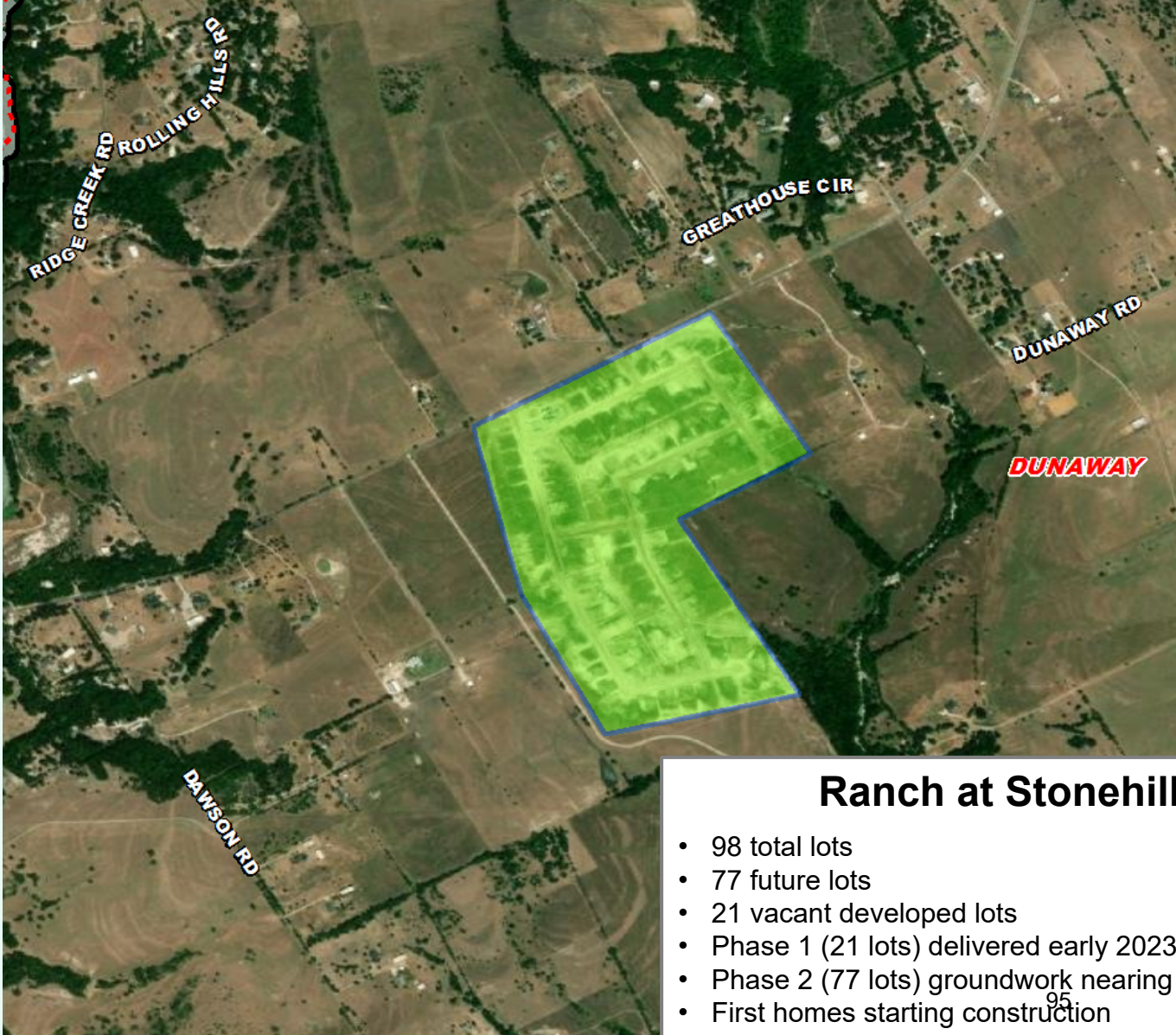


## North Grove

- 1,517 total lots
- 297 future lots
- 205 vacant developed lots
- 83 homes under construction
- 926 homes occupied
- Retreat Ph 1 (192 lots) plat approved April 2023, groundwork underway
- Building roughly 150 homes per year

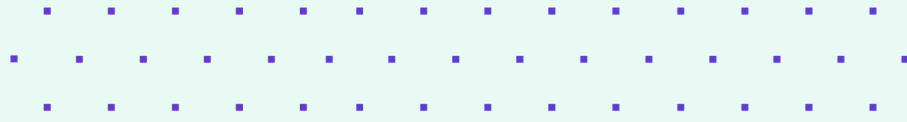


# Residential Activity



**Ranch at Stonehill**

- 98 total lots
- 77 future lots
- 21 vacant developed lots
- Phase 1 (21 lots) delivered early 2023
- Phase 2 (77 lots) groundwork nearing completion
- First homes starting construction
- First residents anticipated late 2023
- Homes starting at \$495K

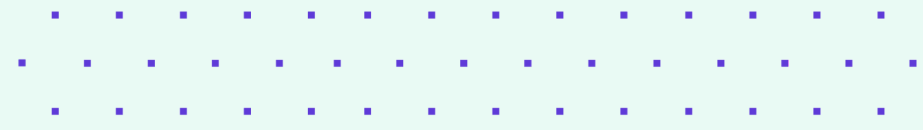


*January 2023*





# Residential Activity



January 2023



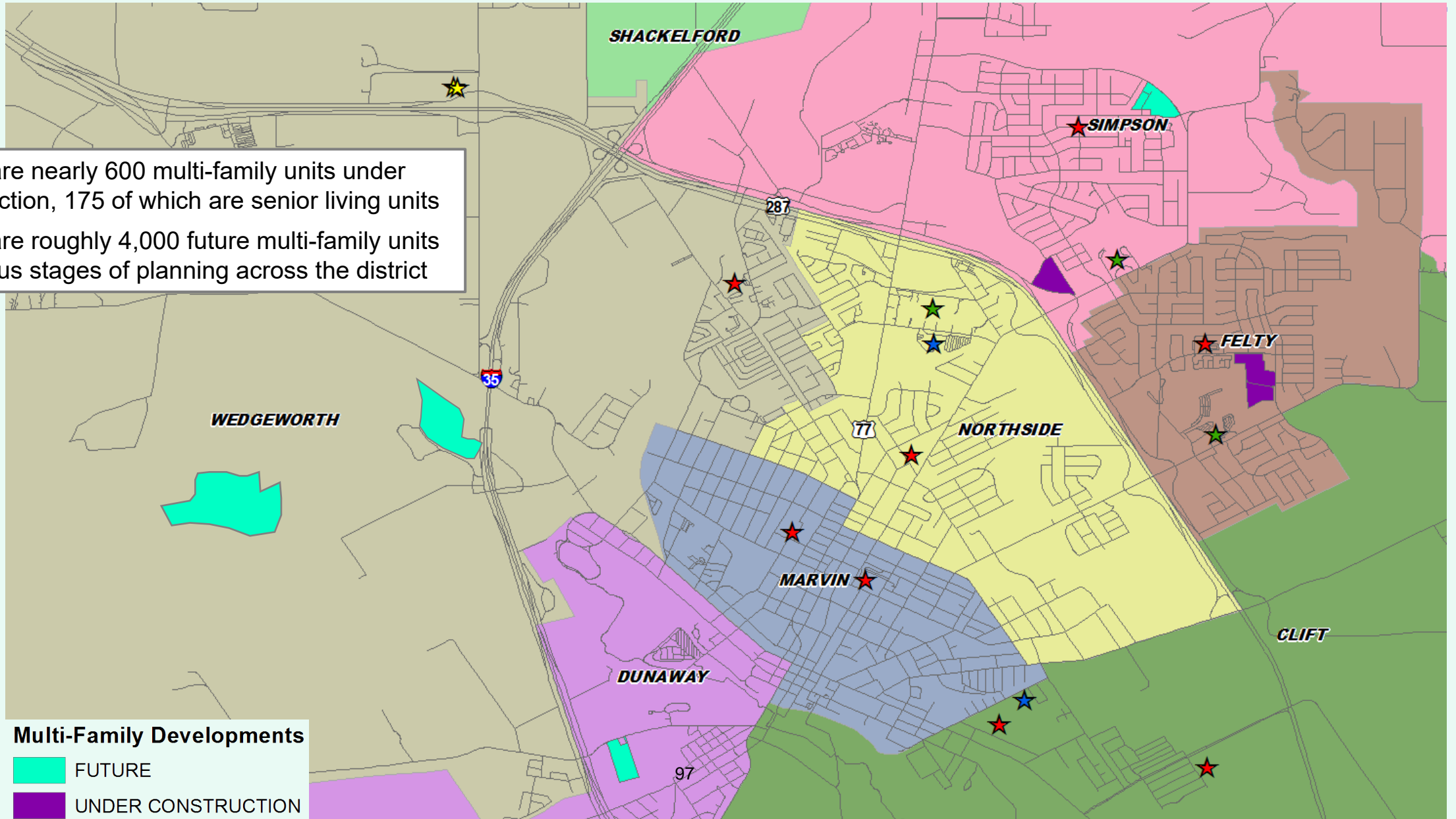
**Waterfall Ranch Estates**

- 160 total future lots
- Phase 1 (105 lots) and Phase 2 (55 lots) plats approved April 2023
- Groundwork underway
- First homes anticipated to start Fall 2023





# District Multi-Family Overview

- There are nearly 600 multi-family units under construction, 175 of which are senior living units
- There are roughly 4,000 future multi-family units in various stages of planning across the district



## Multi-Family Developments

-  FUTURE
-  UNDER CONSTRUCTION



# TEA Transfer Report

Transfers In From:	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	5 Year Change
Cedar Hill ISD	4	10	13	11	11	4	0
Desoto ISD	10	12	19	20	15	4	-6
Duncanville ISD	4	3	3	3	3	3	-1
Ennis ISD	27	40	39	34	50	33	6
Ferris ISD	4	14	12	19	20	22	18
Italy ISD	4	3	13	13	12	12	8
Lancaster ISD	10	3	3	12	11	10	0
Mansfield ISD	4	3	3	3	3	3	-1
Maypearl ISD	32	28	23	29	25	29	-3
Midlothian ISD	55	55	33	42	45	41	-14
Palmer ISD	33	31	31	39	38	35	2
Red Oak ISD	38	51	56	61	50	48	10
<b>Total Transfers In*</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>26</b>

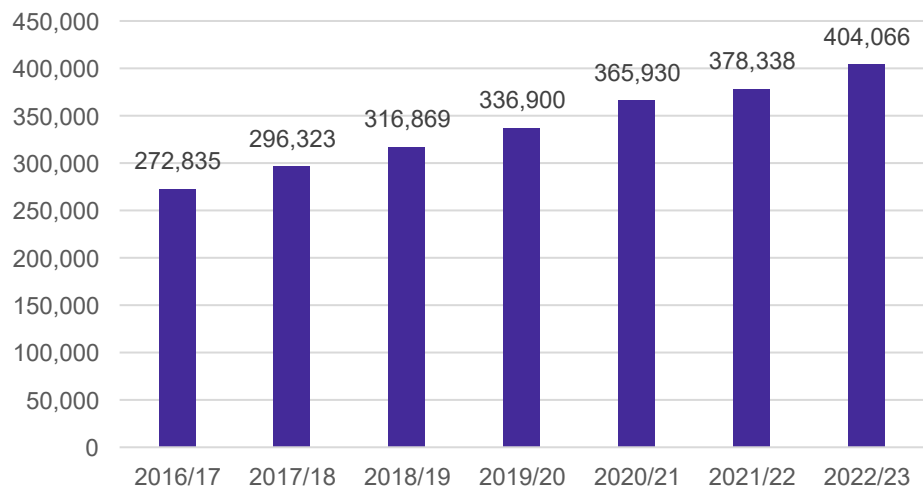
Transfers Out To:	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	5 Year Change
Advantage Academy	294	296	168	146	157	123	-171
Avalon ISD	26	24	24	18	16	12	-14
Dallas ISD	3	3	3	10	14	19	16
Ennis ISD	24	28	27	23	35	37	13
Ferris ISD	10	14	11	12	18	18	8
Italy ISD	40	38	31	32	35	26	-14
Life School	364	407	427	394	472	467	103
Maypearl ISD	100	90	83	82	78	64	-36
Midlothian ISD	34	25	25	26	32	51	17
Milford ISD	3	3	3	3	3	0	-3
Palmer ISD	12	10	4	10	14	15	3
Red Oak ISD	98	97	93	88	86	70	-28
Texas College Preparatory Academies	4	3	3	10	4	3	-1
Venus ISD	3	3	3	3	3	3	0
Waxahachie Faith Family Academy	159	155	174	168	154	198	39
<b>Total Transfers Out*</b>	<b>1,262</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>1,211</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>1,301</b>	<b>1,289</b>	<b>27</b>

\* Totals include additional districts per TEA rounding rules

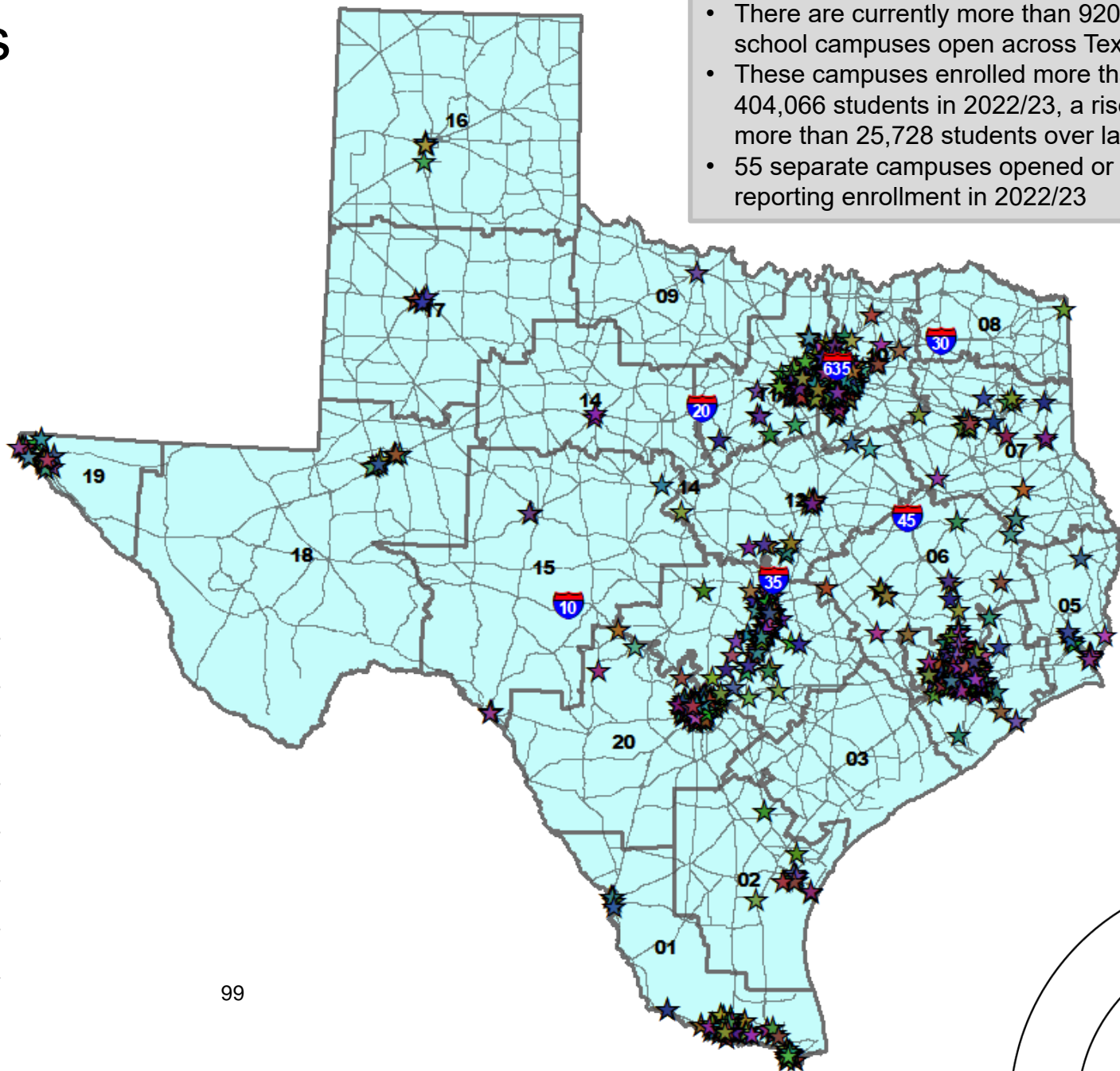
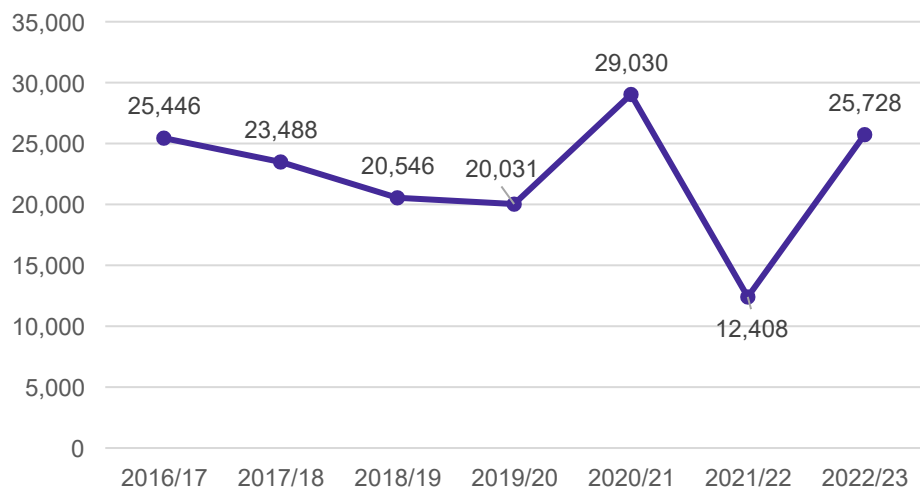


# Charter Schools in Texas

### Total Charter Enrollment



### Charter Enrollment Change



- There are currently more than 920 charter school campuses open across Texas
- These campuses enrolled more than 404,066 students in 2022/23, a rise of more than 25,728 students over last year
- 55 separate campuses opened or began reporting enrollment in 2022/23



# Texas Charter School – As Reported to

TEA

REGION	Total Charter Enrollment					Current	1-YEAR		5-YEAR	
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	CHANGE	PERCENT	CHANGE	PERCENT
1	41,050	49,181	56,160	69,384	75,712	82,620	6,908	9.12%	41,570	101.27%
2	1,261	1,262	1,295	1,227	1,183	1,163	-20	-1.69%	-98	-7.77%
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
4	58,306	46,270	76,267	80,171	81,662	88,649	6,987	8.56%	30,343	52.04%
5	1,780	2,345	2,865	3,326	3,237	3,179	-58	-1.79%	1,399	78.60%
6	1,762	1,927	2,048	1,875	1,741	1,632	-109	-6.26%	-130	-7.38%
7	4,141	4,329	4,515	4,429	4,455	4,584	129	2.90%	443	10.70%
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
10	79,139	81,298	84,994	86,861	86,488	88,422	1,934	2.24%	9,283	11.73%
11	17,053	16,450	16,796	17,434	17,572	18,090	518	2.95%	1,037	6.08%
12	13,303	13,303	13,419	13,812	13,683	13,912	229	1.67%	609	4.58%
13	19,845	43,477	17,064	18,131	18,446	20,331	1,885	10.22%	486	2.45%
14	13,067	12,051	13,079	15,671	15,238	16,478	1,240	8.14%	3,411	26.10%
15	2,737	2,793	2,962	2,863	3,511	3,722	211	6.01%	985	35.99%
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
17	507	516	575	618	668	698	30	4.49%	191	37.67%
18	2,094	2,260	2,391	2,484	2,497	1,784	-713	-28.55%	-310	-14.80%
19	5,744	5,810	6,016	6,530	7,215	8,008	793	10.99%	2,264	39.42%
20	34,534	33,532	36,454	41,114	44,067	50,794	6,727	15.27%	16,260	47.08%
STATE	296,323	316,804	336,900	365,930	377,375	404,066	26,691	7.07%	107,743	36.36%
Growth	23,508	20,481	20,096	29,030	11,445	26,691				

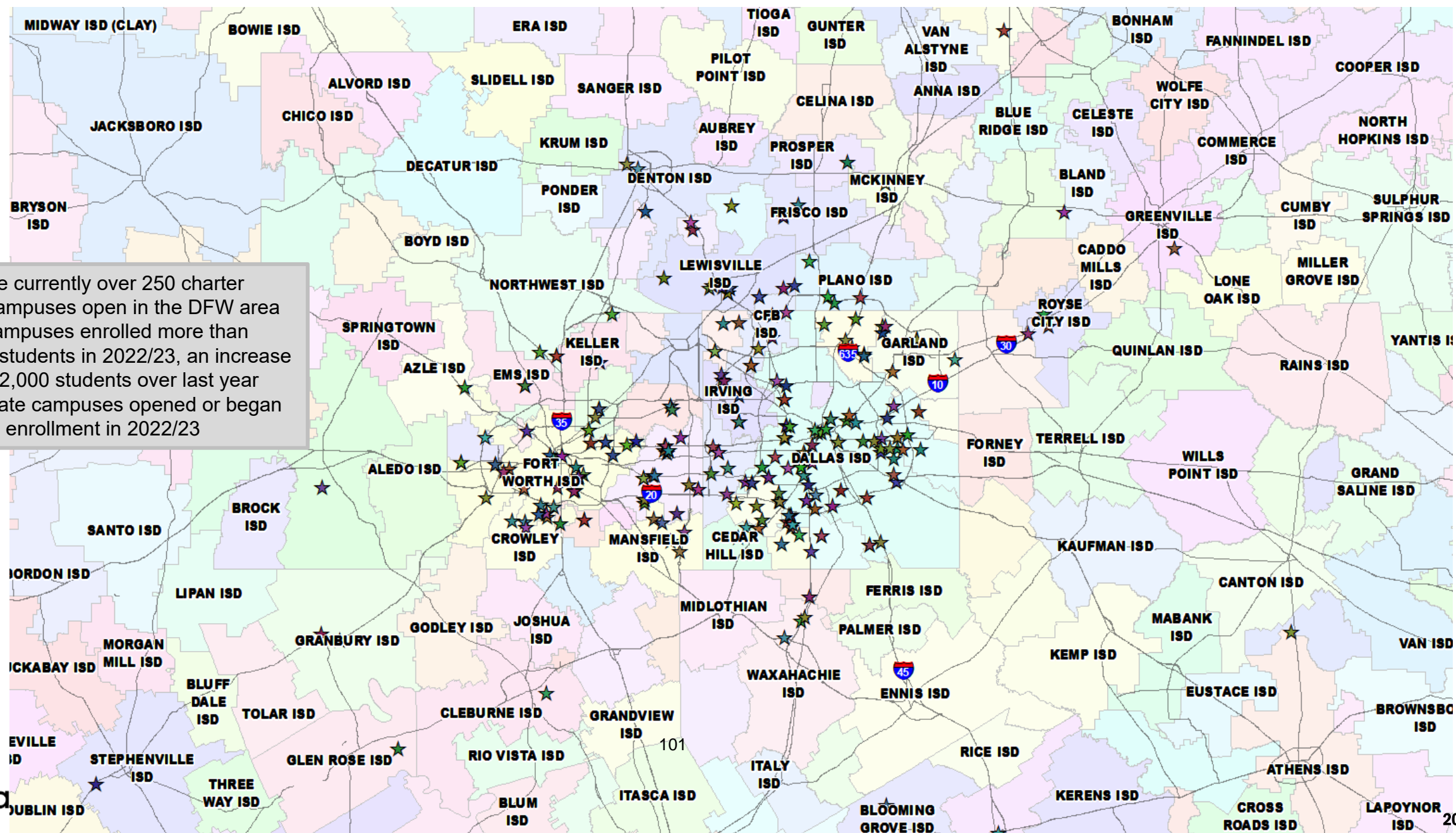
100

Large swings in enrollment area a result of reporting changes, not actual campus enrollment changes



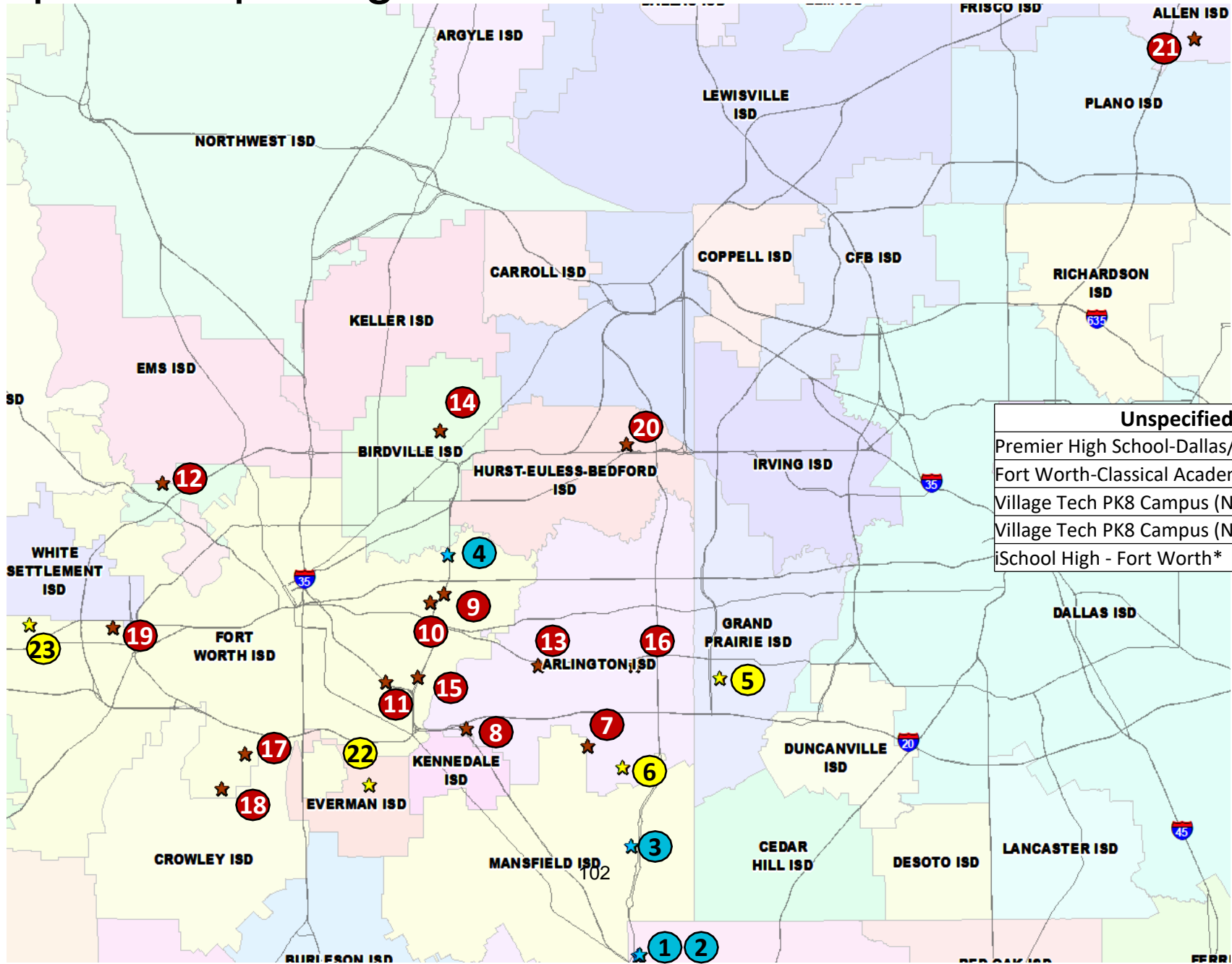
# Charter Schools in DFW

- There are currently over 250 charter school campuses open in the DFW area
- These campuses enrolled more than 106,000 students in 2022/23, an increase of about 2,000 students over last year
- 11 separate campuses opened or began reporting enrollment in 2022/23





# New Campuses Opening in DFW in 2022/23



- Campus listed as under construction on TEA site
- Amendment filed but campus not on AskTED
- Site under existing campus

Unspecified Addresses	
Premier High School-Dallas/Desoto	Dallas/DeSoto
Fort Worth-Classical Academy-North	Fort Worth
Village Tech PK8 Campus (Name TBD)	Dallas
Village Tech PK8 Campus (Name TBD)	Dallas
iSchool High - Fort Worth*	Fort Worth



# New Campuses Opening in DFW in 2022/23

#	Charter School	Location	Grades	Notes
1	Heritage EL	NNE Intersection Hwy 360 & Hwy 287, Grand Prairie	KG-5	
2	Heritage Middle	Hwy 360 & Hwy 287, Grand Prairie	6-8	
3	Academy of Visual and Performing Arts New Campus	603 Marble Falls Court, Arlington	6-12	New Charter; fine arts program
4	Rocketship Eastside	300 E Loop 820, Fort Worth	PK-4	
5	Trinity Basin Preparatory- Grand Prairie	901 W Warrior Trl, Grand Prairie	PK3-8	
6	Trinity Basin Preparatory - Arlington	6300 S Collins St, Arlington	PK3-8	
7	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	5415 Matlock Rd, Arlington	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
8	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	4815 Arborgate Dr, Arlington	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
9	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	1816 McClellan Ct, Fort Worth	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
10	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	2200 Oak Hill Rd, Fort Worth	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
11	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	4328 Wilbarger St, Fort Worth	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
12	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	4451 Boat Club Rd, Fort Worth	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
13	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	2211 S Bowen Rd, Pantego	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
14	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	7701 N Richland Blvd, North Richland Hills	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
15	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	5625 Good Shepherd Way, Fort Worth	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
16	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	1951 E Arkansas Ln, Arlington	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
17	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	6138 Westcreek Dr, Fort Worth	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
18	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	3951 Sycamore School Rd, Ste 111, Fort Worth	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
19	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	8201 Calmont Ave, Fort Worth	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
20	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	500 N Main St, Euless	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
21	Texas College Preparatory Academies Site (Name TBD)*	611 East Bethany Drive, Allen	PK3-PK4	Site under existing charter
22	Uplift Ascend Prep HS*	3301 Turf Paradise Pkwy, Fort Worth	9-12	
23	Uplift Elevate Prep *	10800 Chapin Rd, Fort Worth	9-12	
24	Premier High School-Dallas/Desoto	Dallas, TX	9-12	Address not disclosed
25	Fort Worth-Classical Academy-North	Fort Worth, TX	KG-8	Address not disclosed
26	Village Tech PK8 Campus (Name TBD)	Dallas, TX	PK4-8	Address not disclosed
27	Village Tech PK8 Campus (Name TBD)	Dallas, TX	PK4-8	Address not disclosed
28	School High - Fort Worth*	Fort Worth, TX 103	9-12	Address not disclosed

\*Campus amendment pending at time of writing



# Ten Year Forecast by Grade Level

Year (Oct.)	EE	PK	K	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	Total	Total Growth	% Growth
2018/19	42	181	625	598	580	624	676	723	718	728	689	755	752	620	626	8,937		
2019/20	37	254	644	683	653	627	675	720	764	767	752	875	759	708	563	9,481	544	6.1%
2020/21	32	182	702	674	698	675	660	692	738	799	787	861	836	688	655	9,679	198	2.1%
2021/22	31	248	682	754	697	718	709	701	741	770	813	949	838	803	641	10,095	416	4.3%
2022/23	47	275	736	758	800	769	784	763	774	787	843	1,027	918	801	716	10,798	703	7.0%
2023/24	35	335	766	781	782	839	796	798	774	820	832	1,025	993	851	719	11,145	347	3.2%
2024/25	50	435	814	839	831	828	900	835	833	830	855	1,023	999	939	760	11,770	625	5.6%
2025/26	53	454	861	890	876	875	898	947	878	892	871	1,057	994	941	846	12,333	562	4.8%
2026/27	56	474	910	951	939	939	934	955	999	940	927	1,068	1,029	935	853	12,909	577	4.7%
2027/28	59	496	963	1,016	990	984	998	984	995	1,090	981	1,133	1,040	970	837	13,535	626	4.8%
2028/29	62	517	1,015	1,063	1,065	1,032	1,047	1,044	1,025	1,074	1,151	1,193	1,121	979	869	14,257	722	5.3%
2029/30	65	537	1,064	1,120	1,113	1,109	1,089	1,097	1,086	1,095	1,123	1,381	1,167	1,054	877	14,976	719	5.0%
2030/31	68	557	1,113	1,171	1,170	1,161	1,172	1,141	1,142	1,161	1,146	1,351	1,352	1,097	943	15,743	767	5.1%
2031/32	71	577	1,161	1,219	1,224	1,214	1,224	1,228	1,186	1,220	1,218	1,376	1,325	1,269	981	16,491	748	4.8%
2032/33	74	597	1,211	1,274	1,278	1,274	1,281	1,281	1,278	1,267	1,276	1,456	1,347	1,244	1,133	17,270	778	4.7%

Yellow box = largest grade per year  
Green box = second largest grade per year



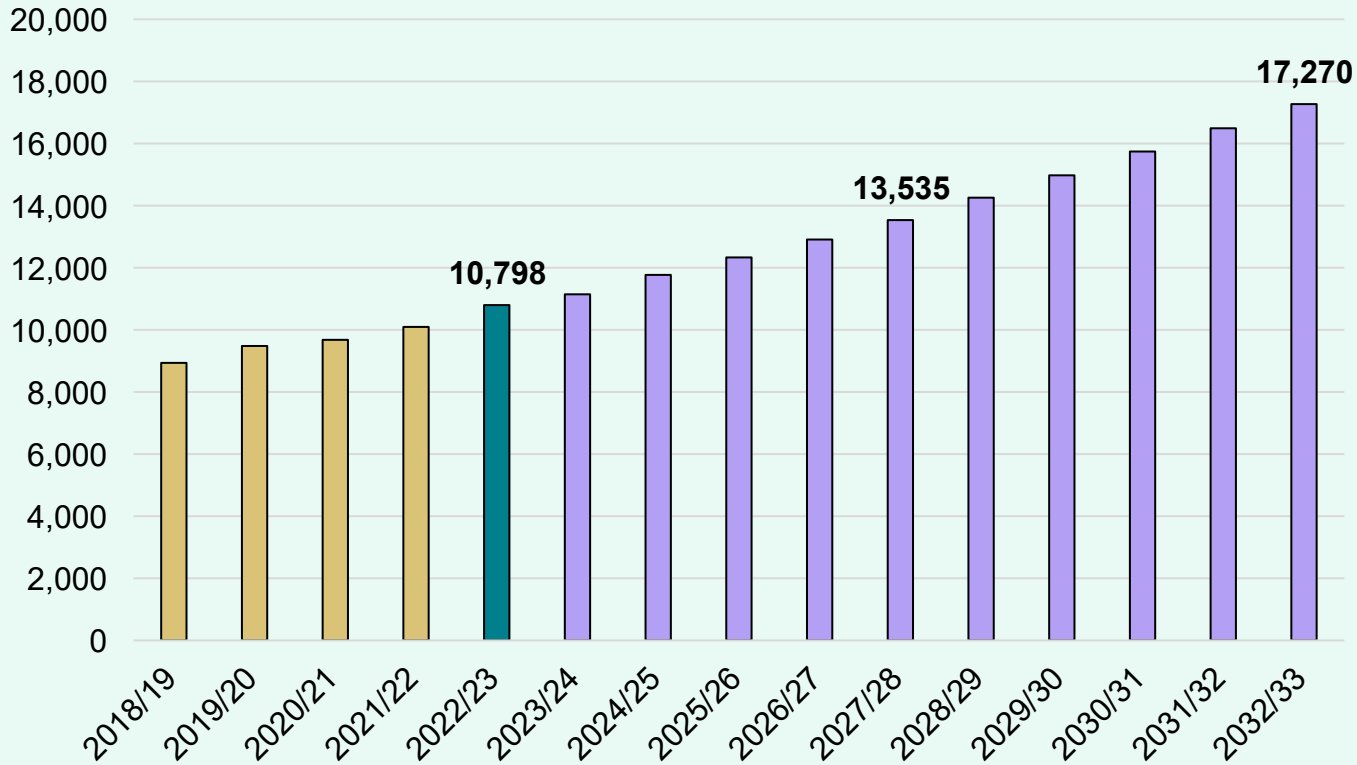
# Ten Year Forecast by Campus

Campus	Functional	Max		Fall	ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS									
	Capacity	Capacity	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33
Turner Early Learning Center	193	214	175	220	268	383	405	428	453	477	500	523	546	569
Dunaway Elementary	594	660	446	441	410	409	414	416	413	430	444	456	461	459
Felty Elementary	614	682	557	560	572	603	610	623	640	654				638
Clift Elementary	514	572	477	538	609	679	737	827	927	1,019	1,119	1,224	1,353	1,480
Marvin Elementary	496	550	291	454	512	522	524	528	533	520	514	514	514	517
Northside Elementary	493	550	497	517	511	527	536	523	505	500	498	501	506	520
Shackelford Elementary	534	594	475	461	470	469	497	523	579	640	706	786	857	928
Simpson Elementary	720	800	549	621	664	757	884	952	983	1,008	1,024	1,044	1,060	1,067
Wedgeworth Elementary	891	990	668	693	716	788	849	940	1,058	1,195	1,323	1,445	1,566	1,690
Wilemon Elementary	474	528	405	427	400	395	398	397	398	401	402	401	401	401
<b>ELEMENTARY TOTALS</b>	<b>5,330</b>	<b>5,926</b>	<b>4,540</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>5,132</b>	<b>5,531</b>	<b>5,853</b>	<b>6,157</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>6,844</b>	<b>7,193</b>	<b>7,552</b>	<b>7,917</b>	<b>8,269</b>
Elementary Absolute Growth			225	392	200	399	322	304	332	355	349	359	365	352
Elementary Percent Growth			5.21%	8.63%	4.05%	7.78%	5.82%	5.19%	5.39%	5.48%	5.10%	4.99%	4.83%	4.45%
Coleman Junior High	1,263	1,441	845	838	824	870	941	1,029	1,083	1,170	1,236	1,333	1,413	1,503
Finley Junior High	1,134	1,294	816	817	863	872	896	956	1,047	1,102	1,081	1,047	1,078	1,099
Howard Junior High	1,046	1,193	663	749	739	776	804	881	936	978	987	1,069	1,133	1,219
<b>MIDDLE SCHOOL TOTALS</b>	<b>3,443</b>	<b>3,928</b>	<b>2,324</b>	<b>2,404</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>2,518</b>	<b>2,641</b>	<b>2,866</b>	<b>3,066</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>3,304</b>	<b>3,449</b>	<b>3,624</b>	<b>3,821</b>
Middle School Absolute Growth			0	80	22	92	123	225	200	184	54	145	175	197
Middle School Percent Growth			0.00%	3.44%	0.92%	3.79%	4.88%	8.52%	6.98%	6.00%	1.66%	4.39%	5.07%	5.44%
Waxahachie High School	3,152	3,602	2,795	3,019	3,150	3,302	3,395	3,432	3,541	3,717	4,033	4,299	4,506	4,735
Waxahachie Global High School	561	746	394	412	406	388	412	423	408	414	415	412	414	414
Waxahachie HS of Choice			42	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
<b>HIGH SCHOOL TOTALS</b>	<b>3,713</b>	<b>4,348</b>	<b>3,231</b>	<b>3,462</b>	<b>3,587</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>3,838</b>	<b>3,886</b>	<b>3,980</b>	<b>4,162</b>	<b>4,479</b>	<b>4,742</b>	<b>4,951</b>	<b>5,180</b>
High School Absolute Growth			191	231	125	134	117	48	93	183	317	263	209	229
High School Percent Growth			6.28%	7.15%	3.61%	3.73%	3.15%	1.25%	2.40%	4.59%	7.61%	5.88%	4.40%	4.62%
<b>DISTRICT TOTALS</b>	<b>12,486</b>	<b>14,202</b>	<b>10,095</b>	<b>10,798</b>	<b>11,145</b>	<b>11,770</b>	<b>12,333</b>	<b>12,909</b>	<b>13,535</b>	<b>14,257</b>	<b>14,976</b>	<b>15,743</b>	<b>16,491</b>	<b>17,270</b>
District Absolute Growth			416	703	347	625	562	577	626	722	719	767	748	778
District Percent Growth			4.3%	7.0%	3.2%	5.6%	4.8%	4.7%	4.8%	5.3%	5.0%	5.1%	4.8%	4.7%



# Key Takeaways

### Enrollment Projections



106

- Texas statewide enrollment continued to rebound from enrollment lost during the pandemic, and is now back to pre-pandemic levels
- Waxahachie ISD continues to see strong enrollment growth, adding more than 2,300 students in the last 5 years, and nearly 750 students from last fall.
- Annual new home starts in DFW continue to slide as builders pull back on building activity as they work through backlog
- WISD has roughly 330 homes currently in inventory with more than 2,100 additional lots available to build on
- Groundwork is underway on more than 830 lots within 8 subdivisions
- Waxahachie ISD is forecasted to enroll more than 13,500 students by 2027/28 and nearly 17,300 students by 2032/33<sup>25</sup>

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** ESSER III Update **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Informational  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:** This is the required semi-annual update on the status of our programs funded using ESSER III funds.

All the information being shared tonight can be located on our ESSER III webpage (<https://www.wisd.org/Page/1116>).

The overall utilization plan of our ESSER III funds remains the same with:

- \$4,100,000 to address student learning loss
- \$600,000 to address mental health
- \$1,600,000 to address staff retention
- \$2,500,000 to address technology expansion and upkeep

To date, we have spent approximately \$7.2M of our \$8.9M award, or approximately 81.47% of our awarded funds.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
X	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Nisa Redd

**Subject:** Board meeting minutes from July 10 & 25, 2023      **Related Page(s)** 3

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Attached are the proposed minutes from the July 10 & 25, 2023 meetings.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Board minutes from July 10 & 25, 2023 meeting minutes.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that the proposed minutes be approved as presented.

**Minutes July 10, 2023**  
**Board of Trustees Regular Meeting**  
**Waxahachie Independent School District**

---

The Board of Trustees of the Waxahachie Independent School District met July 10, 2023, in the WISD boardroom. President Dusty Autrey called the meeting to order at 4:00pm. Trustees Judd McCutchen, Clay Schoolfield, John Rodgers, Melissa Starnater, Kim Kriegel, and Debbie Timmermann, were present. Trustee Clay Schoolfield joined the closed session portion of the meeting at approximately 4:05pm. WISD Superintendent Dr. Jerry Hollingsworth, General Counsel Lee Auvenshine, Chief Financial Officer Ryan Kahlden, Chief Human Resource Officer Monica James, and Public Relations Director Jenny Bridges, as well as other administrators, were also present.

The Board entered closed session at 4:00pm. The Board reconvened to Open Session at 5:59pm to begin the regular portion of the board meeting.

Trustee John Rodgers gave the invocation.

Finley student Stephen Burkhalter led the pledges to the American and Texas flags.

Three community members spoke in Open Forum: Richard Marshall asked the Trustees to reconsider the new location of Wilemon STEAM Academy, Sylvia Coulson spoke on the library book review process, and Ann Griffin and Michelle Wallace addressed a concern of a social media post made by an administrator of WISD.

Dr. Hollingsworth then gave his Superintendent's report which included an update on the recent Summer Leadership Institute that he and the Board of Trustees recently attended, as well as an update on the district's involvement in the Future Ready Superintendent's Leadership Network.

Chief Financial Officer Ryan Kahlden and AG/CM Project Manager Bob Myers gave an update on bond projects, including the recent groundbreaking for Elementary #10.

Trustee Debbie Timmermann made a motion to approve Consent Agenda Items A-H. Trustee Judd McCutchen seconded and the motion passed 7-0. Those items were:

- A. Minutes from previous meetings.
- B. Monthly financial reports that include cash position, revenue reports, budget summary, tax collection report, bid report, purchase orders requiring board approval, and proposed budget amendments.
- C. New and/or modified positions
- D. The approval of the Credit by Examination dates and methods for the 23-24 school year.
- E. A reimbursement payment from Essity.
- F. An agreement with Canvas as the learning management system at WHS and Global.
- G. An agreement with Mentors Care for the 2023-2024 school year.

H. An MOU between WISD and SAGU for facilities use during the 2023-2024 school year.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

- A. Trustee Melissa Starnater made a motion to approve the purchase of weight equipment for Lumpkins Stadium. Trustee Debbie Timmermann seconded, and the motion passed 7-0.
- B. Trustee Clay Schoolfield made a motion to approve an agreement with Unified ConneXions to provide managed technology services to the district for three years. Trustee John Rodgers seconded, and the motion passed 7-0.
- D. Trustee Debbie Timmermann made a motion to approve the WISD participating in an Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP) submitted to the state for the 2023-2024 school year. Trustee Kim Kriegel seconded, and the motion passed 7-0.

The Trustees then entered closed session for the second time at 6:53pm. The Board reconvened to open session at 8:11pm.

**ACTION ITEM:**

- C. Trustee John Rodgers made a motion to approve the Superintendent’s contract as discussed in closed session. Trustee Judd McCutchen seconded, and the motion passed 7-0.

**COMMENTS FROM INDIVIDUAL BOARD MEMBERS**

- Board members commented on items of community interest, including expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; information regarding holiday schedules; recognition of a public employee, or other citizen; and reminders about upcoming district events.

Trustee Kim Kriegel made a motion to adjourn. Trustee Debbie Timmermann seconded, and the motion passed 7-0. The meeting adjourned at 8:16pm.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dusty Autrey, President

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Rodgers, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Minutes July 25, 2023**  
**Board of Trustees Called Meeting**  
**Waxahachie Independent School District**

---

The Board of Trustees of the Waxahachie Independent School District met July 25, 2023, at the WISD Administration Building. President Dusty Autrey called the meeting to order at 8:00 AM. Trustees present were Kim Kriegel, Clay Schoolfield, John Rodgers, and Debbie Timmermann. Also present were General Counsel Lee Auvenshine, Chief Financial Officer Ryan Kahlden, Assistant Superintendent of Secondary Learning Dr. David Averett, Assistant Superintendent of Elementary Learning Lisa Mott, Chief Human Resources Officer Monica James, and Executive Director for Teaching, Learning, and Innovation Dr. Dustin Binnicker, and Public Relations Director Jenny Bridges.

The Board never entered Closed Session.

No one spoke in Open Forum.

Trustee Debbie Timmermann made a motion to approve Consent Agenda Items A-D. Trustee Clay Schoolfield seconded and the motion passed 5-0. Those items were:

- A. The renewal of Apex Learning software from Edmentum.
- B. The 2023-2024 WISD Student Handbook.
- C. The purchase of Spanish language phonics materials from HMH.
- D. The purchase of online social study materials from Social Studies School Service.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

- A. Trustee Kim Kriegel made a motion to approve the 2023-2024 WISD Student Code of Conduct. Trustee John Rodgers seconded, and the motion passed 5-0.
- B. Trustee Debbie Timmermann made a motion to approve the proposed tax rates for purposes of submitting to TEA for certification and publication for purposes of adoption. Trustee Clay Schoolfield seconded, and the motion passed 5-0.

Kim Kriegel made a motion to adjourn the meeting. John Rodgers seconded, and the motion carried 5-0.

The meeting adjourned at 8:15 AM.

---

Dusty Autrey, President

---

John Rodgers, Secretary

---

Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Monthly financial reports from June 2023      **Related Page(s)** 21

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Monthly financial reports that include cash position, revenue reports, budget summary, tax collection report, bid report and proposed budget amendments.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

21 pages of June 2023 monthly financial reports.

		<b>BOARD PRIORITY GOALS</b>
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that the monthly financial reports for June 2023 be approved as presented.

**GENERAL OPERATING  
CASH POSITION  
AS OF JUNE 2023**

Actual Invested Funds:	\$32,292,381.67
Actual Cash Balance:	<u>\$ 3,716,111.14</u>

**Total Cash Balance (June 2023): \$36,008,492.81**

Estimated July 23 Tax Revenue:	\$ 275,600.00
Estimated July 23 State/Other Revenue:	\$ 2,725,800.00
Estimated July 23 Payroll Expenses:	\$ -7,096,800.00
Estimated July 23 A/P Expenses:	<u>\$ -1,795,800.00</u>

**Projected Cash Balance end (July 2023): \$ 30,117,292.81**

There are no anticipated cash flow problems for the District.

**GENERAL OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENSE PROJECTIONS 2022-23**  
(updated monthly with actuals)

Projected 2022-23 Cashflow

	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	TOTALS
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 23,193,042	\$ 22,133,119	\$ 22,447,236	\$ 22,468,450	\$ 43,838,839	\$ 54,387,025	\$ 58,017,777	\$ 54,024,900	\$ 49,316,119	\$ 41,625,690	\$ 36,008,493	\$ 30,117,293	
Local Tax Revenue	\$ 30,008	\$ 210,552	\$ 4,215,299	\$ 29,134,061	\$ 18,541,756	\$ 11,681,346	\$ 1,315,016	\$ 476,530	\$ 357,676	\$ 301,252	\$ 275,600	\$ 107,800	\$ 66,646,896
State/Other Revenue	\$ 9,931,724	\$ 9,436,533	\$ 6,012,699	\$ 2,533,090	\$ 516,477	\$ 1,226,227	\$ 3,643,755	\$ 3,587,153	\$ 2,008,902	\$ 3,779,490	\$ 2,725,800	\$ 2,780,450	\$ 48,182,302
Payroll Expenses	\$ (7,516,850)	\$ (7,422,985)	\$ (7,471,130)	\$ (7,871,441)	\$ (7,205,647)	\$ (7,884,577)	\$ (7,424,709)	\$ (7,457,171)	\$ (7,557,959)	\$ (8,140,583)	\$ (7,096,800)	\$ (7,089,400)	\$ (90,139,252)
Accounts Payable	\$ (3,504,803)	\$ (1,909,983)	\$ (2,735,655)	\$ (2,425,321)	\$ (1,304,401)	\$ (1,392,245)	\$ (1,526,938)	\$ (1,315,293)	\$ (2,499,049)	\$ (1,557,356)	\$ (1,795,800)	\$ (1,975,800)	\$ (23,942,643)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	\$ 22,133,119	\$ 22,447,236	\$ 22,468,450	\$ 43,838,839	\$ 54,387,025	\$ 58,017,777	\$ 54,024,900	\$ 49,316,119	\$ 41,625,690	\$ 36,008,493	\$ 30,117,293	\$ 23,940,343	\$ (114,081,896)

**GENERAL OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENSE PROJECTIONS 2022-23**  
(original projections)

Projected 2022-23 Cashflow

	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	TOTALS
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 23,193,042	\$ 22,133,119	\$ 20,879,210	\$ 18,611,450	\$ 34,750,790	\$ 45,280,130	\$ 55,599,430	\$ 51,664,690	\$ 46,729,090	\$ 39,758,090	\$ 33,968,090	\$ 28,776,990	
Local Tax Revenue	\$ 30,006	\$ 330,220	\$ 2,950,400	\$ 24,790,500	\$ 17,490,500	\$ 18,195,000	\$ 3,435,900	\$ 1,875,900	\$ 740,800	\$ 330,700	\$ 325,700	\$ 107,800	\$ 70,603,426
State/Other Revenue	\$ 9,931,724	\$ 7,342,000	\$ 3,780,000	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,590,540	\$ 875,900	\$ 1,235,700	\$ 1,793,000	\$ 1,460,800	\$ 2,400,700	\$ 3,375,800	\$ 3,420,500	\$ 38,481,664
Payroll Expenses	\$ (7,516,850)	\$ (7,130,250)	\$ (7,540,300)	\$ (8,750,300)	\$ (7,175,900)	\$ (7,075,800)	\$ (7,130,540)	\$ (7,125,600)	\$ (7,596,800)	\$ (7,145,600)	\$ (7,096,800)	\$ (7,089,400)	\$ (88,374,140)
Accounts Payable	\$ (3,504,803)	\$ (1,795,879)	\$ (1,457,866)	\$ (1,175,866)	\$ (1,375,800)	\$ (1,675,800)	\$ (1,475,800)	\$ (1,478,900)	\$ (1,575,800)	\$ (1,375,800)	\$ (1,795,800)	\$ (1,975,800)	\$ (20,663,902)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	\$ 22,133,119	\$ 20,879,210	\$ 18,611,450	\$ 34,750,790	\$ 45,280,130	\$ 55,599,430	\$ 51,664,690	\$ 46,729,090	\$ 39,758,090	\$ 33,968,090	\$ 28,776,990	\$ 23,240,090	\$ (109,038,042)

Projections based on these assumptions:

The beginning balance is based on the adjusted 8/31/22 cash balance of \$912,576.76 plus the actual invested balance of \$22,280,465.40.

Tax revenue is based on total taxes budgeted for 22-23 and divided per month based on 21-22 collections.  
Tax revenue includes General Operating only - not I&S, and includes budgeted amount for current, delinquent and penalties.

State/Other revenue based on budgeted revenue for General Operating and Federal/State Special Programs.  
These projections do not include Child Nutrition, Lighthouse for Learning, Child Care Center, Student Activity Campus Activity, Interest and Sinking or Capital Projects - which all have separate bank accounts.

Payroll expenses are based on September's actual payroll expense and certain fluctuations anticipated throughout the 22-23 year - including substitutes and retiree payoffs.

Accounts payable amounts for September are actual. October through August are projected amounts. These projections only include General Operating and Federal/State Special Programs.

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CASH POSITION  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED  
JUNE 2023

		<u>LOCAL MAIN.</u>	<u>I &amp; S</u>	<u>OSCB ESCROW</u>	<u>CAPITAL</u>	<u>ENTERPRISE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Beginning Balances	05/31/23	\$ 1,521,225.91	\$ 590,049.71	\$ -	\$ (2,121,613.82)	\$ 5,008,310.82	\$ 4,997,972.62
Add: Deposits		\$ 11,892,824.79	\$ 775.95	\$ -	\$ 5.74	\$ 247,390.67	\$ 12,140,997.15
Less: Disbursements		\$ (9,697,939.56)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -95,368.98	\$ (9,793,308.54)
Ending Balances	06/30/23	\$ 3,716,111.14	\$ 590,825.66	\$ -	\$ (2,121,608.08)	\$ 5,160,332.51	\$ 7,345,661.23
Add: Investments		\$ 32,292,381.67	\$ 24,366,051.97	\$ 1,960,044.51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,618,478.15
<b>TOTALS</b>		\$ 36,008,492.81	\$ 24,956,877.63	\$ 1,960,044.51	\$ (2,121,608.08)	\$ 5,160,332.51	\$ 65,964,139.38

PERCENTAGE OF CURRENT YEAR REVENUES  
General Operating and Interest & Sinking

	<u>Total Levy</u> (Budgeted)	<u>6/30/2023</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
2021-22 Tax Collections			
Current	\$ 75,995,371	75,807,004.03	99.75%
Prior Yr. Delinquent	\$ 390,000	403,857.01	103.55%
Penalties	\$ 330,000	441,305.16	133.73%
2022-23 Tax Collections			
Current	\$ 99,599,782	91,961,571.68	92.33%
Prior Yr. Delinquent	\$ 390,000	474,815.00	121.75%
Penalties	\$ 330,000	769,464.82	233.17%
2021-22 Other Revenue	\$ 48,874,971	33,187,586.55	67.90%
2022-23 Other Revenue	\$ 38,094,224	35,099,845.82	91.90%
2021-22 Total Revenue	\$ 125,590,342	109,839,752.75	87.46%
2022-23 Total Revenue	\$ 138,414,006	128,305,697.32	92.70%

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DATE	FUND	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PUR.AMT.	MATURITY	RATE	YIELD	COST	PROJ. INT.	PAR
6/1/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$35,079,854.70	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$35,079,854.70	\$146,458.87	\$35,226,313.57
6/1/2023	G/O	POOL	TEX-POOL	\$5,024,609.78	6/30/2023	5.054	5.054	\$5,024,609.78	\$20,873.33	\$5,045,483.11
6/2/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 249,504.92	withdrawal			-\$ 249,504.92	\$0.00	-\$249,504.92
6/7/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 114,644.97	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 114,644.97	\$366.96	\$115,011.93
6/8/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 53,713.76	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 53,713.76	\$164.45	\$53,878.21
6/9/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 630,000.00	withdrawal			-\$ 630,000.00	\$0.00	-\$630,000.00
6/9/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 2,355.02	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 2,355.02	\$6.88	\$2,361.90
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 8,161.29	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 8,161.29	\$20.44	\$8,181.73
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 46,961.81	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 46,961.81	\$117.64	\$47,079.45
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 40,476.27	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 40,476.27	\$101.39	\$40,577.66
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 26,988.04	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 26,988.04	\$67.61	\$27,055.65
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 5,144.24	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 5,144.24	\$12.89	\$5,157.13
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 160,924.15	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 160,924.15	\$403.12	\$161,327.27
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 4,434.64	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 4,434.64	\$11.11	\$4,445.75
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 1,922.48	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 1,922.48	\$4.82	\$1,927.30
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 2,562.00	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 2,562.00	\$6.42	\$2,568.42
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 91,408.07	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 91,408.07	\$228.98	\$91,637.05
6/12/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 354,000.00	withdrawal			-\$ 354,000.00	\$0.00	-\$354,000.00
6/13/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 6,601.54	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 6,601.54	\$15.62	\$6,617.16
6/13/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 841,309.70	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 841,309.70	\$1,990.41	\$843,300.11
6/14/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 4,994.35	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 4,994.35	\$11.12	\$5,005.47
6/15/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 361,862.94	withdrawal			-\$ 361,862.94	\$0.00	-\$361,862.94
6/15/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 2,011.07	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 2,011.07	\$4.20	\$2,015.27
6/15/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 400,000.00	withdrawal			-\$ 400,000.00	\$0.00	-\$400,000.00
6/16/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 209.28	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 209.28	\$0.41	\$209.69
6/20/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 2,906.84	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 2,906.84	\$4.05	\$2,910.89
6/21/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 1,693.24	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 1,693.24	\$2.12	\$1,695.36
6/21/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 2,374.48	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 2,374.48	\$2.97	\$2,377.45
6/23/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 7,430,039.92	withdrawal			-\$ 7,430,039.92	\$0.00	-\$7,430,039.92
6/23/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 2,330,420.00	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 2,330,420.00	\$2,270.22	\$2,332,690.22
6/26/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 4,247.56	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 4,247.56	\$2.36	\$4,249.92
6/26/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 17,706.02	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 17,706.02	\$9.86	\$17,715.88
6/28/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 8,869.24	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 8,869.24	\$2.47	\$8,871.71
6/29/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 1,700,000.00	withdrawal			-\$ 1,700,000.00	\$0.00	-\$1,700,000.00
6/29/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 700,000.00	withdrawal			-\$ 700,000.00	\$0.00	-\$700,000.00
6/29/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 3,122.74	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 3,122.74	\$0.43	\$3,123.17
6/30/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 138,647.82	interest			\$ 138,647.82	\$0.00	\$138,647.82
7/3/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 20,233.80	in transit			\$ 20,233.80	\$0.00	\$20,233.80
7/3/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 19,445.54	in transit			\$ 19,445.54	\$0.00	\$19,445.54
7/5/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 16,367.75	in transit			\$ 16,367.75	\$0.00	\$16,367.75
7/7/2023	G/O	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 11,593.99	in transit			\$ 11,593.99	\$0.00	\$11,593.99
	G/O	POOL	TEX-POOL	\$ 20,873.27	interest			\$ 20,873.27	\$0.00	\$20,873.27
			SUB-TOTAL:	\$ 32,292,381.67				\$ 32,292,381.67		

\*\*Pool interest calculated on a per month basis using month end balance.

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DATE	FUND	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PUR.AMT.	MATURITY	RATE	YIELD	COST	PROJ. INT.	PAR
6/1/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$24,142,650.21	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$24,142,650.21	100,803.83	24,243,454.04
6/7/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 46,691.83	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 46,691.83	149.47	46,841.30
6/8/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 21,820.44	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 21,820.44	66.81	21,887.25
6/9/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 958.82	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 958.82	2.80	961.62
6/12/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 3,315.84	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 3,315.84	8.31	3,324.15
6/13/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 2,668.35	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 2,668.35	6.31	2,674.66
6/14/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 2,018.83	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 2,018.83	4.50	2,023.33
6/15/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 815.64	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 815.64	1.70	817.34
6/16/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 85.20	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 85.20	0.17	85.37
6/20/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 1,171.55	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 1,171.55	1.63	1,173.18
6/21/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 690.89	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 690.89	0.87	691.76
6/21/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 961.27	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 961.27	1.20	962.47
6/26/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 1,715.34	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 1,715.34	0.95	1,716.29
6/26/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 6,939.09	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 6,939.09	3.86	6,942.95
6/28/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 3,738.80	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 3,738.80	1.04	3,739.84
6/29/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 1,266.42	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$ 1,266.42	0.18	1,266.60
6/30/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 101,050.04	interest	5.080	5.080	\$ 101,050.04	0.00	101,050.04
7/3/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 8,225.57	in transit	5.080	5.080	\$ 8,225.57	0.00	8,225.57
7/3/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 7,883.30	in transit	5.080	5.080	\$ 7,883.30	0.00	7,883.30
7/5/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 6,664.08	in transit	5.080	5.080	\$ 6,664.08	0.00	6,664.08
7/7/2023	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 4,720.46	in transit	5.080	5.080	\$ 4,720.46		
			SUB-TOTAL:	\$24,366,051.97				\$24,366,051.97		24,366,051.97
6/1/2023	QSCB	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$1,951,895.36	6/30/2023	5.080	5.080	\$1,951,895.36	\$8,149.83	\$1,960,045.19
6/30/2023	QSCB	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$8,149.15	interest			\$8,149.15		
			SUB-TOTAL:	\$1,960,044.51				\$1,960,044.51		
			TOTAL INVESTED:	\$58,618,478.15						
			total does not include							
			scholarship investments							
6/1/2023	SCH.	POOL-PLUS	TASB-LONE STAR	\$883,440.30	6/30/2023	5.304	5.304	\$883,440.30	\$3,951.53	\$887,291.83
6/15/2023	SCH.	POOL-PLUS	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$5,000.00	withdrawal			-\$5,000.00		
6/30/2023	SCH.	POOL-PLUS	TASB-LONE STAR	\$3,839.86	interest			\$3,839.86		
			SCHOLARSHIP TOTAL:	\$882,280.16				\$882,280.16		
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT SUMMARY OF THE DISTRICT'S INVESTMENTS AS OF 6/30/2023.										
INVESTMENTS REPRESENTED IN THIS REPORT ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ADOPTED WISD INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND POLICY.										

\*\*Pool interest calculated on a per month basis using month end balance.

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DATE	FUND	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PUR.AMT.	MATURITY RATE	YIELD COST	PROJ. INT.	PAR
RYAN KAHLDEN, ASST. SUP. FOR BUSINESS & FINANCE								
WENDY ROSS, DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING								

\*\*Pool interest calculated on a per month basis using month end balance.

**WAXAHACHIE ISD SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY AS OF JUNE 2023**

<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>YTD ACTUAL</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET</b>	<b>REVISED BUDGET</b>	<b>YTD %</b>	<b>PRIOR YTD %</b>
REVENUES	99,873,030.05	109,127,528	109,975,528	90.81%	81.52%
EXPENDITURES	90,481,014.16	109,127,528	109,865,528	82.36%	79.98%
<b>SPECIAL PROGRAMS</b>					
REVENUES	7,492,060.25	2,062,050	14,723,760	50.88%	46.53%
EXPENDITURES	8,679,207.27	2,062,050	14,700,487	59.04%	54.79%
<b>INTEREST &amp; SINKING</b>					
REVENUES	28,432,667.27	29,038,478	29,038,478	97.91%	100.36%
EXPENDITURES	5,553,175.00	16,359,641	16,359,641	33.94%	25.25%
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>					
REVENUES	54.45	-	0	0.00%	0.98%
EXPENDITURES	0.00	-	0	0.00%	149.27%
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>					
REVENUES	5,944,061.70	5,070,692	5,477,358	108.52%	102.39%
EXPENDITURES	4,962,481.59	5,071,692	5,201,825	95.40%	65.17%

FC OBJ	2022-23 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2022-23 Original Budget	2022-23 Revised Budget	Unencumbered Balance	2022-23 FYTD
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	68,162,127.86	0.00	72,002,804	72,850,804	4,688,676.14	93.56
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	29,321,787.99	0.00	35,124,724	35,124,724	5,802,936.01	83.48
00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.	2,378,253.72	0.00	2,000,000	2,000,000	-378,253.72	118.91
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
00 OTHER RESOURCES	10,860.48	0.00	0	0	-10,860.48	0.00
00 gen	99,873,030.05	0.00	109,127,528	109,975,528	10,102,497.95	90.81
-- Revenue	99,873,030.05	0.00	109,127,528	109,975,528	10,102,497.95	90.81
00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
00 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
00 gen	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
11 PAYROLL COSTS	50,826,415.88	0.00	62,920,166	62,482,601	11,656,185.12	81.34
11 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	1,001,172.49	211,377.03	1,220,491	1,476,322	263,772.48	82.13
11 SUPPLIES	1,856,909.52	926,832.05	2,031,828	3,092,107	308,365.43	90.03
11 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	152,745.00	19,570.63	463,466	292,352	120,036.37	58.94
11 CAPITAL PROJECTS	14,116.00	0.00	15,599	14,116	0.00	100.00
11 INSTRUCTION	53,851,358.89	1,157,779.71	66,651,550	67,357,498	12,348,359.40	81.67
12 PAYROLL COSTS	996,437.44	0.00	1,283,655	1,282,655	286,217.56	77.69
12 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	2,927.55	0.00	26,268	25,773	22,845.45	11.36
12 SUPPLIES	113,826.34	3,294.77	121,032	122,127	5,005.89	95.90
12 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	4,294.46	0.00	4,400	4,800	505.54	89.47
12 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
12 INST. RESOURCES & ME	1,117,485.79	3,294.77	1,435,355	1,435,355	314,574.44	78.08
13 PAYROLL COSTS	1,129,404.19	0.00	1,385,657	1,350,157	220,752.81	83.65
13 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	66,693.61	6,000.00	52,739	84,439	11,745.39	86.09
13 SUPPLIES	38,477.74	41,881.99	54,586	101,258	20,898.27	79.36
13 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	138,028.85	12,356.36	178,729	193,560	43,174.79	77.69
13 CURRICULUM DEV.& INS	1,372,604.39	60,238.35	1,671,711	1,729,414	296,571.26	82.85
21 PAYROLL COSTS	2,172,843.42	0.00	2,838,514	2,838,514	665,670.58	76.55
21 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	4,048.80	0.00	4,800	4,800	751.20	84.35
21 SUPPLIES	13,491.75	635.10	39,200	19,701	5,574.15	71.71
21 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	29,018.51	1,874.33	45,658	43,197	12,304.16	71.52
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER	2,219,402.48	2,509.43	2,928,172	2,906,212	684,300.09	76.45

FC OBJ	2022-23 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2022-23 Original Budget	2022-23 Revised Budget	Unencumbered Balance	2022-23 FYTD
23 PAYROLL COSTS	5,373,967.02	0.00	6,443,856	6,443,856	1,069,888.98	83.40
23 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	1,981.01	0.00	6,000	6,130	4,148.99	32.32
23 SUPPLIES	80,532.14	5,260.71	93,887	99,331	13,538.15	86.37
23 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	37,052.94	1,657.28	86,280	80,783	42,072.78	47.92
23 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP	5,493,533.11	6,917.99	6,630,023	6,630,100	1,129,648.90	82.96
31 PAYROLL COSTS	2,500,466.05	0.00	3,017,869	3,017,869	517,402.95	82.86
31 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
31 SUPPLIES	71,052.61	8,076.58	51,118	106,275	27,145.81	74.46
31 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	1,503.42	0.00	12,380	8,825	7,321.58	17.04
31 GUIDANCE & COUNSELIN	2,573,022.08	8,076.58	3,081,367	3,132,969	551,870.34	82.39
32 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
32 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
32 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
33 PAYROLL COSTS	1,067,835.86	0.00	1,316,919	1,316,919	249,083.14	81.09
33 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	12,897.85	1,244.00	5,000	14,300	158.15	98.89
33 SUPPLIES	22,413.72	1,460.13	34,475	27,422	3,548.15	87.06
33 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	3,249.50	931.19	6,850	4,550	369.31	91.88
33 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
33 HEALTH SERVICES	1,106,396.93	3,635.32	1,363,244	1,363,191	253,158.75	81.43
34 PAYROLL COSTS	2,321,507.03	0.00	2,533,066	2,533,066	211,558.97	91.65
34 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	119,627.13	14,359.74	110,200	124,795	-9,191.87	107.37
34 SUPPLIES	432,194.96	56,770.89	352,150	602,855	113,889.15	81.11
34 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	130,322.09	4,141.00	148,167	152,867	18,403.91	87.96
34 CAPITAL PROJECTS	192,780.80	729,910.00	326,050	926,050	3,359.20	99.64
34 PUPIL TRANSPORTATION	3,196,432.01	805,181.63	3,469,633	4,339,633	338,019.36	92.21
35 PAYROLL COSTS	23,963.09	0.00	0	0	-23,963.09	0.00
35 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
35 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	100,000	100,000	100,000.00	0.00
35 FOOD SERVICES	23,963.09	0.00	100,000	100,000	76,036.91	23.96
36 PAYROLL COSTS	2,884,521.01	0.00	3,231,144	3,208,044	323,522.99	89.92
36 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	233,831.87	5,330.00	223,439	220,839	-18,322.87	108.30
36 SUPPLIES	303,387.19	76,159.56	304,811	398,435	18,888.25	95.26
36 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	705,867.74	32,098.85	729,388	794,147	56,180.41	92.93

FC OBJ	2022-23		2022-23		2022-23		2022-23	
	FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	Original Budget	Revised Budget	Unencumbered Balance	FYTD A		
36 CAPITAL PROJECTS	39,773.91	51,506.91	0	512,000	420,719.18	17.83		
36 COCURR./EXTRACUR.AC	4,167,381.72	165,095.32	4,488,782	5,133,465	800,987.96	84.40		
41 PAYROLL COSTS	2,209,928.90	0.00	2,552,857	2,553,808	343,878.77	86.53		
41 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	521,639.11	5,008.00	505,350	599,282	72,634.89	87.88		
41 SUPPLIES	89,568.80	8,073.01	90,135	111,748	14,106.19	87.38		
41 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	243,428.68	20,258.75	414,685	305,189	41,501.90	86.40		
41 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	7,000	0	0.00	0.00		
41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATI	3,064,565.49	33,339.76	3,570,027	3,570,027	472,121.75	86.78		
51 PAYROLL COSTS	2,713,799.45	0.00	4,740,250	1,790,250	-923,549.45	151.59		
51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	2,416,720.14	55,298.41	1,804,896	1,978,853	-493,165.55	124.92		
51 SUPPLIES	835,949.90	37,016.46	740,968	814,470	-58,496.36	107.18		
51 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	973,554.94	1,838.00	1,028,000	889,750	-85,642.94	109.63		
51 CAPITAL PROJECTS	142,669.04	0.00	243,000	152,831	10,161.96	93.35		
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	7,082,693.47	94,152.87	8,557,114	5,626,154	-1,550,692.34	127.56		
52 PAYROLL COSTS	1,427,799.82	0.00	1,223,549	1,223,549	-204,250.82	116.69		
52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	28,319.00	5,909.25	511,643	610,527	576,298.75	5.61		
52 SUPPLIES	58,106.78	268.80	26,555	67,671	9,295.42	86.26		
52 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	11,077.93	0.00	5,610	15,610	4,532.07	70.97		
52 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
52 SECURITY & MONITORIN	1,525,303.53	6,178.05	1,767,357	1,917,357	385,875.42	79.87		
53 PAYROLL COSTS	750,682.13	0.00	920,171	920,171	169,488.87	81.58		
53 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	477,089.27	30,198.20	586,195	586,195	78,907.53	86.54		
53 SUPPLIES	360,067.44	12,269.99	395,751	395,751	23,413.57	94.08		
53 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	12,726.21	680.80	15,383	15,383	1,975.99	87.15		
53 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	45,000	45,000	45,000.00	0.00		
53 DATA PROCESSING SERV	1,600,565.05	43,148.99	1,962,500	1,962,500	318,785.96	83.76		
61 PAYROLL COSTS	184,887.12	0.00	207,763	207,763	22,875.88	88.99		
61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	825.00	0.00	1,781	2,631	1,806.00	31.36		
61 SUPPLIES	21,123.17	1,035.44	20,241	18,421	-3,737.61	120.29		
61 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	11,537.96	40.00	10,908	11,878	300.04	97.47		
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	218,373.25	1,075.44	240,693	240,693	21,244.31	91.17		
71 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
71 DEBT SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		

FC OBJ	2022-23		Encumbered Amount	2022-23		Unencumbered Balance	2022-23	
	FYTD Activity	Original Budget		Revised Budget	FYTD \$			
81 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
81 SUPPLIES	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
81 CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,179,209.11	550,000	382,807.28	1,760,960	198,943.61	198,943.61	88.70	88.70
81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO	1,179,209.11	550,000	382,807.28	1,760,960	198,943.61	198,943.61	88.70	88.70
91 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91 CONT. INST. SVCS. \PUBL	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
95 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	21,645.00	40,000	0.00	40,000	18,355.00	18,355.00	54.11	54.11
95 PYMTS. TO JJAEP PROGR	21,645.00	40,000	0.00	40,000	18,355.00	18,355.00	54.11	54.11
99 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	667,078.77	620,000	0.00	620,000	-47,078.77	-47,078.77	107.59	107.59
99 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
99 Other Governmental C	667,078.77	620,000	0.00	620,000	-47,078.77	-47,078.77	107.59	107.59
-- Expense	90,481,014.16	109,127,528	2,773,431.49	109,865,528	16,611,082.35	16,611,082.35	84.88	84.88
Grand Revenue Totals	99,873,030.05	109,127,528	0.00	109,975,528	10,102,497.95	10,102,497.95	90.81	90.81
Grand Expense Totals	90,481,014.16	109,127,528	2,773,431.49	109,865,528	16,611,082.35	16,611,082.35	84.88	84.88
Grand Totals	9,392,015.89	0	2,773,431.49	110,000	6,508,584.40	6,508,584.40	8,538.20	8,538.20
	Profit		Loss	Profit		Loss		

Number of Accounts: 13253

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

FC OBJ	2022-23 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2022-23		2022-23 Comment	2022-23		Unencumbered Balance	2022-23 FYTD
			Original Budget	Revised Budget		Balance	FYTD		
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	202,992.05	0.00	0.00	1,444,312.64			1,241,320.59	14.05	14.05
00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.	7,289,068.20	0.00	2,062,050.00	13,279,447.37			5,990,379.17	54.89	54.89
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
00 OTHER RESOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
00 gen	7,492,060.25	0.00	2,062,050.00	14,723,760.01			7,231,699.76	50.88	50.88
-- Revenue	7,492,060.25	0.00	2,062,050.00	14,723,760.01			7,231,699.76	50.88	50.88
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
00 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
00 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
00 gen	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
11 PAYROLL COSTS	1,900,322.23	0.00	0.00	4,091,007.03			2,190,684.80	46.45	46.45
11 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	1,482,403.50	204,336.84	0.00	2,066,421.33			379,680.99	71.74	71.74
11 SUPPLIES	777,000.31	194,263.75	0.00	1,786,750.03			815,485.97	43.49	43.49
11 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	19,882.83	0.00	0.00	23,848.50			3,965.67	83.37	83.37
11 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
11 INSTRUCTION	4,179,608.87	398,600.59	0.00	7,968,026.89			3,389,817.43	52.45	52.45
12 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
12 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
12 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
12 INST. RESOURCES & ME	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
13 PAYROLL COSTS	234,750.51	0.00	0.00	435,950.00			201,199.49	53.85	53.85
13 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	194,075.19	44,499.60	0.00	825,863.00			587,288.21	23.50	23.50
13 SUPPLIES	10,247.56	1,806.31	0.00	174,006.50			161,952.63	5.89	5.89
13 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	102,439.89	6,596.55	0.00	390,708.62			281,672.18	26.22	26.22
13 CURRICULUM DEV. & INS	541,513.15	52,902.46	0.00	1,826,528.12			1,232,112.51	29.65	29.65
21 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
21 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
21 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
21 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
23 PAYROLL COSTS	310,999.30	0.00	0.00	330,000.00			19,000.70	94.24	94.24



FC OBJ	2022-23 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2022-23 Original Budget	2022-23 Revised Budget	2022-23 Comment	Unencumbered Balance	2022-23 FYTD
51 PAYROLL COSTS	2,060,761.46	0.00	2,062,050.00	2,062,050.00		1,288.54	99.94
51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
51 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	2,060,761.46	0.00	2,062,050.00	2,062,050.00		1,288.54	99.94
52 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
52 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
52 CAPITAL PROJECTS	78,413.89	0.00	0.00	497,413.00		418,999.11	15.76
52 SECURITY & MONITORIN	78,413.89	0.00	0.00	497,413.00		418,999.11	15.76
53 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
53 DATA PROCESSING SERV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
61 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
61 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
71 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
71 DEBT SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
81 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
81 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-- Expense	8,679,207.27	451,767.67	2,062,050.00	14,700,487.01		5,569,512.07	59.04
Grand Revenue Totals	7,492,060.25	0.00	2,062,050.00	14,723,760.01		7,231,699.76	50.88
Grand Expense Totals	8,679,207.27	451,767.67	2,062,050.00	14,700,487.01		5,569,512.07	59.04
Grand Totals	1,187,147.02	451,767.67	0.00	23,273.00		1,662,187.69	5,100.96-
	Loss	Loss		Profit		Profit	

Number of Accounts: 11750

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

FC OBJ	2022-23		Encumbered Amount	2022-23		Unencumbered Balance	2022-23	
	FYTD ACTIVITY	Original Budget		Revised Budget	FYTD			
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	27,575,726.35	28,938,478	0.00	28,938,478	1,362,751.65	95.29		
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	749,892.00	0	0.00	0	-749,892.00	0.00		
00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.	107,048.92	100,000	0.00	100,000	-7,048.92	107.05		
00 OTHER RESOURCES	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00		
00 gen	28,432,667.27	29,038,478	0.00	29,038,478	605,810.73	97.91		
-- Revenue	28,432,667.27	29,038,478	0.00	29,038,478	605,810.73	97.91		
00 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00		
00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00		
00 gen	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00		
71 DEBT SERVICE	5,553,175.00	16,359,641	0.00	16,359,641	10,806,466.00	33.94		
71 DEBT SERVICES	5,553,175.00	16,359,641	0.00	16,359,641	10,806,466.00	33.94		
-- Expense	5,553,175.00	16,359,641	0.00	16,359,641	10,806,466.00	33.94		
Grand Revenue Totals	28,432,667.27	29,038,478	0.00	29,038,478	605,810.73	97.91		
Grand Expense Totals	5,553,175.00	16,359,641	0.00	16,359,641	10,806,466.00	33.94		
Grand Totals	22,879,492.27	12,678,837	0.00	12,678,837	10,200,655.27	180.45		
		Profit		Profit	Loss			

Number of Accounts: 28

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

FC OBJ	2022-23		2022-23		2022-23 Comment	2022-23		Unencumbered Balance	2022-23 FYTD
	FYTD Activity	Amount	Original Budget	Revised Budget		Amount	Balance		
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	54.45	0.00	0	0		-54.45	0.00		
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
00 OTHER RESOURCES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
00 gen	54.45	0.00	0	0		-54.45	0.00		
-- Revenue	54.45	0.00	0	0		-54.45	0.00		
00	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
00 gen	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
11 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
11 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
11 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
11 INSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
12 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
12 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
12 INST. RESOURCES & ME	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
35 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
35 FOOD SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
36 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
36 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
36 COCURR./EXTRACUR.AC	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
51 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
51 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
52 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
52 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
52 SECURITY & MONITORIN	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
71 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
71 DEBT SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		
81 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00		

FC OBJ	2022-23 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2022-23 Original Budget	2022-23 Revised Budget	2022-23 Comment	Unencumbered Balance	2022-23 FYTD
81 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
81 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
81 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
81 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	4,358.00	0	0		-4,358.00	0.00
81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO	0.00	4,358.00	0	0		-4,358.00	0.00
-- Expense	0.00	4,358.00	0	0		-4,358.00	0.00
<hr/>							
Grand Revenue Totals	54.45	0.00	0	0		-54.45	0.00
Grand Expense Totals	0.00	4,358.00	0	0		-4,358.00	0.00
Grand Totals	54.45	4,358.00	0	0		4,303.55	0.00
Profit		Loss				Profit	

Number of Accounts: 227

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

FC OBJ	2022-23 FYTD ACTIVITY	Encumbered Amount	2022-23 Original Budget	2022-23 Revised Budget	Unencumbered Balance	2022-23 FYTD 1
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	2,481,096.40	0.00	593,850	1,000,516	-1,480,580.40	247.98
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	322,193.52	0.00	379,078	379,078	56,884.48	84.99
00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
00 OTHER RESOURCES	3,140,771.78	0.00	4,097,764	4,097,764	956,992.22	76.65
00 gen	5,944,061.70	0.00	5,070,692	5,477,358	-466,703.70	108.52
-- Revenue	5,944,061.70	0.00	5,070,692	5,477,358	-466,703.70	108.52
00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
00 gen	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
11 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
11 INSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
35 PAYROLL COSTS	2,023,346.77	0.00	2,454,983	2,454,983	431,636.23	82.42
35 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	9,681.04	327.30	6,000	10,200	191.66	98.12
35 SUPPLIES	2,019,332.62	553,448.11	2,426,137	2,441,937	-130,843.73	105.36
35 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	2,026.80	160.00	4,000	6,200	4,013.20	35.27
35 CAPITAL PROJECTS	68,563.41	2,564.64	100,000	77,800	6,671.95	91.42
35 FOOD SERVICES	4,122,950.64	556,500.05	4,991,120	4,991,120	311,669.31	93.76
51 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	79,572	79,572	79,572.00	0.00
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	0.00	0.00	79,572	79,572	79,572.00	0.00
61 PAYROLL COSTS	472,437.20	0.00	0	22,002	-450,435.20	2,147.25
61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	16,011.98	0.00	0	20,569	4,557.02	77.85
61 SUPPLIES	79,527.52	3,879.76	0	86,900	3,492.72	95.98
61 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	1,554.25	0.00	0	1,662	107.75	93.52
61 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	569,530.95	3,879.76	0	131,133	-442,277.71	437.27
81 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
-- Expense	4,692,481.59	560,379.81	5,070,692	5,201,825	-51,036.40	100.98
Grand Revenue Totals	5,944,061.70	0.00	5,070,692	5,477,358	-466,703.70	108.52

FC OBJ	2022-23		2022-23		2022-23		2022-23	
	FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	Original Budget	Revised Budget	Unencumbered Balance	FYTD %		
Grand Expense Totals	4,692,481.59	560,379.81	5,070,692	5,201,825	-51,036.40	100.98		
Grand Totals	1,251,580.11	560,379.81	0	275,533	415,667.30	454.24		
	Profit	Loss		Profit	Loss			

Number of Accounts: 994

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

Waxahachie ISD 2022-23 Budget Summary June 2023

	Adopted Gen. Fund 1XXX	Amended Gen. Fund 1XXX	YTD Actual Gen. Fund 1XXX	Amended State-Fed Programs	YTD Actual State-Fed Programs	Amended Debt Serv. 5XXX	YTD Actual Debt Serv. 5XXX	Amended Cap. Proj. 6XXX	YTD Actual Cap. Proj. 6XXX	Amended Ent. Fund 7XXX	YTD Actual Ent. Fund 7XXX
<b>REVENUES</b>											
5700 LOCAL REVENUE	72,002,804	72,850,804	68,162,128	-	-	28,938,478	27,575,726	-	54	1,000,516	2,481,096
5800 STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	35,124,724	35,124,724	29,321,788	1,444,313	202,992	749,892	749,892	-	-	379,078	322,194
5900 FEDERAL REVENUES	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,378,254	13,279,447	7,289,068	100,000	107,049	-	-	4,097,764	3,140,772
7900 OTHER RESOURCES/TRANSFERS			10,860								
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>109,127,528</b>	<b>109,975,528</b>	<b>99,873,030</b>	<b>14,723,760</b>	<b>7,492,060</b>	<b>29,038,478</b>	<b>28,432,667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>5,477,358</b>	<b>5,944,062</b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTION</b>											
<b>00 TRANSFERS BETWEEN FUNDS</b>											
11 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER	66,651,550	67,357,498	53,851,359	7,968,027	4,179,609						
12 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER	1,435,355	1,435,355	1,117,486								
13 CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEV.	1,671,711	1,729,414	1,372,604	1,826,528	541,513						
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP	2,928,172	2,906,212	2,219,402								
23 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	6,630,023	6,630,100	5,493,533	401,833	341,549						
31 GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING SERVICES	3,081,367	3,132,969	2,573,022	1,944,636	1,477,361						
32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES											
33 HEALTH SERVICES	1,363,244	1,363,191	1,106,397								
34 STUDENT (PUPIL) TRANSPORTATION	3,469,633	4,339,633	3,196,432	-						4,991,120	4,122,951
35 FOOD SERVICES	100,000	100,000	23,963								
36 CURRICULAR/EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIV.	4,488,782	5,133,465	4,167,382								
41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	3,570,027	3,570,027	3,064,565							79,572	-
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION	8,557,114	5,626,154	7,082,693	2,062,050	2,060,761						
52 SECURITY & MONITORING SERVICES	1,767,357	1,917,357	1,525,304	497,413	78,414						
53 DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	1,962,500	1,962,500	1,600,565								
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	240,693	240,693	218,373							131,133	569,531
71 DEBT SERVICE											
81 FACILITIES	550,000	1,760,960	1,179,209								
95 JJAEP	40,000	40,000	21,645								
99 OTHER	620,000	620,000	667,079								
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>109,127,528</b>	<b>109,865,528</b>	<b>90,481,014</b>	<b>14,700,487</b>	<b>8,679,207</b>	<b>16,359,641</b>	<b>5,553,175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,201,825</b>	<b>4,692,482</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES OVER (UNDER) APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>9,392,016</b>	<b>23,273</b>	<b>(1,187,147)</b>	<b>12,678,837</b>	<b>22,879,492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>275,533</b>	<b>1,251,580</b>

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Rolando Gomez

**Subject:** Report regarding maintenance work orders      **Related Page(s)** 1

**Informational  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:** Informational report on the maintenance department’s work orders from the month of July 2023.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

## Maintenance Work Order Status Report

The chart below illustrates the speed at which the maintenance department is completing work orders they receive

Maintenance Work Order Status      Ending July 31,2023

Column1	Column2	Column3	Column4	Column5	Column6
Work orders	0-7 days	8-15 days	16-30 days	31-45 days	46-61 days
submitted	222	148	333	503	890
open	220	47	15	5	7
closed	2	101	318	498	883
%complete	1.00%	68.24%	95.49%	99.00%	99.21%

The chart below represents the number of work orders in the 61-90-day column and their current status.

location	requested work	action taken
<b>none</b>	<b>none</b>	<b>none</b>

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Purchase Orders **Related Page(s)** 100

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Purchase Orders requiring Board approval are presented.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Prop C Bond multiple projects, federal funded, child nutrition, and general operating purchase orders are attached, along with quote comparison forms.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that these purchase orders be approved as presented.

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023211  
 VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 07/17/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 07/17/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/18/2023  
 \*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
 HONEY'S ROOFING LLC  
 PO BOX 940  
 HEWITT, TX 76643

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD GLOBAL HIGH  
 275 INDIAN DRIVE  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - GLOBAL ROOF		
		275 INDIAN DRIVE, WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS		
1	EACH	PREP ROOF FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW MULE HIDE TPO ROOF SYSTEM	536750.00000	536750.00
		INSTALL MECHANICALLY ATTACH A 1/2" EPS FANFOLD INSULATION OVER EXISTING GRAVEL BUILT UP ROOF SYSTEM AND DECK AS STATED		
		INSTALL MECHANICALLY ATTACH A WHITE 60 MIL SINGLE PLY MULE HIDE TOP ROOF SYSTEM, HEAT WELDED (BONDED) AT THE SEAMS ACCORDING TO SPECS, TERMINATE TO OUTSIDE PERIMETER EDGE OF ROOF WITH SPECIFIED HAND FABRICATED 24GA PREFINISHED EDGE METAL, INCLUDES ALL PIPES, PENETRATIONS. SPECIFIED INTERIOR PARAPET WALLS AND CURBS TO BE WRAPPED FULLY ENCAPSULATED IN TPO AS STATED		
		INCLUDES 20 YR MULE HIDE MANUFACTURER LABOR AND MATERIAL NDL WARRANTY MULE HIDE PRODUCT		
		INCLUDES HONEY'S ROOFING 15 YR WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY		

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE

137

SUB TOTAL

536,750.00

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023211  
VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 07/17/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/17/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/18/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
HONEY'S ROOFING LLC  
PO BOX 940  
HEWITT, TX 76643

DELIVER TO:  
WISD GLOBAL HIGH  
275 INDIAN DRIVE  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		DISPOSE OF ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS IN AN APPROVED FACILITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. INCLUDES ALL LIFT AND LOAD EQUIPMENT TO PERFORM JOB PROPERLY		
		INCLUDES ALL WORKER COMPENSATION AND GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE		
		USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE	TOTAL	536,750.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====  
P.O.: 9000023211 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
ACCOUNT 138 AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 004 0 99 000 536,750.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Product Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: Prop C - Bond  
 Item(s) being quoted: Global Roof

Vendor #1: Company Name: Honey's Roofing  
 Representative: Justin Mahan  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$536,750.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: DK Haney  
 Representative: Greg Dyer  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$545,414.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Castro Roofing  
 Representative: David Bowen  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$658,605.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use  
 (vendor) Honey's Roofing for the procurement of (item) Global Roof

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023212  
 VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 07/18/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 07/18/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/18/2023  
 \*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY: HONEY'S ROOFING LLC PO BOX 940 HEWITT, TX 76643	DELIVER TO: WISD NORTHSIDE ELEMENTARY 801 BROWN STREET WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT
---	--

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - NORTHSIDE ROOF		
		PREP ROOF FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW MULE-HIDE TPO ROOF SYSTEM.		
		INSTALL MECHANICALLY ATTACH WITH A 1/2" FANFOLD INSULATION OVER EXISTING GRAVEL BUILT UP ROOF SYSTEM AND DECK AS STATED.		
		INSTALL MECHANICALLY ATTACH A WHITE, 60 MIL SINGLE-PLY MULE-HIDE TPO ROOF SYSTEM HEAT WELDED BONDED SAT THE SEAMS ACCORDING TO SPECS. TERMINATE TO OUTSIDE PERIMETER EDGE OF ROOF WITH SPECIFIED HAND FABRICATED 24GA PREFINISHED EDGE METAL, INCLUDES ALL PIPES, PEENTRATIONS, SPECIFIED INTERIOR PARAPET WALLS AND CURBS TO BE WRAPPED FULLY ENCAPSULATED IN TOP AS STATED.		
		INCLUDES 20 YEAR MULE HIDE MANUFACTURERE LABOR AND MATERIAL NDL WARRANTY MULE-HIDE PRODUCTS		
		INCLUDES HONEY'S ROOFING 15 YEAR WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY		
		INCLUDES INSTALLATION OF NEW 24 G PREFINISHED COMMERCIAL GRADE		

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023212  
VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 07/18/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/18/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/18/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
HONEY'S ROOFING LLC  
PO BOX 940  
HEWITT, TX 76643

DELIVER TO:  
WISD NORTHSIDE ELEMENTARY  
801 BROWN STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		BOX GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUTS		
		DISPOSE OF ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS IN AN APPROVED FACILITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. INCLUDES ALL LIFT AND LOAD EQUIPMENT TO PERFORM JOB PROPERLY		
1	EACH	INCLUDES ALL WORKERS COMPENSATION AND GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	511750.00000	511750.00
		BONDING NOT INCLUDED		
		USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE	TOTAL	511,750.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====  
P.O.: 9000023212 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
ACCOUNT 141 AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 104 0 99 000 511,750.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Product Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: PropC - Bond  
 Item(s) being quoted: Northside Roof

Vendor #1: Company Name: Honey's Roofing  
 Representative: Justin Mahan  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$511,750.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: DK Haney  
 Representative: Greg Dyer  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$521,042.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Castro Roofing  
 Representative: David Bowen  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$639,625.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use  
 (vendor) Honey's Roofing for the procurement of (item) Northside Roof

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023214  
VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 07/18/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/18/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/18/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
HONEY'S ROOFING LLC  
PO BOX 940  
HEWITT, TX 76643

DELIVER TO:  
WISD TURNER PREK  
614 N GETZENDANER STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - TURNER PRE K ROOF		
		PREP ROOF FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW MULE-HIDE TPO ROOF SYSTEM.		
		INSTALL MECHANICALLY ATTACH WITH A 1/2" FANFOLD INSULATION OVER EXISTING GRAVEL BUILT UP ROOF SYSTEM AND DECK AS STATED.		
		INSTALL MECHANICALLY ATTACH A WHITE, 60 MIL SINGLE-PLY MULE-HIDE TPO ROOF SYSTEM HEAT WELDED BONDED SAT THE SEAMS ACCORDING TO SPECS. TERMINATE TO OUTSIDE PERIMETER EDGE OF ROOF WITH SPECIFIED HAND FABRICATED 24GA PREFINISHED EDGE METAL, INCLUDES ALL PIPES, PEENTRATIONS, SPECIFIED INTERIOR PARAPET WALLS AND CURBS TO BE WRAPPED FULLY ENCAPSULATED IN TOP AS STATED.		
		INCLUDES 20 YEAR MULE HIDE MANUFACTURERE LABOR AND MATERIAL NDL WARRANTY MULE-HIDE PRODUCTS		
		INCLUDES HONEY'S ROOFING 15 YEAR WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY		
		INCLUDES INSTALLATION OF NEW 24 G PREFINISHED COMMERCIAL GRADE		

( CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023214  
VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 07/18/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/18/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/18/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
HONEY'S ROOFING LLC  
PO BOX 940  
HEWITT, TX 76643

DELIVER TO:  
WISD TURNER PREK  
614 N GETZENDANER STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

<u>QUANT.</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT COST</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>
		BOX GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUTS		
		DISPOSE OF ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS IN AN APPROVED FACILITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. INCLUDES ALL LIFT AND LOAD EQUIPMENT TO PERFORM JOB PROPERLY		
1	EACH	INCLUDES ALL WORKERS COMPENSATION AND GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	486725.00000	486725.00
		BONDING NOT INCLUDED		
		USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE	TOTAL	486,725.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023214 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 113 0 99 000 486,725.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Product Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: APOC - Bond  
 Item(s) being quoted: Turner Roof

Vendor #1: Company Name: Honey's Roofing  
 Representative: Justin Mahan  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$486,725.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: DK Haney  
 Representative: Greg Dyer  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$500,067.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Castro Roofing  
 Representative: David Bowen  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$650,516.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Honey's Roofing for the procurement of (item) Turner Roof

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023215  
 VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 07/18/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 07/18/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/18/2023  
 \*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
 HONEY'S ROOFING LLC  
 PO BOX 940  
 HEWITT, TX 76643

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD WILEMON EDUCATION CENTER  
 600 SECOND STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
 ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WILEMON ROOF		
		PREP ROOF FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW MULE-HIDE TPO ROOF SYSTEM.		
		INSTALL MECHANICALLY ATTACH WITH A 1/2" FANFOLD INSULATION OVER EXISTING GRAVEL BUILT UP ROOF SYSTEM AND DECK AS STATED.		
		INSTALL MECHANICALLY ATTACH A WHITE, 60 MIL SINGLE-PLY MULE-HIDE TPO ROOF SYSTEM HEAT WELDED BONDED SAT THE SEAMS ACCORDING TO SPECS. TERMINATE TO OUTSIDE PERIMETER EDGE OF ROOF WITH SPECIFIED HAND FABRICATED 24GA PREFINISHED EDGE METAL, INCLUDES ALL PIPES, PEENTRATIONS, SPECIFIED INTERIOR PARAPET WALLS AND CURBS TO BE WRAPPED FULLY ENCAPSULATED IN TOP AS STATED.		
		INCLUDES 20 YEAR MULE HIDE MANUFACTURERE LABOR AND MATERIAL NDL WARRANTY MULE-HIDE PRODUCTS		
		INCLUDES HONEY'S ROOFING 15 YEAR WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY		
		INCLUDES INSTALLATION OF NEW 24 G PREFINISHED COMMERCIAL GRADE		

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023215  
 VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 P.O. DATE : 07/18/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 07/18/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/18/2023  
 \*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
 HONEY'S ROOFING LLC  
 PO BOX 940  
 HEWITT, TX 76643

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD WILEMON EDUCATION CENTER  
 600 SECOND STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
 ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		BOX GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUTS		
		DISPOSE OF ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS IN AN APPROVED FACILITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. INCLUDES ALL LIFT AND LOAD EQUIPMENT TO PERFORM JOB PROPERLY		
1	EACH	INCLUDES ALL WORKERS COMPENSATION AND GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	336950.00000	336950.00
		BONDING NOT INCLUDED		
		USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE		
		TOTAL		336,950.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
 NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023215 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 114 0 99 000	336,950.00

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Product Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: Prop C Bond  
 Item(s) being quoted: Wilemon Roof

Vendor #1: Company Name: Honey's Roofing  
 Representative: Justin Mahan  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$336,950.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: DK Haney  
 Representative: Greg Dyer  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$344,551.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Castro Roofing  
 Representative: David Bowen  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$411,650.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use  
 (vendor) Honey's Roofing for the procurement of (item) Wilemon Roof

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 9370023165  
VENDOR KEY : STRATEGI001  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
REQ. DATE : 07/13/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/13/2023  
SHIP VIA : Bestway  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : HODGEMAR000

PRINTED 07/17/2023

COMPANY:

STRATEGIC EQUIPMENT, LLC  
2801 S VALLEY PARKWAY STE 200  
LEWISVILLE, TX 75067

DELIVER TO:

WISD CHILD NUTRITION  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: MARY HODGE

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	Dishwahr-conveyor type--HOBART model CL44EN-BAS+BUILDDUP CHOICE PARTNERS VENDOR	51063.68000	51063.68
TOTAL				51,063.68

#####  
#  
# This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
# The District is not financially responsible for #  
# the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
#####  
=====

P.O.: 9370023165 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : STRATEGI001
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
701 E 35 6629 00 937 0 99 000	51,063.68



COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023224  
VENDOR KEY : T.E.A.M.000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 07/27/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/27/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 07/27/2023

COMPANY:  
T.E.A.M. SOLUTIONS INC.  
TEXAS ENERGY & AUTOMATION MANA  
2025 SOUTH 12TH ST.  
WACO, TX 76706

DELIVER TO:  
WISD WEDGEWORTH ELEMENTARY  
405 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		BOND PROP C PROJECT		
1	EACH	EXPAND THE EXISTING DELTA BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM AS DESCRIBED IN PROPOSAL NO. WD1184.01 DATED 3/31/23.THE UNIT QUANTITIES COME FROM FLOOR PLANS PROVIDED BY WISD. SCOPE IS DEFINES AS SHOWN IN PROPOSAL.	156000.00000	156000.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	156,000.00

*Buy Board*

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====  
P.O.: 9000023224 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : T.E.A.M.000  
ACCOUNT 151 AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 108 0 99 000 156,000.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott

Department: Product Manager

Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_

Item(s) being quoted: EMS Control System for Wedgeworth - Bond Prop C

Vendor #1: Company Name: Team Solutions

Representative: Matt Kudelka

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: \$156,000.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Enviromatic Systems

Representative: Trevyn Sergent

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: \$146,320.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Climatec

Representative: Ronnie Smith

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: \$143,150.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Team Solutions for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

EMS for Wedgeworth

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

7/18/2023  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date



Proposal No. WD1184.01  
Date: 3/31/2023

- Project:** Waxahachie ISD – EMCS Upgrades Wedgeworth
- Scope:** Mechanical Controls
- Proposal:** T.E.A.M. Solutions, Inc. proposes to expand the existing Delta building automation system as described herein. The unit quantities come from floor plans provided by WISD. Scope is defined as shown in this proposal.

**Pricing: The following scope of work and services detailed below will be provided for the net sum of:**

Waxahachie Wedgeworth	\$ 156,000.00
-----------------------	---------------

**Clarifications:**

- Split system controllers to be mounted exposed in closet.
- No humidity or CO2 sensors are included.
- Work to be performed during normal business hours.
- Firewall and other Security Hardware & Software provided and configured by Owner.
- Network connection required by owner, Ethernet CAT5e minimum.
- Prices quoted are subject to cancellation or escalation if proposal is not accepted within 60 days.

**Exclusions:**

- Control Dampers and Actuators for Outside air.
- Motor Starters & VFDs.
- Wall Louvers and Exhaust Fan Isolation Dampers & Actuators or controls.
- Fire Alarm System, Devices and/or Associated Work including Duct Smoke Detectors and Shutdown Relays.
- Smoke Management System, Devices and/or Associated Work including Duct Smoke Detectors and Shutdown Relays.
- 120VAC power to Control Panels (use existing).
- Access Panels, Cutting, Coring, Patching Painting, Demolition and Abatement.
- Applicable Sales Tax, Performance and Payment Bonds and Permits.
- Certified Payroll or prevailing wage rates.
- Test & Balance.
- Wiring with a Voltage higher the 30VAC.
- Firewall and other Security Hardware.
- Server or other Computers.
- Mechanical Equipment Repairs or Replacement.
- Repairs to or warranty of existing non-working Controls System and/or Peripheral Devices.



**Inclusions:**

- Electronic Submittals – Flow Diagrams, End to End Wiring Details, Control Panel Details, & Commissioning Sheets.
- Electronic O&M Manuals & Record Drawings.
- Database Development – Alarming & Trending, Programming Sequences of Operations as specified.
- Point-to-Point Testing & Verification.
- Sequence Testing & Verification.
- Interface to existing enteliWEB Facility Management Software System.
- Graphics to match WISD's existing enteliWEB graphics.
- Delta BACnet BLT Listed Controllers.
- Equipment installed by TEAM Solutions will have a guarantee from defects in workmanship and material under normal use and service for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of acceptance and/or beneficial use by the owner.

**Controlled equipment:**

- (54) DX Split Systems
  - (15) RTU's
  - (9) Existing exterior lighting locations
  
  - Typical of each RTU
    - Fan start/stop
    - Fan amp draw
    - Cooling (max of 2 stages)
    - Heating (max of 2 stages)
    - Blank space temp with override and setpoint adjustment.
    - Supply air temp
  - Typical of each DX Split System
    - Fan start/stop
    - Fan amp draw
    - Cooling (max of 2 stages)
    - Heating (max of 2 stages)
    - Blank space temp with override and setpoint adjustment.
    - Supply air temp
- 



---

Proposal Accepted:  
T.E.A.M. Solutions, Inc. is authorized to begin  
Work on this project as proposed.

Proposal Submitted by:  
T.E.A.M. Solutions, Inc.  
Waco, Texas

Purchaser \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

Seller Matt Kudelka  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Title Account Executive  
Date March 31 2023



## TERMS & CONDITIONS

**AGREEMENT AND LIMITATIONS:** Client accepts these Standard Terms and Conditions by signing and returning T.E.A.M. Solutions' Proposal, by sending a purchase order in response to Proposal, or Client's instructions to T.E.A.M. Solutions to begin work. Upon Client's acceptance, T.E.A.M. Solutions Proposal and related terms and conditions referred to in the Proposal shall constitute the entire agreement relating to the products and services covered by the Proposal. No terms, conditions or warranties other than those identified in the Proposal and no agreement or understanding, oral or written, in any way purporting to modify such terms and conditions whether contained in Client's purchase order or elsewhere shall be binding unless hereafter made in writing and signed by T.E.A.M. Solutions' authorized representative.

**SCOPE OF WORK:** This proposal is based upon the use of straight time labor only. T.E.A.M. Solutions shall perform on behalf of Client services as described in the scope of work section and shall be compensated according to the pricing set forth herein. Plastering, patching and painting are excluded. T.E.A.M. Solutions agrees to keep the job site clean of debris arising out of its own operations. Client shall not back charge T.E.A.M. Solutions for any costs or expenses without T.E.A.M. Solutions' written consent.

**PAYMENT TERMS:** Client shall pay T.E.A.M. Solutions, at the time Client signs this agreement, an advance payment equal to 50% of the contract price, and Client agrees to pay T.E.A.M. Solutions' additional amounts invoiced within net-30 days of invoice date. T.E.A.M. Solutions may invoice Client monthly for all materials furnished, whether delivered to the installation site or to an off-site storage facility and for all work performed on-site or off-site. No retention shall be withheld from any payments except as expressly agreed in writing by T.E.A.M. Solutions, in which case retention shall be reduced per the contract documents and released no later than the date of substantial completion. If payment is not received as required hereby, T.E.A.M. Solutions may suspend performance and the time for completion shall be extended for a reasonable period of time no less than the period of suspension. Client shall be liable to T.E.A.M. Solutions for all reasonable shut down, standby and start-up costs as a result of the suspension. All amounts outstanding 10 days beyond the due date are subject to a service charge not to exceed 1.5% of the principal amount due or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, retroactive to the due date. Client shall pay all costs (including attorney's fees) incurred by T.E.A.M. Solutions in attempting to collect amounts due and otherwise enforcing these terms and conditions.

**MATERIALS:** If the materials or devices included in this proposal become temporarily or permanently unavailable for reasons beyond the control and without the fault of T.E.A.M. Solutions, then in the case of such temporary unavailability, the time for performance of the work shall be extended to the extent thereof, and in the case of permanent unavailability, T.E.A.M. Solutions shall (a) be excused from furnishing said materials or devices, and (b) be reimbursed for the difference between the cost of the materials or devices permanently unavailable to and the cost of a reasonable available substitute therefore. T.E.A.M. Solutions shall be allowed to substitute materials if the materials or devices specified in the proposal become unavailable for reasons beyond the control of T.E.A.M. Solutions.

**WARRANTY:** T.E.A.M. Solutions warrants that, for a period of one year from the date of substantial completion (the "Warranty Period"), materials and devices installed hereunder and Work shall be free from defects in material, manufacture, and workmanship. Substantial completion date shall be the earlier of the date that the Work is sufficiently complete so that Client can utilize the Work for its intended use or the date that Client receives beneficial use of the Work. If such defect is discovered within the Warranty Period, T.E.A.M. Solutions will correct the defect or furnish replacement equipment (or, at its option, parts therefore). No liability whatever shall attach to T.E.A.M. Solutions until said equipment and Work have been paid for in full and then said liability shall be limited to T.E.A.M. Solutions' cost to correct the defective Work and/or the purchase price of the equipment shown to be defective. T.E.A.M. Solutions' warranties expressly exclude any remedy for damage or defect by corrosion, erosion, or deterioration, abuse, modifications, alterations, misuse, or which has not been properly and reasonably maintained, or repairs not performed by T.E.A.M. Solutions. Improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. THESE WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE. T.E.A.M. Solutions shall not be obligated to pay for the cost of lost refrigerant.

**TAXES:** The price of the proposal does not include duties, sales, use, excise, or other similar taxes, unless required by federal, state or local law. Client shall pay, in addition to the stated price; all taxes not legally required to be paid by T.E.A.M. Solutions or, alternatively, shall provide T.E.A.M. Solutions with acceptable tax exemption certificates. T.E.A.M. Solutions shall provide Client with any tax payment certificate upon request and after completion and acceptance of the work.

**INSURANCE:** Each Party shall take out and maintain at its own expense all insurance necessary to cover its obligations under the Agreement.

**LIABILITY:** T.E.A.M. Solutions shall not be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages arising in any manner from the equipment or material furnished or the work performed pursuant to this agreement.

T.E.A.M. SOLUTIONS AND CLIENT MUTUALLY AND EXPRESSLY AGREE TO WAIVE ALL CLAIMS AGAINST ONE ANOTHER FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL

(SPECIAL) DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE BASIS FROM WHICH SUCH CLAIMS ARISE OR THE THEORY OF RECOVERY UPON WHICH SUCH CLAIMS ARE FOUNDED. THESE DAMAGES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, CLAIMS FOR LOSS OF PROFIT OR REVENUE, LOSS OF USE OR OPPORTUNITY, LOSS OF GOODWILL, COST OF SUBSTITUTE FACILITIES, GOODS OR SERVICES, COST OF CAPITAL, OR ANY INDIRECT, PUNITIVE/EXEMPLARY DAMAGES.

THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE TO INDEMNIFY EACH OTHER FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, CLAIMS, EXPENSES, LOSSES OR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES, WHICH MAY ARISE IN CONNECTION WITH THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK HEREIN SPECIFIED AND WHICH ARE CAUSED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, BY THE NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION OF THE INDEMNIFYING PARTY.

INDEMNITY IS NOT INTENDED TO EXTEND TO ANY CLAIM ARISING FROM THE NEGLIGENCE OF THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM THE DESIGN AND/OR ENGINEERING FOR THE PROJECT.

**UTILITIES:** Client agrees to provide T.E.A.M. Solutions with required field utilities (electricity, toilets, drinking water, project hoist, elevator service, etc.) without charge.

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:** T.E.A.M. Solutions under this Agreement expressly excludes any work or service of any nature associated or connected with the identification, abatement, clean up, control, removal, or disposal of environment Hazards or dangerous substances to include but not limited to asbestos or PCBs, discovered in or on the premises. Client warrants and represents that, except as set forth in a writing signed by T.E.A.M. Solutions, there are no Hazardous Materials on the Premises that will in any way affect T.E.A.M. Solutions' Work and Customer has disclosed to T.E.A.M. Solutions the existence and location of any Hazardous Materials in all areas within which T.E.A.M. Solutions will be performing the Work. Should T.E.A.M. Solutions become aware of or suspect the presence of Hazardous Materials, T.E.A.M. Solutions may immediately stop work in the affected area and shall notify Client. Client will be responsible for taking any and all action necessary to correct the condition in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Customer shall be exclusively responsible for any claims, including the payment thereof, arising out of or relating to any Hazardous Materials on or about the Premises. T.E.A.M. Solutions shall be required to resume performance of the Work in the affected area only in the absence of Hazardous Materials or when the affected area has been rendered harmless. In no event shall T.E.A.M. Solutions be obligated to transport or handle Hazardous Material, to provide any notices to any governmental agency, or to examine the Premises for the presence of Hazardous Materials.

**DELAYS:** T.E.A.M. Solutions shall not be liable for any delay in the performance of the work resulting from or attributed to acts or circumstances beyond T.E.A.M. Solutions' control, including, but not limited to, acts of God, governmental or judicial authority, fires, explosions, riots, labor disputes, conditions of the premises, acts or omissions of the Client, Owner, or the Contractors or delays caused by suppliers or subcontractors of T.E.A.M. Solutions. This Agreement shall at T.E.A.M. Solutions' election (i) remain in effect but T.E.A.M. Solutions' obligations shall be suspended until the uncontrollable event terminates, or (ii) be terminated upon ten (10) days notice to Client, in which event Client shall pay T.E.A.M. Solutions for all parts of the Work furnished to the date of termination.

**DISPUTES:** Any claim arising out of or related to this agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to arbitration or the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by either party. The parties shall endeavor to resolve their claims by mediation through the use of a mutually agreed upon mediator. Any claim(s) arising out of or related to this agreement exceeding \$15,000.00 and not resolved by mediation shall be subject to binding arbitration in accordance with the American Arbitration Association Construction Industry Rules currently in effect. The parties agree that the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all disputes and venue for all proceedings referred to herein shall be in McLennan County, Texas. The prevailing party in the arbitration shall be entitled to recover, in addition to any award made by the arbitrator(s), its legal costs incurred in resolving the dispute, including, but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting any rights of T.E.A.M. Solutions to assert and perfect all applicable lien rights.

**TERMINATIONS:** Either party may, with or without cause, terminate the work/services at any time upon ten (10) working days' written notice to the other Party. In either case, T.E.A.M. Solutions shall be paid costs incurred and fees earned to date of termination and through demobilization.

**PERMITS AND GOVERNMENTAL FEES:** T.E.A.M. Solutions shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations and shall obtain all temporary licenses and permits required for the prosecution of the work. Licenses and permits of a permanent nature shall be procured and paid for by the Client.



**SCOPE LETTER/PROPOSAL**

June 13, 2022

Mr. Jeronimo Suaste  
 HVAC Supervisor, EMS & IPM coordinator  
 Waxahachie ISD  
 631 Solon Rd.  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Enviromatic Systems Buy Board Pricing Contract No. #631-20****Project:** Waxahachie ISD –Wedgworth Elementary School**Project Location:** 405 Solon Rd, Waxahachie, TX 75165

Dear Jeronimo,  
 Enviromatic Systems, Inc. is pleased to provide this pricing to install new HVAC controls for the Waxahachie ISD- Wedgworth ES.

**Items included in proposal:**

Reliable Control Web Based front-end user interface graphics with floorplans, equipment graphics, scheduling tool, and trendlogs

Future software and firmware updates are free of charge

5-year manufacturer's warranty on Reliable Controllers

Lead time for all controls devices 2-4 weeks

Installation of all controllers next to HVAC units (enclosure with water tight seal included when necessary)

Training

**Items included:**

- **Fourteen (14) New DX Roof Top Units:**
  - Dedicated field installed DDC controller
  - **Enclosure with water tight seal to mount Controllers on Roof Top Units**
  - All required control cable and installation
  - Supply start/stop
  - Supply fan status
  - Supply air temperature
  - Control of stages of heating and cooling per specifications
  - Control of outside air damper actuator
  - Space temperature monitoring
  - Space humidity and CO2 sensor (where applicable)
- **Fifty-Four (54) New Split Units:**
  - Dedicated field installed DDC controller
  - All required control cable and installation
  - Supply start/stop
  - Supply fan status
  - Supply air temperature
  - Control of stages of heating and cooling per specifications
  - Control of outside air damper actuator
  - Space temperature monitoring
- **Misc. Items:**
  - Monitoring OA temperature and humidity
  - Cooler and Freezer high temperature alarm
  - Control of exterior lighting contactors

2337 West Warrior Trail, Grand Prairie, TX 75052

Phone: (972) 206-2590 Fax: (972) 206-2635 <sup>157</sup>www.enviromaticsystems.com



**Exclusions and clarifications:**

- This proposal excludes mechanical repair work to any defective HVAC equipment.
- This proposal does not include any fire/life safety systems or associated work (ie. fire dampers, fire/smoke dampers, smoke control, or associated wiring).
- This proposal does not include VFD's or motor starters.
- Sales tax, bonds and permits not included.
- This proposal excludes providing or installing actuators.
- This proposal exclude providing or installing dampers or louvers.

**Total Price (does not include sales tax, bonds or permits): \$ 146,320.00**

Thank you for this opportunity to be of service. If you have any questions or would like to discuss this proposal, please contact me at 972-206-2590 (office) or 214-517-8232 (cell).

Sincerely,

Trevyn Sergeant

*not missing Units  
and lighting*

# PROPOSAL OVERVIEW AND SCOPE OF WORK

CLIMATEC, LLC IS PLEASED TO PROPOSE THE FOLLOWING SCOPE OF WORK:

Provide and install a complete Alerton DDC system at Waxahachie ISD 9th Grade Center & Ag Building, for the amount of:

**One hundred Seventeen thousand nine hundred thirty dollars..... \$117,930.00**

**\*Priced per Buy Board # 638-21**

## INCLUSIONS:

### λ **Front End/Installation**

- λ Installation and configuration of ACM global controller in MDF room, for communication via district WAN, to integrate to existing Alerton district-wide EMS
- λ Electrical installation with plenum rated wiring above accessible lay-in ceilings
- λ All new BACnet communication wiring
- λ Existing I/O wiring and equipment such as dampers, damper actuators, and RTU enclosures to be re-used where applicable
- λ DDC programming and custom Envision graphics to meet Waxahachie ISD standards, including floorplans with current room numbers (CAD floorplans must be provided to Climatec)
- λ As-built drawings for proper system documentation
- λ One year warranty on newly-installed system and components
- λ Four (4) hours on-site customer training

### λ **Existing Package Rooftop Units (50)**

- λ New Alerton controllers, enclosures, temperature sensors, and electrical installation for control of existing DX roof top units
- λ Monitoring of supply air temperature via new duct temperature sensor on each unit
- λ Non-display temp sensors to be provided in classroom and common areas. Alerton Microset 2 or Microset 4 digital display space temp sensors with set point adjustment and local override in office areas only.
- λ Monitoring of supply fan status via new current sensing relay installed on each unit
- λ Control of all stages of cooling and gas heat

# PROPOSAL OVERVIEW AND SCOPE OF WORK

CLIMATEC, LLC IS PLEASED TO PROPOSE THE FOLLOWING SCOPE OF WORK:

Provide and install a complete Alerton DDC system at Waxahachie ISD Wedgeworth Elementary School, for the amount of:

**One Hundred Forty Three Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars.....\$143,150.00**

**\*Priced per BUYBOARD: #638-21**

## INCLUSIONS:

### ✧ **Front End/Installation**

- ✧ Installation and configuration of ACM global controller in MDF room, for communication via district WAN, to integrate to existing Alerton Envision district-wide EMS
- ✧ Electrical installation with plenum rated wiring above accessible lay-in ceilings
- ✧ All new BACnet communication wiring
- ✧ Existing I/O wiring and equipment such as dampers, damper actuators, and RTU enclosures to be re-used where applicable
- ✧ DDC programming and custom Envision graphics to meet Waxahachie ISD standards, including floorplans with current room numbers (CAD floorplans must be provided to Climatec)
- ✧ As-built drawings for proper system documentation
- ✧ One year warranty on newly-installed system and components
- ✧ Four (4) hours on-site customer training

### ✧ **Existing Package Rooftop Units (15)**

- ✧ New Alerton controllers, enclosures, temperature sensors, and electrical installation for control of existing DX roof top units
- ✧ Monitoring of supply air temperature via new duct temperature sensor on each unit
- ✧ Alerton Microset MS4 digital display space temp sensor with temperature, setpoint adjustment and local override / Office areas. Non-display sensors will be installed where necessary per coordination with the district / class room areas.
- ✧ Monitoring of supply fan status via new current sensing relay installed on each unit
- ✧ Control of all stages of cooling and gas heat

### ✧ **Existing Split DX Units (57)**

## PROPOSAL OVERVIEW AND SCOPE OF WORK

- ✧ New Alerton controllers, enclosures, temperature sensors, and electrical installation for control of existing Split DX units
- ✧ Monitoring of supply air temperature via new duct temperature sensor on each unit
- ✧ Alerton Microset MS4 digital display space temp sensor with temperature, set point adjustment and local override / office areas. Non-display sensors will be installed where necessary per coordination with the district for Class room areas.
- ✧ Monitoring of supply fan status via new current sensing relay installed on each unit
- ✧ Control of all stages of cooling and gas heat
- ✧ Control of reversing valve for any heat pump units
- ✧ **Other equipment and miscellaneous items**
  - ✧ Control of up to six (6) outside lighting circuits with new HOA relays
  - ✧ Control of all gym interior lighting circuits via new HOA relays and override push button in coach's office
  - ✧ Monitoring of outside air temperature and humidity
  - ✧ Monitoring and alarming of MDF/IDF room temperatures via new temperature sensors
  - ✧ Monitoring and alarming of freezer and cooler temperatures

### EXCLUSIONS:

- ✧ Repair/replacement of any existing devices (dampers, actuators, smoke detectors) or other control or mechanical equipment that may be found defective. Any deficiencies noted during the project will be documented and presented to Waxahachie ISD.
- ✧ Dampers, actuators, fire/smoke dampers or detectors, humidity sensors, and CO2 sensors or any associated work with existing devices are excluded. Any existing safety devices or interlocks to remain in place.
- ✧ Any scope related to existing make-up air units is excluded.
- ✧ Outside air damper control is excluded. RTUs and splits do not include modulating OA dampers, per coordination with the district.
- ✧ Space sensors to be located in the same location as existing sensors or thermostats; existing stub-ups and wire mold to be re-used where applicable. Patching, painting, or repair of walls at existing thermostat locations is excluded.
- ✧ All existing safety devices and switches such as smoke detectors, fire/smoke dampers, etc. to remain. This proposal does not include any associated scope.
- ✧ Any control associated with exhaust fans is excluded.

# APPROVALS

## CLIMATEC, LLC

Submitted by:

Ronnie Smith 214-885-6511  
Name Phone

Ronnie Smith 3/29/2023  
Signature Date

Service Sales Representative  
Title

## WAXAHACHIE ISD

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

## CLIMATEC, LLC

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name Phone

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 8620023377  
 VENDOR KEY : PROCOMPU000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 08/03/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 07/25/2023  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 08/03/2023

COMPANY:  
 PROCOMPUTING CORPORATION  
 PO BOX 2720  
 GRAPEVINE, TX 76099-2720

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: PKNIGHT - CLIFT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS FOR CLIFT ELEMENTARY		
		QUOTE #163751		
1	UNIT	LU-UNO-2 UNO TURN-KEY SYSTEM	21995.00000	21995.00
1	UNIT	ELECTRICAL DROP	1500.00000	1500.00
1	UNIT	INSTALLATION LABOR	3900.00000	3900.00
1	UNIT	4 YR ADDITIONAL WARRANTY	2299.00000	2299.00
1	UNIT	NETWORK DROP	375.00000	375.00
1	UNIT	MISC MATERIALS	600.00000	600.00
1	UNIT	LIFT RENTAL WEEKLY	750.00000	750.00
1	UNIT	SHIPPING	599.00000	599.00
		WISD CONTACT: PATTY KNIGHT 9729234720 CIP: 1.1.8		
		VENDOR APPROVED - TX- DIR #2146342450		
		TOTAL		32,018.00

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 8620023377  
VENDOR KEY : PROCOMPU000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
REQ. DATE : 08/03/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/25/2023  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 08/03/2023

COMPANY:  
PROCOMPUTING CORPORATION  
PO BOX 2720  
GRAPEVINE, TX 76099-2720

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: PKNIGHT - CLIFT

#####  
#  
# This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
# The District is not financially responsible for #  
# the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
#####

=====  
P.O.: 8620023377 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : PROCOMPU000  
ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
211 E 11 6639 00 999 3 30 000 32,018.00

## Waxahachie Independent School District Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board Policy CH (LOA) all purchases over \$5,000 are required to receive at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for record-keeping.

Name of Person securing quotes Patty Knight  
 Department Cliff  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase \$33,000  
 Item(s) being quoted LU-UNO-2 system

Vendor #1 Company Name ProComputing  
 Representative Justin Franks  
 Vendor Approved via TIPS 210101  
 Amount Quoted \$32,018.00

Vendor #2 Company Name Data Projections  
 Representative Cody Levrets  
 Vendor Approved via TIPS 210101  
 Amount Quoted \$35,683.95

Vendor #3 Company Name Amazon  
 Representative online  
 Vendor Approved via U. S. Communities  
 Amount Quoted 4,499.00

*FOR BOARD  
 APPROVAL IN  
 AUGUST w/  
 SIMILAR REQUESTS.*

After all the quotes are received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use  
ProComputing for the procurement of (item) Lu-Uno

J. Malone  
 Superintendent / Department Head / Administrator

7/18/23  
 Date

Business Office Approval

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 8620023363  
 VENDOR KEY : DATA PRI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/03/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 07/13/2023  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 08/03/2023

COMPANY:	DATA PROJECTIONS INC 3700 W SAM HOUSTON PKWY S. STE 525 HOUSTON, TX 77042	DELIVER TO:	WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: LORI M - DUNAWAY
----------	--	-------------	--

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHER MATERIALS FOR DUNAWAY ELEMENTARY		
		QUOTE #14815		
1	UNIT	LU-UNO-2 UNO TURN-KEY SYSTEM	23415.00000	23415.00
1	UNIT	COMMISSIONING LABOR	600.00000	600.00
1	UNIT	DESIGN/ENGINEERING	225.00000	225.00
1	UNIT	INSTALLATION LABOR	3200.00000	3200.00
1	UNIT	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	1200.00000	1200.00
1	UNIT	CONTINGENCY BUDGET	4000.00000	4000.00
1	UNIT	MISC MATERIALS	1404.90000	1404.90
1	UNIT	SILVER MANAGEMENT MATERIALS	1639.05000	1639.05
		DL-1H1A-WPKT-W LIBERTY - 70M HDBT HDMI EXTENDER SET		
		LU-PLUS LU INTERACTIVE - 1 YR SUBSCRIPTION		
		LU-UNO-WTY1 LU INTERACTIVE - 1 YR ADDITIONAL WARRANTY		
1	UNIT	SHIPPING	1170.75000	1170.75
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE	166	SUB TOTAL		36,854.70

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 8620023363  
VENDOR KEY : DATA PRI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/03/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/13/2023  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 08/03/2023

COMPANY:  
DATA PROJECTIONS INC  
3700 W SAM HOUSTON PKWY S.  
STE 525  
HOUSTON, TX 77042

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: LORI M - DUNAWAY

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
--------	-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

WISD CONTACT: LORI M  
9729234646  
CIP: 1.1.1

VENDOR APPROVED - BUYBOARD  
661-22  
# 8662255374

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE	TOTAL	36,854.70
---------------------------------------	-------	-----------

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 8620023363 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : DATA PRI000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
211 E 11 6639 00 999 3 30 000	36,854.70

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 8620023364  
 VENDOR KEY : DATA PRI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/03/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 07/13/2023  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 08/03/2023

<p>COMPANY:          DATA PROJECTIONS INC          3700 W SAM HOUSTON PKWY S.          STE 525          HOUSTON, TX 77042</p>		<p>DELIVER TO:          WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE          631 SOLON RD          WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165           ATTN: TIM DAY - WEDGEWORTH</p>
---	--	---

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHER MATERIALS FOR WEDGEWORTH ELEMENTARY		
		QUOTE #14969		
1	UNIT	LU-UNO-2 UNO TURN-KEY SYSTEM	23415.00000	23415.00
1	UNIT	COMMISSIONING LABOR	600.00000	600.00
1	UNIT	DESIGN/ENGINEERING	225.00000	225.00
1	UNIT	INSTALLATION LABOR	3200.00000	3200.00
1	UNIT	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	1200.00000	1200.00
1	UNIT	CONTINGENCY BUDGET	4000.00000	4000.00
1	UNIT	MISC MATERIALS	1404.90000	1404.90
1	UNIT	SILVER MANAGEMENT MATERIALS	1639.05000	1639.05
		DL-1H1A-WPKT-W LIBERTY - 70M HDBT HDMI EXTENDER SET		
		LU-PLUS LU INTERACTIVE - 1 YR SUBSCRIPTION		
		LU-UNO-WTY1 LU INTERACTIVE - 1 YR ADDITIONAL WARRANTY		
1	UNIT	SHIPPING	1170.75000	1170.75

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE      168      SUB TOTAL       36,854.70

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 8620023364  
VENDOR KEY : DATA PRI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/03/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/13/2023  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 08/03/2023

COMPANY:  
DATA PROJECTIONS INC  
3700 W SAM HOUSTON PKWY S.  
STE 525  
HOUSTON, TX 77042

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: TIM DAY - WEDGEWORTH

<u>QUANT.</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT COST</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>
---------------	------------------------	--------------------	------------------	-------------------

WISD CONTACT: TIM DAY  
9729234640  
CIP: 1.1.7

VENDOR APPROVED - TIPS 210101  
# 8662255374

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE	TOTAL	36,854.70
---------------------------------------	-------	-----------

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 8620023364 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : DATA PRI000  
ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
211 E 11 6639 00 999 3 30 000 36,854.70

## Waxahachie Independent School District

### Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping.

Name of Person securing quotes: V. Burkett/L. Murphy  
 Department: Campus Secretary(Wedge, Dunaway)  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \$38,000 each campus  
 Item(s) being quoted: LU-UNO-2

Vendor #1      Company Name: Data Projections  
                          Representative: Cody Levrets  
                          Vendor Approved via: TIPS 210101  
                          Amount Quoted: \$36,854.70

Vendor #2      Company Name: Procomputing  
                          Representative: Justin Franks  
                          Vendor Approved via: TIPS 210101  
                          Amount Quoted: \$32,018.00

Vendor #3      Company Name: Amazon  
                          Representative: online  
                          Vendor Approved via: U.S. Communities  
                          Amount Quoted: \$4,499.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use  
 (vendor) Data Projections for the procurement of (item) LU-UNO-2.

*Stephanie Heimlich*  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

6-12-23  
 Date

Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 8760023352  
 VENDOR KEY : HEC SOFT000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/02/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 07/27/2023  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : WILSOJUA000

PRINTED 08/02/2023

COMPANY:  
 HEC SOFTWARE INC  
 READING HORIZONS  
 1194 FLINT MEADOW DRIVE  
 KAYSVILLE, UT 84037

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPT.  
 1000 N HWY 77  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
 ATTN: JUANITA WILSON

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	Day 2 Onsite Reading Horizons Discovery Building Momentum 1 Year Training.	7000.00000	7000.00
6	EACH	Reading Horizons Discovery Onsite Coaching Day	3500.00000	21000.00
6	EACH	Reading Horizons Discovery Leadership Academy	1500.00000	9000.00
37	EACH	Reading Horizon Discovery Readers Kit Grades 1-3	1399.00000	51763.00
32	EACH	Reading Horizons Elevate Reading Library Volumes 1-4	178.00000	5696.00
1	EACH	Discount	-18434.17000	-18434.17
1	EACH	Shipping and Handling	4884.02000	4884.02

WISD Approved Vendor List  
 2022-2023

DIP GOAL 1:1.11

WISD SPED Contact: Juanita  
 Wilson @ 972-923-4638

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE TOTAL 80,908.85

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 8760023352  
VENDOR KEY : HEC SOFT000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/02/2023  
SHIP DATE : 07/27/2023  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : WILSOJUA000

PRINTED 08/02/2023

COMPANY:  
HEC SOFTWARE INC  
READING HORIZONS  
1194 FLINT MEADOW DRIVE  
KAYSVILLE, UT 84037

DELIVER TO:  
WISD SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPT.  
1000 N HWY 77  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: JUANITA WILSON

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 8760023352 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : HEC SOFT000

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
429 E 11 6299 55 999 0 37 DYS	7,000.00
429 E 11 6395 55 999 0 37 DYS	73,908.85

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
Quote Comparison Form**

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Juanita Wilson

Department: Special Education

Budget Allocated for Purchase: \$50,000 - 429 11 639555 999 037 D48

Item(s) being quoted: Special Education/Dyslexia Literacy Curriculum

Vendor #1: Company Name: Reading Horizons

Representative: CS

Vendor Approved via: WISD Approved Vendor List

Amount Quoted: \$48,904

Vendor #2: Company Name: Learning Without Tears

Representative: Tracy Sloper

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board Approved Vendor List

Amount Quoted: \$126,159

Vendor #3: Company Name: Collaborative Classroom

Representative: Lea Metreyeon

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board Approved Vendor List

Amount Quoted: \$174,500

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use Reading Horizons.

Stephanie Heimbuch  
Stephanie Heimbuch/ Executive SPED Director

7/25/23  
7/24/2023

Rahel  
Business Office Approval

8/3/23  
Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
Quote Comparison Form**

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Juanita Wilson  
Department: Special Education  
Budget Allocated for Purchase: \$50,000 - 429 116 299 55 990 037 DYS  
Item(s) being quoted: Special Education/Dyslexia Training

Vendor #1: Company Name: Reading Horizons  
Representative: Cory Gill  
Vendor Approved via: WISD Approved Vendor List  
Amount Quoted: \$44,000

Vendor #2: Company Name: Learning Without Tears  
Representative: Tracy Stepp  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board Approved Vendor List  
Amount Quoted: \$126,159

Vendor #3: Company Name: Collaborative Classroom  
Representative: Isea Metreyean  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board Approved Vendor List  
Amount Quoted: \$174,500

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Reading Horizons.

Stephanie Heimbuch  
Stephanie Heimbuch/ Executive SPED Director

7/27/23  
7/27/2023

PKahld  
Business Office Approval

8/3/23  
Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 8620023380  
 VENDOR KEY : LEXIA LE000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 08/01/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/01/2023  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 08/02/2023

COMPANY:	DELIVER TO:
LEXIA LEARNING SYSTEMS LLC	WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE
300 BAKER AVENUE STE 320	631 SOLON RD
CONCORD, MA 01742-2131	WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
	ATTN: DANA JAMES - TLI

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		ONLINE READING ACCELERATION		
1	UNIT	LEXIA POWERUP LITERACY PROF LEARNING	4250.00000	4250.00
1	UNIT	LEXIA CORE5 READING PROF LEARNING	4250.00000	4250.00
10	EACH	LEXIA CORE5 READING UNLIMITED SUB.	8070.00000	80700.00
5	EACH	LEXIA POWERUP LITERACY UNLIMITED SUB.	10500.00000	52500.00
1	UNIT	LEXIA CORE5 READING DISTRICT PARTNERSHIP	8300.00000	8300.00
		ER 2.1 CURRICULUM RESOURCES (ONETIME)		

WISD CONTACT: DANA JAMES  
 9729234727

VENDOR APPROVED- EPCNT GRAND PRARIE ISD

TOTAL 150,000.00

#####  
 #  
 # This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order.  
 # The District is not financially responsible for  
 # the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition.  
 #####

P.O.: 8620023380 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : LEXIA LE000  
 ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
 282 E 11 6299 00 999 3 11 000 150,000.00

## Waxahachie Independent School District Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping.

Name of Person securing quotes: Dana James  
 Department: TLI  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \$150,000  
 Item(s) being quoted: online Reading program

Vendor #1: Company Name: Lexia  
 Representative: Lauren Brown  
 Vendor Approved via: Grand Prairie ISD  
 Amount Quoted: \$150,000

Vendor #2: Company Name: Reading Horizons  
 Representative: Corey Gill  
 Vendor Approved via: Region 18  
 Amount Quoted: \$149,500.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Benchmark  
 Representative: Michael Rossi  
 Vendor Approved via: Region 18  
 Amount Quoted: \$284,306.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use  
 (vendor) Lexia for the procurement of (item) \$150,000

Stacey Johnson  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

7/27/23  
 Date

Mahld  
 Business Office Approval

7/27/23  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023233  
 VENDOR KEY : LONGHORN000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/03/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/03/2023  
 SHIP VIA : SHIP  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/03/2023

COMPANY:  
 LONGHORN BUS SALES  
 6921 HOMESTEAD ROAD  
 HOUSTON, TX 77028

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD TRANSPORTATION SERV  
  
 ATTN: C. GARIPPA

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	BUY BOARD APPROVED CONTRACT - BUY BOARD FEE  LONGHORN BUY BOARD NUMBER 63020	800.00000	800.00
1	EACH	54 PASSENGER (3 WHEELCHAIR) BUS - BODY MFG: IC CORP; CHASSIS MFG: IC CORP MODEL NO. C2608 CONVENTIONAL (2024) MODEL: PB105 (2024) SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR BODY AND CHASSIS ON THE QUOTE DATED JULY 25, 2023	134296.00000	134296.00
1	EACH	77 PASSENGER BUS BODY MFG: IC COPR MODEL NO. C3411 CONVENTIONAL (2024) CHASSIS MFG: IC COPR MODEL NO PB105 (2024)  BODY SPECIFICATIONS AND CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS - SEE QUOTE DATED 7/25/23	133270.00000	133270.00

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE TOTAL 268,366.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
 NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023233 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : LONGHORN000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
199 E 34 6631 00 926 0 99 000	268,366.00



# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping.

Name of Person securing quotes:

Department:

Budget Allocated for Purchase:

Item(s) being quoted:

Vendor #1: Company Name:

Representative:

Vendor Approved via:

Amount Quoted:

Vendor #2: Company Name:

Representative:

Vendor Approved via:

Amount Quoted:

Vendor #3: Company Name:

Representative:

Vendor Approved via:

Amount Quoted:

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use (vendor)  for the procurement of (item)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

*R Kahld*  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

*7/27/23*  
 Date

Explanation:

*Majority of fleet is IC and maintaining one manufacturer fleet helps with operational efficiency, repairs, training, and maintaining parts.*

*Placing order early for earlier delivery.*



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
Quote Comparison Form**

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping.

Name of Person securing quotes: Christian Garippa  
 Department: Transportation  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: TBD 2023-2024 budget  
 Item(s) being quoted: School buses

Vendor #1: Company Name: Thomas Built Buses  
 Representative:  
 Vendor Approved via: Buyboard  
 Amount Quoted: 135,000

Vendor #2: Company Name: Rush Truck Center  
 Representative:  
 Vendor Approved via: Buyboard  
 Amount Quoted: 141,406

Vendor #3: Company Name: Longhorn Bus Sales  
 Representative:  
 Vendor Approved via: Buyboard  
 Amount Quoted: 133,270

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use (vendor) Longhorn Bus Sales for the procurement of (item) School buses.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator  
*Skahled*  
 Business Office Approval  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date  
 7/27/2023  
 Date

Explanation:  
 Majority of fleet is IC. Maintaining a one manufacturer fleet helps with parts, training, reliability, and repairs.

Placing order early for earlier delivery.

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023235  
VENDOR KEY : D.H. PAC000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
D.H. PACE COMPANY, INC.  
1901 E 119TH STREET  
OLATHE, KS 66061

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: JERONIMO SAUSTE

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - REPLACE DOORS AT NORTHSIDE. WISE APPROVED VENDOR		
1	EACH	SCOPE OF WORK: REMOVE AND REPLACE DOORS. RE-USE HARDWARE ACCEPT WHERE ADVISED. 86 RED OAK WOOD DOORS IN VARIOUS SIZES; 3 HOLLOW METAL DOORS	183481.00000	183481.00
		PRICING AND DETAILS PRESENTED IN PROPOSAL NO. 52745 DATED 8/2/23		
		USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE	TOTAL	183,481.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====  
P.O.: 9000023235 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : D.H. PAC000  
ACCOUNT 180 AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 104 0 99 000 183,481.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Remove and Replace All wooden doors (86) and 5 Metal doors Northside Elementary

Vendor #1: Company Name: DH Pace  
 Representative: Victoria Boyett  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$183,481.00

*Continuous hinge & heavy duty closer*

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Door  
 Representative: Tyler Jones  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$168,143.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: IML  
 Representative: Sydney  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) DH Pace for the procurement of (item)

Remove and Replace All wooden doors (86) and 5 Metal doors Northside Elementary

*[Signature]*  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

8/4/2023  
 Date

*[Signature]*  
 Business Office Approval

8/4/23  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023236  
 VENDOR KEY : D.H. PAC000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
 D.H. PACE COMPANY, INC.  
 1901 E 119TH STREET  
 OLATHE, KS 66061

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - REMOVE AND REPLACE ALL WOODEN AND METAL DOORS AT WILEMON CAMPUS - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
1	EACH	SCOPE OF WORK: REMOVE LISTED DOORS AND REPLACE WITH NEW. REPLACE HARDWARE PER MATERIAL LIST ON PROPOSAL NO. 52294 DATED 8/2/23.	380284.02000	380284.02
		CLASSROOM LOCKS PROVIDED BY OTHERS		
		6 PAIRS OF ALUMINUM 6-0 X 7-0 WIDE STILE DOORS WITH 1/4 CLEAR TEMPERED GLASS		
		3 PAIRS HOLLOW METAL DOORS 4080 18 GA		
		2 SINGLE HOLLOW METAL DOORS 3-0 X 7-0		
		92 EA WOOD DORRS PREFINISHED RED OAK IN VARIOUS SIZES		

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE

TOTAL

380,284.02

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023236  
VENDOR KEY : D.H. PAC000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
D.H. PACE COMPANY, INC.  
1901 E 119TH STREET  
OLATHE, KS 66061

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023236 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : D.H. PAC000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 114 0 99 000	380,284.02

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).



Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Remove and Replace All wooden doors (98) and 15 Metal doors  
 Wilemon STEAM Academy

Vendor #1: Company Name: DH Pace  
 Representative: Victoria Boyett  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$380,284.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Door  
 Representative: Tyler Jones  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$395,740.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: IML  
 Representative: Sydney  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

<p style="text-align: center;">DH Pace</p> <p>(vendor) _____ for the procurement of (item)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u></u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u></u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Business Office Approval</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Remove and Replace All wooden doors (98) and                  15 Metal doors</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Wilemon STEAM Academy</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>8/4/2023</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Date</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>8/4/23</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Date</p>
--	---

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023237  
VENDOR KEY : BAT FIRE000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
BAT FIRE & SECURITY SERVICE  
PO BOX G  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75168

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

<u>QUANT.</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT COST</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - NEW DOOR HARDWARE FOR WILEMON. WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		INSTALLATION OF SCHLAGE NDE LOCKS PER PROPOSAL 11489 DATED JULY 17, 2023		
1	EACH	SEE ITEMIZED CHARGES ON PROPOSAL	120040.00000	120040.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	<u>120,040.00</u>

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023237 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : BAT FIRE000  
ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 114 0 99 000 120,040.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: New Door Hardware for Wilemon

Vendor #1: Company Name: Bat Security  
 Representative: Jeff Hughes  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$120,040.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Securities  
 Representative: Joe Roza  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$119,441.80

Vendor #3: Company Name: EV Electric  
 Representative: Lessa  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Bat Security for the procurement of (item) New Door Hardware for Wilemon

  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

  
 Business Office Approval

8/4/2023  
 Date

8/4/23  
 Date



Proposal # <b>11489</b>	Customer # <b>3641</b>	System Type <b>Access Control System</b>	PO Number	Term <b>Net 15 Days</b>	Proposal Date <b>July 17, 2023</b>
----------------------------	---------------------------	---	-----------	----------------------------	---------------------------------------

**Customer:**  
Waxahachie ISD  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
411 N. Gibson St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Site Location:**  
WISD - Wilemon STEAM Elementary  
600 West Second St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

<b>Contact Information:</b> <b>Customer</b> Contact Stephen Mott Phone: (972) 923-4631 Email: smott@wisd.org  <b>Salesperson</b> Name: Jeff Hughes Phone: (972) 937-1102 Email: jhughes@batsecurity.com	<b>Brief Description:</b> Installation of Schlage NDE Locks
--	--

**Charges**

Description	QTY	Rate	Amount
Labor to Connect Locks and Gateway to DSX System	1.00	18,000.00	18,000.00
Sub-Contractor to install Allegion Locks	1.00	4,900.00	4,900.00
Sub-Contractor to install EL Panic Hardware	1.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Schlage Wireless Lockset NDEB	44.00	1,233.00	54,252.00
Schlage Wireless Reader Interface for LE & NDE Series Locks	18.00	673.00	12,114.00
Schlage Wireless Lock Set AD Series	4.00	3,029.00	12,116.00
Schlage Wireless Lock Set AD Series	1.00	2,716.00	2,716.00
16 Door Interface Module RSI	1.00	1,724.00	1,724.00
2 Door NV Controller w/ Enclosure	2.00	1,660.00	3,320.00
Surface Mount Electric Strike	1.00	559.00	559.00
Non Volatile Memory Processor	1.00	580.00	580.00
IP Communication Interface	1.00	380.00	380.00
2 Channel RS-485 Mux/Repeater	2.00	330.00	660.00
Auto-Sensing 10/100BaseT communications Interface	11.00	380.00	4,180.00
Wall Mount Multi-Technology Reader	2.00	332.00	664.00
DSX RS-485 Cable   3 Pair 24 AWG   PE Insulated   Shielded   PVC Jacket   1000'	1.00	1,875.00	1,875.00
<b>Total Charges:</b>			120,040.00
<b>Sales Tax:</b>			0.00
<b>Amount: 0</b>	<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>\$120,040.00</b>	

**Notes**

Note Modified Date User

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023238  
 VENDOR KEY : D.H. PAC000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : N/A  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
 \*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:	DELIVER TO:
D.H. PACE COMPANY, INC.	WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE
1901 E 119TH STREET	631 SOLON RD
OLATHE, KS 66061	WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
	ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	PROP C BOND PROJECT - REPLACE HALLWAY STOREFRONTS DOOR SETS AND SIDELITES FINLEY JR. HIGH - WISD APPROVED VENDOR PROPOSAL NO. 51374 DATED 7/6/23	152610.03000	152610.03

SCOPE OF WORK:  
 STOREFRONT - DEMO 4 EXISTING ENTRANCES  
 4 EA 6-0X7-0 WITH A 2X4 1/2 TRANSOM AND 1 SIDELITE ON EACH SIDE OF THE PAIRS  
 OBE CLEAR ANODIZED WIDE STILE DOORS WITH 10" BOTTOM RAIL, 8" MIDRAIL AND 8" TOP RAIL  
 INCLUDES 1" SOLARBAN 90 TEMPERED/CLEAR TEMPERED  
 SATUDAY WORK AFT SCHOOL IS BACK IN SESSION

EXCLUDES - KAWNEER STOREFRONT, PRICING FOR DARK BRONZE ANODIZED, ACCESS CONTROL WIRING AND INSTALLATION OF OWNER PROVIDED MATERIALS

REMOVE AND REPLACE 2 PAIRS, 2 SINGLE DOORS AND HARDWARE.  
 (BOILER ROOM, GYM EXIT, KITCHEN EXIT AND KITCHEN EXTERIOR ENTRANCE DOORS

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE TOTAL 152,610.03

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023238  
VENDOR KEY : D.H. PAC000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
D.H. PACE COMPANY, INC.  
1901 E 119TH STREET  
OLATHE, KS 66061

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023238 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : D.H. PAC000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 042 0 99 000	152,610.03

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Replace Hallway Storefronts door sets and sidelites  
Finley Jr High

Vendor #1: Company Name: DH Pace  
 Representative: Victoria Boyett  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$152,610.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Door  
 Representative: Tyler Jones  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$100,416.00  
Not Pricing Sidelites

Vendor #3: Company Name: IML  
 Representative: Sydney  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

<p style="text-align: center;">DH Pace</p> <p>(vendor) _____ for the procurement of (item) _____</p> <p><u><i>M. He</i></u>          Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator</p> <p><u><i>Plahed</i></u>          Business Office Approval</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Replace Hallway Storefronts door sets and sidelites Finley Jr High</p> <p>_____</p> <p><u>8/4/2023</u>          Date</p> <p><u>8/4/23</u>          Date</p>
---	--

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023239  
VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
STE 100  
IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

<u>QUANT.</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT COST</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>
		A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT - WEDGEWORTH - REPLACE 1998/1999 DX PACKAGED AND SPLIT SYSTEM EQUIPMENT - 11 UNITS		
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE H	251620.00000	251620.00
		AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS AS SPECIFIED IN QUOTE - 2 TON- QTY 4 3 TON- QTY 2 4 TON - QTY 1 5 TON - QTY 2 8 TON QTY 1 15 TON - QTY 1 INCLUDES MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION		
1	EACH	10 YEAR LABOR WARRANTY PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS	11575.00000	11575.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	263,195.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023239  
VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
STE 100  
IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

=====

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
P.O.: 9000023239 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000
629 E 81 6629 00 108 0 99 000	263,195.00

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott

Department: Project Manager

Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_

Item(s) being quoted: A/C System Replacement - Wedgeworth Elementary  
Replace 1998/1999 dx packaged and split system equipment  
11 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems

Representative: Josh Atkinson

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: ~~\$256,195.00~~ \$263,195.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc

Representative: Charlton D. Stovall

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: \$277,894.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG

Representative: Justin Johnson

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: \$323,727.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Texas Air Systems  
(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item)

A/C System Replacement - Wedgeworth  
Elementary  
Replace 1998/1999 dx packaged and split system  
equipment

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

8/3/2023  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval

8/4/23  
Date

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023240  
VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
STE 100  
IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT - MARVIN CAMPUS - REPLACE 200-2002 DX EQUIPMENT AND OUTSIDE AIR UNITS - 44 UNITS		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE C	927075.00000	927075.00
		AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS		
		2 TON - QTY 2		
		3 TON - QTY 30		
		4 TON QTY 3		
		5 TON - QTY 3		
		8 TON - QTY 1		
		10 TON - QTY 3		
		13 TON - QTY 2		
		INCLUDES MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION		
1	EACH	10 YEAR LABOR WARRANTY	44210.00000	44210.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	971,285.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023240 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 112 0 99 000 971,285.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).



Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
A/C System Replacement - Marvin Biomedical Academy  
Replace 200-2002 dx equipment and outside air units  
 Item(s) being quoted: 44 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$971,285.00 ✓

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D. Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$999,658.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG  
 Representative: Justin Johnson  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$1,077,122.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use  
Texas Air Systems for the procurement of (item) A/C System Replacement - Marvin Biomedical Academy  
Replace 200-2002 dx equipment and outside air units

  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator  
  
 Business Office Approval

8/3/2023  
 Date  
8/4/23  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023241  
 VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : N/A  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
 TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
 6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
 STE 100  
 IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
 ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT - DUNAWAY - REPLACE 2003-2007 DX PACKAGED UNITS AND SPLIT SYSTEMS - 27 UNITS		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE E AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS 2 TON-QTY 1 3 TON- QTY1 5 TON- QTY 7 15 TON- QTY 1 FASER JOHNSTON DX SPLIT SYSTEM UNITS 3 TON - QTY 13 5 TON- QTY 4 INCLUDES MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	450742.00000	450742.00
1	EACH	10-YEAR LABOR WARRANTY FOR 10 UNITS PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS 5 YEAR LABOR WARRNTY DX SPLIT SYSTEMS 17 UNITS	26237.00000	26237.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	476,979.00

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023241  
VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
STE 100  
IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023241 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 106 0 99 000	476,979.00

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
A/C System Replacement - Dunaway Elementary  
Replace 2003 thru 2007 dx packaged units and split systems  
 Item(s) being quoted: 27 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$476,979.00 ✓

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D. Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$477,378.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG  
 Representative: Justin Johnson  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$565,653.00


Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Texas Air Systems  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item)

A/C System Replacement - Dunaway Elementary  
Replace 2003 thru 2007 dx packaged units and  
split systems  
27 Units

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

8/3/2023  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

8/4/23  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023242  
 VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : N/A  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
 TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
 6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
 STE 100  
 IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
 ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT TURNER PRE K - REPLACE 2008 PACKAGED DX UNITS - 10 UNITS  WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE G AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS 3 TON - QTY 4 4 TON - QTY 1 5 TON - QTY 5 INCLUDES MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	210454.00000	210454.00
1	EACH	10YEAR KABIR WARRANTY 10 UNITS - PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS	8763.00000	8763.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	219,217.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
 NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023242 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
 ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
 629 E 81 6629 00 113 0 99 000 219,217.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).



Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: A/C System Replacement -Turner Pre K  
Replace 2008 packaged dx units  
10 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$219,217.00 ✓

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D. Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$241,438.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG  
 Representative: Justin Johnson  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$291,463.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

<p>Texas Air Systems                  (vendor) _____ for the procurement of (item) _____                    _____                  Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator                    _____                  Business Office Approval</p>	<p>A/C System Replacement -Turner Pre K                  Replace 2008 packaged dx units                  10 Units                  _____                  _____                  Date <u>8/3/2023</u>                  _____                  Date <u>8/4/23</u>                  _____                  Date</p>
--	---

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023243  
 VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : N/A  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
 TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
 6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
 STE 100  
 IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
 ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT - SHACKELFORD - REPLACE 2001-2003 DX PACKAGE AND SPLIT SYSTEM EQUIPMENT 34 UNITS		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE F AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS 2 TON-QTY 1 3 TON - QTY 3 5 TON-QTY 5 10 TON- QTY 2 15 TON - QTY 1	469266.00000	469266.00
		FRASER-JOHNSTON DX SPLIT SYSTEM UNITS 3 TON - QTY 18 4 TON - QTY 4		
1	EACH	ALL INCLUDES MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 10 YEAR LABOR WARRANTY 12 UNITS PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS  5- YEAR LABOR WARRANTY 22 UNITS DX SPLIT SYSTEM	31774.00000	31774.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	501,040.00

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023243  
VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
STE 100  
IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023243 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 107 0 99 000	501,040.00

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
A/C System Replacement - Shackelford Elementary  
Replace 2001-2003 dx package and split system equipment  
 Item(s) being quoted: 34 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$501,040.00 ✓

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D. Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$517,739.00


Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG  
 Representative: Justin Johnson  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$589,641.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Texas Air Systems A/C System Replacement - Shackelford Elementary  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) Replace 2001-2003 dx package and split system  
equipment  
34 Units

  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

8/3/2023  
 Date

  
 Business Office Approval

8/4/23  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023244  
 VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : N/A  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:

TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
 6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
 STE 100  
 IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:

WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT WILEMON REPLACE 1999/2006/2007 DX PACKAGED AND SPLIT SYSTEM EQUIPMENT - 33 UNITS		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE D AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS 2 TON - QTY 1 3 TON - QTY 5 4 TON - QTY 5 5 TON - QTY 10 8 TON - QTY 1 10 TON - QTY 1 13 TON - QTY 2	670531.00000	670531.00
		FRASER JOHNSTON DX SPLIT SYSTEM UNITS 3 TON - QTY 1 4 TON QTY 2 5 TON - QTY 3		
		LG DUCTLESS SPLIT SYSTEMS 2 TON - QTY 2		
		ALL INCLUDE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION		
1	EACH	10 YEAR LABOR WARRANTY PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS - 25 UNITS	33413.00000	33413.00
		5 YEAR LABOR WARRANTY DX SPLIT SYSTEM 6 UNITS		

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE

204

SUB TOTAL

703,944.00

( CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023244  
VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
STE 100  
IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

<u>QUANT.</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT COST</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>
		5 YEAR LABOR WARRANTY DUCTLESS SPLIT SYSTEMS 2 UNITS		
		USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE	TOTAL	703,944.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023244 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 114 0 99 000 703,944.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
Department: Project Manager  
Budget Allocated for Purchase: A/C System Replacement - Wilemon Steam Academy  
Replace 1999/2006/2007 dx packaged and split system  
equipment  
Item(s) being quoted: 33 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
Representative: Josh Atkinson  
Vendor Approved via: Local  
Amount Quoted: \$703,674.00 *103,944 ✓*

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
Representative: Charlton D. Stovall  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$720,843.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG  
Representative: Justin Johnson  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$777,829.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Texas Air Systems (vendor) _____ for the procurement of (item)  <u><i>[Signature]</i></u> Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator  <u><i>[Signature]</i></u> Business Office Approval	A/C System Replacement - Wilemon Steam Academy Replace 1999/2006/2007 dx packaged and split system equipment _____ Date <u>8/3/2023</u> _____ Date <u>8/4/23</u>
---	---

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023245  
 VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : N/A  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
 TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
 6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
 STE 100  
 IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
 ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT - GLOBAL - REPLACE 2000/2002/2003 DX EQUIPMENT AND OUTSIDE AIR UNITS - 39 UNITS		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE B AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS 3 TON - QTY 29 4 TON - QTY 4 5 TON - QTY 3 8 TON - QTY 2 10 TON - QTY 1	823410.00000	823410.00
		ALL MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION INCLUDED		
1	EACH	10- YEAR LABOR WARRANTY - 39 UNITS	36830.00000	36830.00

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE

TOTAL

860,240.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
 NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023245 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)  
 ACCOUNT

VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
 AMOUNT

629 E 81 6629 00 004 0 99 000

860,240.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
A/C System Replacement - Global High School  
Replace 2000/2002/2003 dx equipment and outside air units  
 Item(s) being quoted: 39 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$860,240.00 ✓

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D. Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$860,026.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG  
 Representative: Justin Johnson  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$976,215.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Texas Air Systems  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

A/C System Replacement - Global High School  
Replace 2000/2002/2003 dx equipment and  
outside air units  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
39 Units

  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

8/3/2023  
 Date

  
 Business Office Approval

8/4/23  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023246  
 VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : N/A  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:	TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC 6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE STE 100 IRVING, TX 75063	DELIVER TO:	WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT
----------	--	-------------	--

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT FINLEY - REPLACE 2000/2002 DX PACKAGED AND SPLIT SYSTEM EQUIPMENT - 62 UNITS		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE A AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNTIS 3 TON - QTY 42 4 TON - QTY 9 5 TON - QTY 5 8 TON - QTY 3 10 TON - QTY 2 15 TON - QTY 1	1185497.00000	1185497.00
		MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION INCLUDED		
1	EACH	10 YEAR LABOR WARRANTLY 62 UNITS	59853.00000	59853.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	1,245,350.00

TAX EXEMPTIONS	PURCHASE APPROVED BY:
TAX EXEMPT ENTITY NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED	
	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023246	ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000
ACCOUNT	209	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 042 0 99 000		1,245,350.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
A/C System Replacement - Finley Jr High  
Replace 2000/2002 dx packaged and split system equipment  
 Item(s) being quoted: 62 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$1,245,350.00 ✓

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D. Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$1,289,885.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG  
 Representative: Justin Johnson  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$1,477,860.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Texas Air Systems (vendor) _____ for the procurement of (item) _____	A/C System Replacement - Finley Jr High Replace 2000/2002 dx packaged and split system equipment 62 Units
---	--

  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

8/3/2023  
 Date



8/4/23  
 Date

Business Office Approval

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023247  
VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
STE 100  
IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		A/C SYSTEM REPLACEMENT - DUNAWY - REPLACE 2003THRU 2007 DX PACKAGED UNITS AND SPLIT SYSTEMS - 27 UNITS		
1	EACH	BID PACKAGE E AAON PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNTIS 2 TON - QTY 1 3 TON - QTY 1 5 TON - QTY 7 15 TON - QTY 1	450742.00000	450742.00
		FRASER JOHNSTON DX SPLIT SYSTEM UNITS 3 TON - QTY 13 5 TON - QTY 4		
		ALL INCLUDES MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION		
1	EACH	10- YEAR LABOR WARRANTY PACKAGED ROOF TOP UNITS 10 UNITS	26237.00000	26237.00
		5-YEAR LABOR WARRANTY DX SPLIT SYSTEM 17 UNITS		
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	476,979.00

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023247  
VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : N/A  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS, LLC  
6029 W CAMPUS CIRCLE DRIVE  
STE 100  
IRVING, TX 75063

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023247 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : TEXAS AI000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 106 0 99 000	476,979.00

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
A/C System Replacement - Dunaway Elementary  
Replace 2003 thru 2007 dx packaged units and split systems  
 Item(s) being quoted: 27 Units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$476,979.00 ✓

Vendor #2: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D. Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$477,378.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: PMG  
 Representative: Justin Johnson  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$565,653.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Texas Air Systems for the procurement of (item) A/C System Replacement - Dunaway Elementary  
Replace 2003 thru 2007 dx packaged units and  
split systems  
27 Units

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator  
phahled  
 Business Office Approval

213

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date  
8/4/23  
 Date

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023248  
VENDOR KEY : BAT FIRE000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
BAT FIRE & SECURITY SERVICE  
PO BOX G  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75168

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		NEW DOOR HARDWARE FOR NORTHSIDE		
1	EACH	PROPOSAL NO. 11488 DATED 7/17/23	97046.00000	97046.00
		INSTALLATION OF SCHLAGE NDE LOCKS AT NORTHSIDE SEE ITEMIZED LIST ON PROPOSAL		
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	97,046.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023248 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : BAT FIRE000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 104 0 99 000	97,046.00

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott

Department: Project Manager

Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_

Item(s) being quoted: New Door Hardware for Northside

Vendor #1: Company Name: Bat Security

Representative: Jeff Hughes

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: \$97,046.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Securities

Representative: Joe Roza

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: \$97,134.91

Vendor #3: Company Name: EV Electric

Representative: Lessa

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Bat Security for the procurement of (item) New Door Hardware for Northside

\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

*R Kahld*

Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

8/4/23

Date

# Proposal



Proposal # 11488	Customer # 3641	System Type Access Control System	PO Number	Term Net 15 Days	Proposal Date July 17, 2023
---------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------	---------------------	--------------------------------

**Customer:**  
Waxahachie ISD  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
411 N. Gibson St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Site Location:**  
WISD - Northside Elementary  
801 Brown St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

<b>Contact Information:</b> <b>Customer</b> Contact: Stephen Mott Phone: (972) 923-4631 Email: smott@wisd.org  <b>Salesperson</b> Name: Jeff Hughes Phone: (972) 937-1102 Email: jhughes@batsecurity.com	<b>Brief Description:</b> Installation of Schlage NDE Locks
---	--

## Charges

Description	QTY	Rate	Amount
Labor to Connect Locks and Gateway to DSX System	1.00	13,000.00	13,000.00
Sub-Contractor to install Allegion Locks	1.00	5,200.00	5,200.00
Schlage Wireless Lockset	52.00	1,233.00	64,116.00
Schlage Wireless Reader Interface for LE & NDE Series Locks	15.00	673.00	10,095.00
Auto-Sensing 10/100BaseT communications Interface	4.00	380.00	1,520.00
Non Volatile Memory Processor	1.00	580.00	580.00
2 Channel RS-485 Mux/Repeater	2.00	330.00	660.00
DSX RS-485 Cable   3 Pair 24 AWG   PE Insulated   Shielded   PVC Jacket   1000'	1.00	1,875.00	1,875.00
<b>Total Charges:</b>			97,046.00
<b>Sales Tax:</b>			0.00
<b>Amount: 0</b>		<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>\$97,046.00</b>

## Notes

Note	Modified Date	User
Exclusion/Notes * Customer to supply all power outlets where required. * Customer to provide high-speed internet access * Service Agreement will be on a separate agreement * Customer to provide adequate wall or rack space for equipment hardware. * Estimates assumes all existing equipment or wiring is in working condition - any issues found with existing hardware will be reported to the owner (If applicable) * Conduit, back-boxes, cable ties, trenching, lift device and/or errors and omissions of parts/labor are excluded unless specifically referenced in Proposal.	07/17/2023 10:20:16	Jeff Hughes

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023249  
VENDOR KEY : BAT FIRE000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
BAT FIRE & SECURITY SERVICE  
PO BOX G  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75168

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		NEW DOOR HARDWARE FOR DUNAWAY		
1	EACH	PROPOSAL NO. 11487 DATED 7/17/23	99039.00000	99039.00
		INSTLLATION OF SCHLAGE NDE LOCKS - SEE PROPOSAL FOR ITEMIZATION		
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	99,039.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====  
P.O.: 9000023249 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : BAT FIRE000  
ACCOUNT 217 AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 106 0 99 000 99,039.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott

Department: Project Manager

Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_

Item(s) being quoted: New Door Hardware for Dunaway

Vendor #1: Company Name: Bat Security

Representative: Jeff Hughes

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: \$99,039.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Securities

Representative: Joe Roza

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: \$99,151.27

Vendor #3: Company Name: EV Electric

Representative: Lessa

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Bat Security for the procurement of (item) New Door Hardware for Dunaway

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

7/20/2023  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

8/4/23  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date



COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023250  
VENDOR KEY : BAT FIRE000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
BAT FIRE & SECURITY SERVICE  
PO BOX G  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75168

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - WISD APPROVED VENDOR		
		NEW DOOR HARDWARE FOR SHACKELFORD		
1	EACH	PROPOSAL 11486 DATED 7/17/23	99009.00000	99009.00
		INSTALLATION OF SCHLAGE NDE LOCKS - SEE ITEMIZATION ON PROPOSAL		
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	99,009.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023250 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : BAT FIRE000  
ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
629 E 81 6629 00 107 0 99 000 99,009.00

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: New Door Hardware for Shackelford

Vendor #1: Company Name: Bat Security  
 Representative: Jeff Hughes  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$99,009.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Securities  
 Representative: Joe Roza  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$99,151.27

Vendor #3: Company Name: EV Electric  
 Representative: Lessa  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Bat Security for the procurement of (item) New Door Hardware for Shackelford

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

7/20/2023  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

8/4/23  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

# Proposal



Proposal # 11486	Customer # 3641	System Type Access Control System	PO Number	Term Net 15 Days	Proposal Date July 17, 2023
---------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------	---------------------	--------------------------------

**Customer:**  
Waxahachie ISD  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
411 N. Gibson St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Site Location:**  
WISD - Shackelford Elementary  
1001 Butcher Rd.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

<p><b>Contact Information:</b> <b>Customer</b> Contact: Stephen Mott Phone: (972) 923-4631 Email: smott@wisd.org</p> <p><b>Salesperson</b> Name: Jeff Hughes Phone: (972) 937-1102 Email: jhughes@batsecurity.com</p>	<p><b>Brief Description:</b> Installation of Schlage NDE Locks</p>
---	--

## Charges

Description	QTY	Rate	Amount
Labor to Connect Locks and Gateway to DSX System	1.00	13,000.00	13,000.00
Labor-Contractor to install Allegion Locks	1.00	5,400.00	5,400.00
Schlage Wireless Lockset	54.00	1,233.00	66,582.00
Schlage Wireless Reader Interface for LE & NDE Series Locks	14.00	673.00	9,422.00
Auto-Sensing 10/100BaseT communications Interface	4.00	380.00	1,520.00
Non Volatile Memory Processor	1.00	550.00	550.00
2 Channel RS-485 Mux/Repeater	2.00	330.00	660.00
DSX RS-485 Cable   3 Pair 24 AWG   PE Insulated   Shielded   PVC Jacket   1000'	1.00	1,875.00	1,875.00
<b>Total Charges:</b>			99,009.00
<b>Sales Tax:</b>			0.00
<b>Amount: 0</b>			<b>Grand Total: \$99,009.00</b>

## Notes

Note	Modified Date	User
<p>Exclusion/Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Customer to supply all power outlets where required.</li> <li>* Customer to provide high-speed internet access</li> <li>* Service Agreement will be on a separate agreement</li> <li>* Customer to provide adequate wall or rack space for equipment hardware.</li> <li>* Estimates assumes all existing equipment or wiring is in working condition - any issues found with existing hardware will be reported to the owner (If applicable)</li> <li>* Conduit, back-boxes, cable ties, trenching, lift device and/or errors and omissions of parts/labor are excluded unless specifically referenced in Proposal.</li> </ul>	07/17/2023 10:51:48	Jeff Hughes

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023251  
 VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:	PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS PO BOX 92458 SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092	DELIVER TO:	WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT
----------	--	-------------	--

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - BUY BOARD APPROVED VENDOR		
		PO MUST BE SENT TO BUYBOARD		
		FELTY PLAYGROUND COVER		
1	EACH	BUYBOARD CONTRACT NO 679-22 EFFECTIVE UNTIL 9/30/25	24471.00000	24471.00
1	EACH	Q050381 OVERSIZED HIP 50'X36'X15' ENTRY SEALED		
1	EACH	SEALED ENGINEERED DRAWINGS	867.00000	867.00
1	EACH	DISCOUNT	-1266.90000	-1266.90
1	EACH	DEFAULT SHIPPING	1205.29000	1205.29
1	EACH	INSTALLATION	19509.86000	19509.86
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	44,786.25

<u>T A X E X E M P T I O N S</u>	PURCHASE APPROVED BY:
TAX EXEMPT ENTITY NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED	
	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023251 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
 ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
 629 E 81 6629 00 110 0 99 000 44,786.25

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Felty Playground Cover - Bond Prop C

Vendor #1: Company Name: Playground Solutions  
 Representative: Eric Elder  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$44,786.25


Vendor #2: Company Name: Whirlix  
 Representative: Greg Hawkins  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$55,127.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Lea Park & Play  
 Representative: Dylan Domizio  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$45,838.28

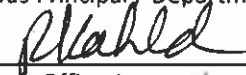
Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Playground Solutions for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

Felty Playground Cover

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

7/24/2023  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

8/4/23  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023252  
 VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
 PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS  
 PO BOX 92458  
 SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092

DELIVER TO:  
 WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - BUY BOARD CONTRACT NO. 679-22 EFFECTIVE THROUGH 9/30/25		
		WEDGEWORTH FULL NEW PLAYGROUND & TURF FOR CURRENT PLAYGROUND		
1	EACH	CUSTOM CHALLENGER PLAY SYSTEM 23065EE	108484.00000	108484.00
1	EACH	XERIGRASS CL58-FIELD/OLIVE PE MONO GREEN TAN PE THATCH 1/5" PILE HEIGHT TOTAL WEIGHT 65 OZ PRODUCT COMES WITH AN 8 YEAR WARRANTY 7440SF	30058.00000	30058.00
1	EACH	INSTALLATION OF PLAYGROUND GRASS	28800.00000	28800.00
1	EACH	1' SAFETY FOAM PRO 1"X48"X24" INTERLOCKING PANEL COVERS	9912.00000	9912.00
1	EACH	2" SAFETY FOAM PRO 2"X48"X24" INTERLOCKING PANEL COVERS	18848.00000	18848.00
1	EACH	2"X4"X12" PERIMETER BOARD AROUND EDGING OF TURF	3335.00000	3335.00
1	EACH	12 X 20 ROUNDED TAN SILICA SAND PRICED PER POUND	5184.00000	5184.00
1	EACH	TYPE 57 STONE IS A HIGH DRAINAGE CLEAN WASHED GRAVEL	46920.00000	46920.00
1	EACH	DECOMPOSED GRANITE 1/2" MINUS	6454.00000	6454.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			225	
			SUB TOTAL	257,995.00

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023252  
 VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY: PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS PO BOX 92458 SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092		DELIVER TO: WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT
--	--	---

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	INSTALLATION OF 6" STONE AGGREGATE PER MFG SPEC ADDITONALE INSTA .25 EVER 1"	21600.00000	21600.00
1	EACH	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER	19200.00000	19200.00
1	EACH	SUPERSPAN HIP 55'X55X12 ENTRY	36910.00000	36910.00
1	EACH	SEALED ENGINEERED DRAWINGS	867.00000	867.00
1	EACH	DISCOUNT	-33657.20000	-33657.20
1	EACH	SHIPPING	25617.97000	25617.97
1	EACH	REMOVAL OF PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DUMPSTER	4661.29000	4661.29
1	EACH	INSTALLATION OF CUSTOM CHALLENGER PLAY SYSTEM	33315.09000	33315.09
1	EACH	INSTALLATION OF SUPERSPAN HIP SHADE SYSTEM 55X55X12 ENTRY INCLUDING 4 PIERS	24966.97000	24966.97
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	391,476.12

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023252  
VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
PAGE NUMBER: 3  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY: PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS  
PO BOX 92458  
SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

=====

P.O.: 9000023252 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 108 0 99 000	391,476.12

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
Department: Project Manager  
Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
Item(s) being quoted: Wedgeworth Full NEW Playground & Turf for Current PLayerground · Bond Prop C

Vendor #1: Company Name: Playground Solutions  
Representative: Eric Elder  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$391,476.12

Vendor #2: Company Name: Whirlix  
Representative: Greg Hawkins  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$350,788.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Lea Park & Play  
Representative: Dylan Domizio  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$399,698.16

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantegous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Playground Solutions for the procurement of (item)

Wedgeworth Full NEW Playground & Turf for Current Playground

  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

7/24/2023  
Date

  
Business Office Approval

8/4/23  
Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023253  
 VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:	PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS PO BOX 92458 SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092	DELIVER TO:	WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
			ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - BUY BOARD CONTRACT NO. 679-22 EFFECTIVE THROUGH 9/30/25		
		MARVIN PLAYGROUND COVERS AND TURF		
1	EACH	OVERSIZED HIP SHADE SHELTER 55'X35'X10' ENTRY Q-050363	24204.00000	24204.00
1	EACH	SED CALCULATIONS SHADE SYSTEMS	867.00000	867.00
1	EACH	OVERSIZED HIP SHADE SYSTEM 50'X45'X10' ENTRY	25340.00000	25340.00
1	EACH	SEALED ENGINEERED DRAWINGS	867.00000	867.00
2800	EACH	PIP-VITRITURF 2800SF-1/2 RETOP WITH BUFFING REPLACEMENT AT EDGE 50% BLACK. PRICING DOES NOT INCLUDE: SECURITY FOR WORK PERFORMED, DUMPSTER AND ANY APPLICABLE TAXES OF FEES	12.15000	34020.00
1	EACH	XERIGRASS CL58-FIELD/OLIVE, PE MONO GREEN/TAN PE THATCH 1/5" PILE HEIGHT TOTAL WEIGHT 65 OZ. PRODUCT COMES WITH 8 YEAR WARRANTY 6540SF	26422.00000	26422.00
1	W	INSTALLATION OF PLAYGROUND GRASS	20600.00000	20600.00
1	EACH	SAFETY FOAM PRO 22X48X24 INTERLOCKING PANEL COVERS	15547.00000	15547.00

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE      229      SUB TOTAL      147,867.00

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023253  
 VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:	PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS PO BOX 92458 SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092	DELIVER TO:	WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
			ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	2FT X 4FT X 12FT PERIMETER BOARD AROUND EDGING OF TURF	2905.00000	2905.00
1	EACH	12X20 MESH ROUNDED TAN SILICA SAND INFILL	4644.00000	4644.00
1	EACH	TYPE 57 STONE IS A HIGH DRAINAGE CLEAN WASHED GRAVEL	18927.00000	18927.00
1	EACH	DECOMPOSED GRANITE 1/2" MINUS	2640.00000	2640.00
1	EACH	THE INSTALLATION OF 6" STONE AGGREGATED PER MG SPEC ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION .25 EVER 1"	10635.00000	10635.00
1	EACH	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER	7735.00000	7735.00
1	EACH	DISCOUNT	-18538.45000	-18538.45
1	EACH	MISC	467.00000	467.00
1	EACH	SHIPPING	14678.14000	14678.14
1	EACH	INSTALLATION OF OVERSIZED HIP SHADE SHELTER 55X35X10 ENTRY AND 4 PIERS	19392.72000	19392.72
1	EACH	INSTALLATION OF OVERSIZED HIP SHADE SYSTEM 50X45X10 ENTRY AND 4 PIERS	19891.09000	19891.09

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE TOTAL 231,243.50

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023253  
VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
PAGE NUMBER: 3  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023

COMPANY:  
PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS  
PO BOX 92458  
SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023253 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)  
ACCOUNT

VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
AMOUNT

629 E 81 6629 00 112 0 99 000

231,243.50

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Marvin Playground Covers & Turf - Bond Prop C

Vendor #1: Company Name: Playground Solutions  
 Representative: Eric Elder  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$231,243.50

Vendor #2: Company Name: Whirlix  
 Representative: Greg Hawkins  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$274,211.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Lea Park & Play  
 Representative: Dylan Domizio  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$293,465.52

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Playground Solutions for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

  
 Business Office Approval

Marvin Playground Covers & Turf

7/24/2023  
 Date

8/4/23  
 Date

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023254  
 VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
 \*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:	PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS PO BOX 92458 SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092	DELIVER TO: WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT
----------	--	---

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		PROP C BOND PROJECT - BUYBOARD CONTRACT NO. 679-22 EFFECTIVE THROUGH 9/30/25		
		CLIFT FULL NEW PLAYGROUND, SHADE REPLACEMENT AND TURF FOR CURRENT PLAYGROUNDS		
1	EACH	CUSTOM 5-12 CHALLENGER PLAY STRUCTURE	38273.00000	38273.00
1	EACH	HIP SHELTER 40'X24'X12 ENTRY Q-051226	8906.28000	8906.28
1	EA	REPLACEMENT FABRI 30'X 42'	5935.00000	5935.00
1	EACH	SEALED ENGINEERED DRAWINGS	867.00000	867.00
1	EACH	XERIGRASS CL58 FIELD/OLIVE PE MONO, GREEN/TAN PE THATCH 1.5 PILE HEIGHT TOTAL WEIGHT 65 OZ PRODUCT COMES WITH AN 8 YEAR WARRANTLY 9670 SQ FT	37178.00000	37178.00
1	EACH	INSTALLATION OF FOREVER LAWN PLAYGROUND GRASS-8113	37632.00000	37632.00
1	EACH	1:X48"X24" INTERLOCKING PANEL COVERS	5754.00000	5754.00
1	EACH	SAFETYFO 2"X48"X24" INTERLOCKING PANEL COVERS	34740.00000	34740.00
1	EACH	2'X4'X12' PERIMEER BOARD AROUND EDGING OF TURF	4515.00000	4515.00

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE      233      SUB TOTAL      173,800.28

( C O N T I N U E D O N N E X T P A G E )

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023254  
 VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
 SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
 \*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY: PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS PO BOX 92458 SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092		DELIVER TO: WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT
--	--	---

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	12X20 MESH ROUNDED TAN SILIC SAND PRICED PER POUND	9077.00000	9077.00
1	EACH	TYPE 57 STONE IS A HIGH DRAINAGE CLEAN WASHED GRAVEL	27427.00000	27427.00
1	EACH	DECOMPOSED GRANITE 1/2" MINUS	7187.00000	7187.00
1	EACH	THE INSTALLATION OF 6: STONE AGGREGATE PER MFG SPEC ADDITIONAL INSTALL .25 PER 1"	16602.00000	16602.00
1	EACH	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER	22136.00000	22136.00
1	EACH	DISCOUNT	-24837.51000	-24837.51
1	EACH	SHIPPING	29350.80000	29350.80
1	EACH	INSTALLATION OF 5-12 CUSTOM CHALLENGER PLAY STRUCTURE PYRAMID SHAPE SYSTEM REPLACEMENT FABRIC AND PIERS	24845.17000	24845.17

USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE TOTAL 285,587.74

<p style="text-align: center;"><u>T A X E X E M P T I O N S</u></p> <p>TAX EXEMPT ENTITY          NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED</p>		<p>PURCHASE APPROVED BY:</p>   <p>CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER</p>
---	--	--

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023254  
VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001  
PAGE NUMBER: 3  
P.O. DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP DATE : 08/04/2023  
SHIP VIA : INSTALL  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/04/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
PLAYGROUND SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS  
PO BOX 92458  
SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092

DELIVER TO:  
WISD MAINTENANCE WAREHOUSE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

=====

P.O.: 9000023254 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : PLAYGROU001
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 111 0 99 000	285,587.74

=====

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Project Manager  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Clift Full NEW Playground, Shade Replacement & Turf for Current Playgrounds - Bond Prop C

Vendor #1: Company Name: Playground Solutions  
 Representative: Eric Elder  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$285,587.74

Vendor #2: Company Name: Whirlix  
 Representative: Greg Hawkins  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$306,421.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Lea Park & Play  
 Representative: Dylan Domizio  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$295,777.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

(vendor) Playground Solutions for the procurement of (item)

Clift Full NEW Playground, Shade Replacement & Turf for Current Playgrounds

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

7/24/2023  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

8/4/23  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Monica James

**Subject:** Certified Appraisers **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting the approval of certified appraisers.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve certified appraisers.



**Memorandum**

To: Dr. Jerry Hollingsworth, Superintendent  
 From: Monica James, Chief Human Resources Officer  
 Date: August 14, 2023  
 Subject: TTESS Appraiser List 2023-24

CAMPUS	Last Name	First Name
DUNAWAY	ALEMAN	GINGER
WILEMON	AUTHIER	KATE
ADMIN	AVERETT	DAVID
MARVIN	BARTOSH	MICHELLE
CHALLENGE	BENSKIN	AL
ADMIN	BINNICKER	ASHLEY
TLI	BINNICKER	DUSTIN
CLIFT	BRAGG	CHRISTY
FINLEY	BRIDGES	BEN
WEDGEWORTH	BROWN	ERICA
ADMIN	BURKHALTER	THERESA
WHS	BURKHALTER-FOLEY	JENNIFER
ADMIN	CAGLE	SEAN
GLOBAL	CAVAZOS	RYAN
SIMPSON	CEDENO	YULIA
DUNAWAY	CHAMPION	SONIA
SIMPSON	CORTEZ	KRYSTAL
SHACKELFORD	DAVIS	PAIGE
NORTHSIDE	DAVIS	CLAUDIA
WEDGEWORTH	DAY	TIM
FINLEY	DUNN	WHYNDII
COLEMAN	EAST	JAMES
WHS	ESCOTO	TONY
NORTHSIDE	FOSTER	STEFANI
FELTY	GABBARD	ASHLEY

TURNER	GILLIAM	NORMEL
FELTY	GRIFFITH	BRITTANY
WHS	HARRIS	TONYA
WHS	HARRISON	DANIEL
TLI	JOHNSON	STACEE
FINLEY	LARKIN-LANDERS	KENYA
COLEMAN	LOZIER	JERRY
HOWARD	LYNCH	CHRISTOPHER
CLIFT	MALONE	TANISHA
COLEMAN	MASON	AISHA
WHS	MCCARTY	ERIC
FINLEY	MCLEMORE	JENNI
ADMIN	MOTT	LISA
WILEMON	NELSON	JESSICA
MARVIN	POLK	KARIN
WHS	RIEPEER	STEPHANIE
WHS	ROGERS	CANDRA
SHACKELFORD	SCHAEFFER	VERONICA
COLEMAN	THOMPSON	CHRISTOPHER
HOWARD	WHITE	KARINA
HOWARD	WILLIAMS	MICHAEL
SIMPSON	WILSON	DARLA
GLOBAL	ZANDT	DEREK

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Lee Auvenshine

**Subject:** Approval of partnership agreement with  
YaYa's Yuniversity for childcare services for  
WISD employees      **Related Page(s)** None



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

YaYa's Yuniversity is a local childcare center located at 323 Kirksey Street, serving children from the ages of six-weeks to five-years-old. YaYa's opened its doors in April 2023, and is currently in the process of applying for the Texas Workforce Commission's Child Care Expansion Initiative Grant. The grant will assist YaYa's with its expansion efforts to increase the capacity to serve more young scholars. One of the grant's requirements is the formation of a partnership with a local employer. YaYa's would like for its local partnership agreement to be formed with Waxahachie ISD.

For WISD, the proposed agreement includes no obligation other than to inform employees of the availability of this option for childcare services. In return, YaYa's would agree to reserve priority enrollment for children of WISD employees.

WISD already operates its own award-winning childcare center, the Little Chiefs Academy, and it is enjoyed by many WISD staff members. Unfortunately, the district's present available facility space for Little Chiefs Academy is limited; thus, the Little Chiefs Academy has a long waitlist of staff members still needing childcare. With this in mind, YaYa's commitment to ensuring priority enrollment for WISD employees in need of childcare services would be a benefit for our staff members and serve a public purpose.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
X	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
X	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends approval of the proposed partnership agreement.

**PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
AND YAYA’S YUNIVERSITY FOR THE 2023-24 SCHOOL YEAR**

This Partnership Agreement (“Agreement”) is made and entered into on August 14, 2023, by and between Waxahachie ISD, (“WISD”), a Texas nonprofit corporation with principal offices located at 411 N. Gibson Street, Waxahachie, TX 75165, and YaYa’s Yuniversity LLC, located at 323 Kirksey St., Waxahachie, TX 75165. WISD and YaYa’s Yuniversity shall hereinafter be referred to as “Parties,” and, individually, a “Party.”

WHEREAS, to fulfil a public purpose, WISD seeks to reserve slots in a childcare program for its employees with young children who would otherwise be unable to obtain childcare;

WHEREAS, YaYa’s Yuniversity offers a quality, center-based childcare program located near WISD’s campuses and facilities;

NOW THEREFORE, WISD and YaYa’s Yuniversity hereby enter into this Agreement as follows:

**I. Child Care Program**

- A. YaYa’s Yuniversity shall offer childcare services (“Services”) for the dependent children of WISD employees at 323 Kirksey St. Waxahachie, TX 75165. The operations of the “Services” at this location shall hereinafter be referred to as the “Program Site.”
- B. The Program Site’s operating schedule will be Monday through Friday, 6:30 AM to 6:00 PM.
  - 1. The Program closes for one week per year: in late December. YaYa’s Yuniversity will inform WISD of the exact week of closure with three (3) months’ advance notice.
- C. YaYa’s Yuniversity shall reserve a maximum of fifteen (15) childcare slots for WISD children from birth to age five; 5 slots per age group.
  - 1. In accordance with Texas Child Care Regulation, center-based program capacity will reduce depending on the number of enrolled infants and toddlers. Even if fewer than fifteen (15) WISD children are enrolled, children of certain ages might need to be placed on a wait list until slots open for them so that YaYa’s Yuniversity can remain in compliance and continue to provide high-quality care.
  - 2. The number of childcare slots reserved for WISD is determined based on the current interest and enrollment of WISD’s employees. WISD’s employees must enroll at a minimum five (5) children before September 1, 2023.

3. At least every six (6) months, the number of slots reserved for WISD's employees will be revisited based on circumstances and interest from WISD's employees. WISD and YaYa's Yuniversity will discuss and mutually agree upon changes to the number of reserved slots, depending on WISD employee interest and YaYa's Yuniversity's other enrollments.
  4. If at any time YaYa's Yuniversity enrolls less than 50% fewer WISD children as agreed-upon for more than 30 days, YaYa's Yuniversity can reduce the number of open, reserved WISD childcare slots so that other children in the community can be enrolled.
- D. To incentivize participation by Waxahachie ISD employees, YaYa's Yuniversity will waive the entirety of the initial application and supplies fees and will reduce the first month's tuition by 50 percent for all Waxahachie ISD employees who enroll their children under this partnership agreement.

## **II. YaYa's Yuniversity Responsibilities**

- A. Space. YaYa's Yuniversity shall be responsible for the lease agreement for the commercial space (with shared business use) at 323 Kirksey St. Waxahachie, TX 75165. YaYa's Yuniversity shall maintain the Program Site in accordance with standards expected of a quality childcare program.
- B. Employment. As needed, YaYa's Yuniversity shall hire, employ, pay, and supervise qualified staff to meet the needs of the childcare program. YaYa's Yuniversity shall have the sole authority to hire and fire employees of the Program providing Services under this Agreement. YaYa's Yuniversity's employees shall remain solely employees of the YaYa's Yuniversity at all times, subject to the YaYa's Yuniversity's employment terms and conditions.
- C. Enrollment Periods. Enrolled families shall abide by the enrollment terms set forth in the Parent Handbook.
- D. Tuition. YaYa's Yuniversity is responsible for collecting and receiving all tuition payments from enrolled families. If YaYa's Yuniversity has not received sufficient tuition payment from WISD families, YaYa's Yuniversity will issue a written warning to the family.
1. If payment isn't received by the following week: YaYa's Yuniversity must issue a written warning to the family via email with a copy to WISD's Payroll Director.
  2. Family enrollment will be considered returned to good standing once all overdue tuition has been received.
  3. YaYa's Yuniversity reserves the right to terminate enrollment of families who have outstanding balances of one week of unpaid tuition for one or more enrolled children.

- E. Insurance. YaYa's Yuniversity shall, at all times during the Agreement, carry insurance in such form and in such amounts that WISD may from time to time reasonably require against insurable hazards and casualties that are commonly insured against in the performance of similar services to those provided by YaYa's Yuniversity under this Agreement, including general liability insurance and business property insurance.

### **III. WISD Responsibilities**

- A. Offering. All WISD employees shall be informed about this childcare partnership as an employee benefit. WISD's Community Outreach Coordinator shall be the point of contact for employees interested in learning more about the childcare partnership.
- B. Employee Interest. WISD shall reassess employee interest in the Services every six (6) months. WISD shall communicate in writing whether they request to maintain, decrease, or increase reserved slots for their employees' children.

### **IV. Mutual Responsibility**

- A. Changes to reserved slots. Decreases or increases in reserved slots will be mutually discussed and agreed upon by WISD and YaYa's Yuniversity on a six (6) month basis, based on WISD employee interest and YaYa's Yuniversity availability.

### **V. Term & Termination**

- A. Term
  - 1. This Agreement shall have an initial term of one (1) year commencing on the Effective Date (the "Initial Term").
  - 2. Additional terms may be negotiated upon mutual agreement.
- B. Termination
  - 1. Without cause. This Agreement may be terminated without cause with sixty (60) days' written notice.
  - 2. For cause.
    - 1. If a Party materially fails in their obligations under this Agreement, written notice shall be given to the Party to cure the breach.
    - 2. The Party receiving written notice must reply with a remediation plan within ten (10) business days.
    - 3. If the Party does not cure the breach within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice, this Agreement shall terminate for cause.

## VI. General Provisions

- A. **Governing Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the conflicts of law's provisions thereof. The venue for any dispute arising from this Agreement shall be within a court of appropriate jurisdiction located within Ellis County, Texas.
- B. **Integration.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the Parties and supersedes all oral agreements, negotiations and representations between the parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement.
- C. **No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as giving any person, corporation, or other entity other than the Parties any right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision hereof.
- D. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- E. **Waiver of Breach.** The waiver by either Party of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach by the other Party of the same or of different provisions.
- F. **Binding Effect; Assignment.** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, every covenant, term, and provision of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective and permitted successors, transferees, and assigns. Neither Party may assign, subcontract or transfer any of its rights, responsibilities, or obligations under this Agreement without the other Party's prior written consent, which such Party may withhold in its sole discretion.
- G. **Amendment.** Any amendment to this Agreement shall be made in writing, signed by an authorized representative of each Party, and attached to this Agreement.
- H. **Notices.** Notices required by this Agreement shall be made in writing and delivered via U.S. mail (postage prepaid), commercial courier, or personal delivery or sent by facsimile or other electronic means (provided that receipt is confirmed). Any notice delivered or sent as described above shall be effective on the date received. All notices and other written communications under this Agreement shall be addressed to the individuals in the capacities indicated below, unless otherwise modified by subsequent written notice.

Name:	If to WISD: Sandy King	If to YaYa's Yuniversity: Kenyatta Henderson
Title:	Community Outreach Coordinator	Owner/Director
Business:	Waxahachie ISD	YaYa's Yuniversity
Street Address:	411 N. Gibson St	323 Kirksey St
City, State, Zip:	Waxahachie, TX 75165	Waxahachie, TX 75165
Telephone:	972-923-4631 (ext. 10108)	469-502-3681
Email:	<a href="mailto:sking@wisd.org">sking@wisd.org</a>	<a href="mailto:info@yayasyuniversity.org">info@yayasyuniversity.org</a>

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first set forth above.

For WISD:

For YaYa's Yuniversity:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Jerry Hollingsworth  
Superintendent of Schools  
Waxahachie ISD

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kenyatta Henderson  
Owner/Director  
YaYa's Yuniversity

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Lee Auvenshine

**Subject:** Tri-annual Safety and Security Audit  
Section 37.108 (b) of the Education Code      **Related Page(s)** None



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The full tri-annual safety and security audit of the district’s facilities required under Section 37.108 (b) of the Education Code will be presented and discussed with the Board of Trustees during Closed Session.

BOARD PRIORITY GOALS		
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends approval of the full tri-annual safety and security audit of the district’s facilities as required under Section 37.108 (b) of the Education Code, as discussed in closed session.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Lee Auvenshine

**Subject:** Dedication of Electric and Communication Easement for Oncor at Elementary No. 10      **Related Page(s)** Proposed Resolution, Easement, and Survey



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC, is seeking an easement along approximately 0.108 acres where Residential Elementary School No. 10 is located to allow the placement of overhead and/or underground electric supply and communications facilities along and near Saratoga Drive within the southeast corner of the property where Neighborhood Elementary School No. 10 is located. This utility easement is necessary for the purpose of maintaining and continuing electric and communications services on the property and the nearby area.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
X	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends approval of a resolution authorizing the Board President and/or Superintendent to execute all necessary documents to grant a temporary and permanent easement to Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC, allowing the placement of overhead and/or underground electric supply and communications facilities along and near Saratoga Drive within the southeast corner of the property where Neighborhood Elementary School No. 10 is located.

PT: \_\_\_\_\_  
District: DES/WAX  
WR#: 20908031  
ER#: \_\_\_\_\_

## EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

THE STATE OF TEXAS           §  
  §        KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:  
COUNTY OF ELLIS           §

That **WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**, hereinafter called "Grantor," whether one or more, for and in consideration of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by **Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, located at 1616 Woodall Rodgers Freeway, Dallas, Texas, 75202-1234, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee", has granted, sold and conveyed and by these presents does grant, sell and convey unto said Grantee, their successors and assigns, an easement and right-of-way for overhead and/or underground electric supply and communications facilities, consisting of a variable number of poles, guys, anchors, wires and cables, supporting structures, surface mounted equipment, transformers, switchgears, auto-transformers, conduits, manholes, vaults, and all necessary or desirable appurtenances over, under, through, across, and upon Grantor's land described as follows:

### SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED

Grantor recognizes that the general course of said lines, or the metes and bounds as above described, is based on preliminary surveys only, and Grantor hereby agrees that the easement and right-of way and its general dimensions hereby granted shall apply to the actual location of said lines when constructed.

Together with the right of ingress and egress along and upon said easement and right-of-way and over and across Grantor's adjoining properties for the purpose of and with the right to construct, maintain, operate, repair, remove, replace, reconstruct, abandon in place, and to change the size and capacity of said facilities; the right to relocate said facilities in the same relative direction of said facilities; the right to relocate said facilities in the same relative position to any adjacent road if and as such road is widened in the future; the right to lease wire space for the purpose of permitting others to string or lay wire or cable along said facilities; the right to prevent excavation within the easement area; the right to prevent construction of, within the easement area, any and all buildings, structures or other obstructions which, in the sole judgment of Grantee, may endanger or interfere with the efficiency, safety, and/or convenient operation of said facilities and their appurtenances, and the right to trim or remove trees or shrubbery within, but not limited to, said easement area, including by use of herbicides or other similar chemicals approved by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, to the extent in the sole judgment of Grantee, as may be necessary to prevent possible interference with the operation of said facilities or to remove possible hazard thereto. Grantor shall not make changes in grade, elevation or contour of the land or impound water within the easement area as described above without prior written consent of Grantee.

Grantor reserves the right to use the land within the above described easement area for purposes not inconsistent with Grantee's use of such property, provided such use shall not, in the sole judgment of the Grantee, interfere with the exercise by the Grantee of the rights hereby granted.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described easement and right-of-way unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, until all of said electric lines and facilities shall be abandoned, and in that event said easement and right-of-way shall cease and all rights herein granted shall terminate and revert to Grantor or Grantor's heirs, successors or assigns; and Grantor hereby binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, to warrant and forever defend the above described easement and right-of-way unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

EXECUTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

GRANTOR:

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Dr. Jerry Hollingsworth  
(Superintendent)

STATE OF TEXAS

§  
§  
§

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **Dr. Jerry Hollingsworth**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same as the act and deed of **WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**, as the **Superintendent** thereof, for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, in the capacity therein stated and he is authorized to do so.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A. D. 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

EXHIBIT A  
SHEET 1 OF 2

ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY, LLC  
EASEMENT  
0.108 ACRES

EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:

BEING A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE G. CARPENTER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 190, CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING A PORTION OF LOT 1, BLOCK A, WISD-ELEMENTARY SCHOOL NO. 10, RECORDED IN CABINET N, SLIDE 226, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS (OPRECT) AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**COMMENCING** AT A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "TXRCS" SET FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1 AND THE COMMON SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SADDLEBROOKE ESTATES, RECORDED IN CABINET H, SLIDE 577 AND IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) LINE OF SARATOGA DRIVE (A CALLED 80' ROW) (RECORDED IN CABINET H, SLIDE 581, OPRECT);

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND THE COMMON NORTH ROW LINE OF SAID SARATOGA DRIVE, AS FOLLOWS:

N 58°23'25" W, A DISTANCE OF 139.50 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "TXRCS" SET FOR CORNER;

N 13°23'25" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.85 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "TXRCS" SET FOR CORNER;

N 58°23'25" W, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "TXRCS" SET FOR CORNER;

S 76°36'35" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.85 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "TXRCS" SET FOR CORNER;

N 58°23'25" W, A DISTANCE OF 125.78 FEET FOR THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE N 58°23'25" W, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND THE COMMON NORTH ROW LINE OF SAID SARATOGA DRIVE, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

THENCE OVER AND ACROSS SAID LOT 1, AS FOLLOWS:

N 31°36'35" E, A DISTANCE OF 22.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

S 58°23'25" E, A DISTANCE OF 156.27 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

N 31°37'01" E, A DISTANCE OF 275.26 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

N 58°46'33" W, A DISTANCE OF 7.38 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

N 31°13'27" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

S 58°46'33" E, A DISTANCE OF 17.45 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

S 31°37'01" W, A DISTANCE OF 295.33 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

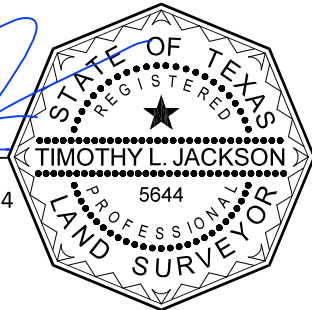
N 58°23'25" W, A DISTANCE OF 156.27 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

S 31°36'35" W, A DISTANCE OF 12.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**, AND CONTAINING 0.108 ACRES OF LAND MORE OR LESS.

TIMOTHY L. JACKSON  
REGISTRATION NUMBER 5644

DATED: 08/02/2023

NOTES:



BEARING BASIS FOR THIS SURVEY IS TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE 4202, NAD 83, PER GPS OBSERVATIONS

PLAT OF EVEN DATE TO ACCOMPANY THIS DESCRIPTION

250

PROJECT NO. 1581

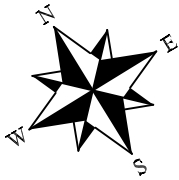
TEXAS REALITY CAPTURE  
& SURVEYING, LLC

P.O. BOX 252  
WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168  
469.518.0338  
TBPLS FIRM NO 10194359



EXHIBIT A  
SHEET 2 OF 2

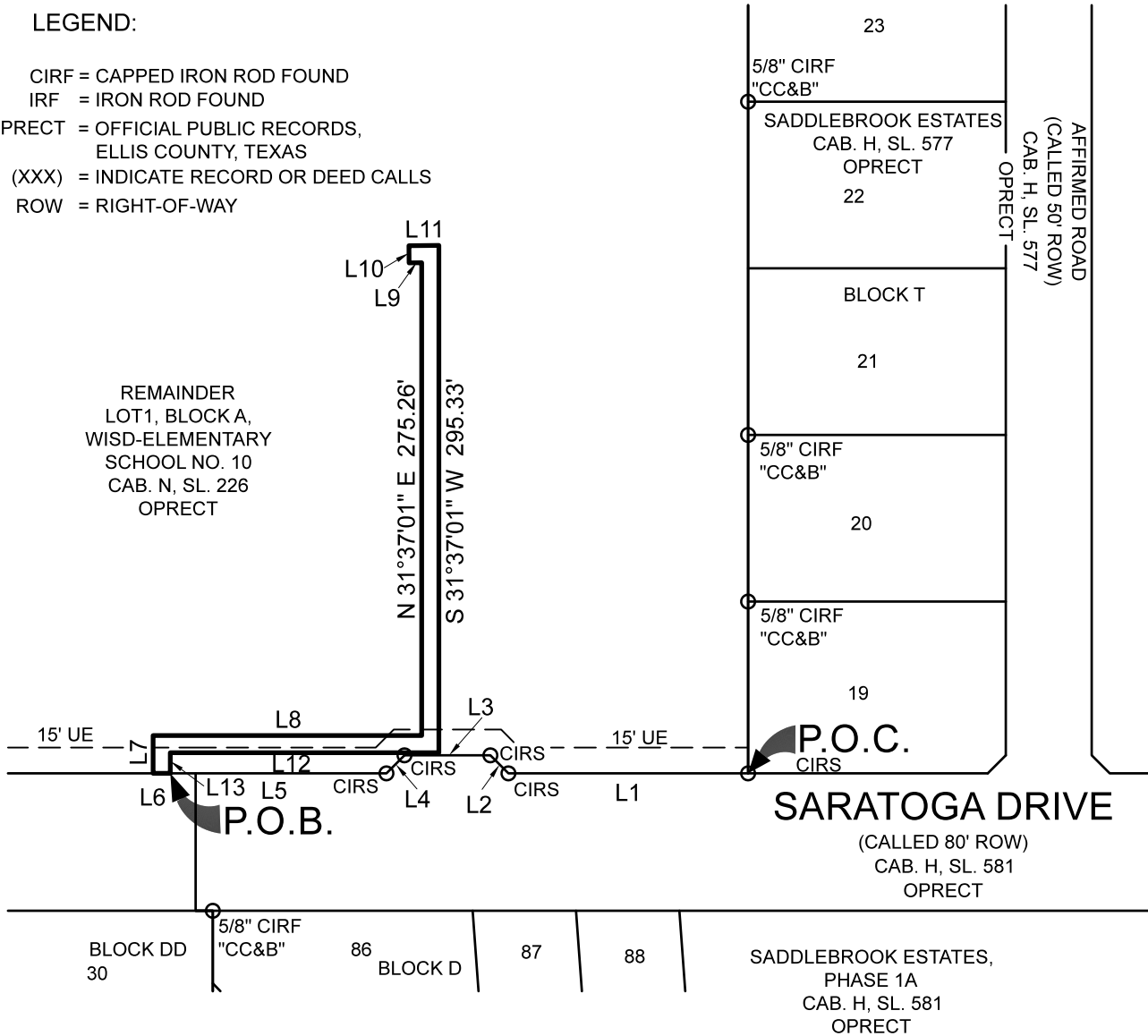
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY, LLC  
EASEMENT  
0.108 ACRES



1" = 100'

LEGEND:

- CIRF = CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND
- IRF = IRON ROD FOUND
- OPRECT = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS,  
ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
- (XXX) = INDICATE RECORD OR DEED CALLS
- ROW = RIGHT-OF-WAY



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 58°23'25" W	139.50'
L2	N 13°23'25" W	14.85'
L3	N 58°23'25" W	50.00'
L4	S 76°36'35" W	14.85'
L5	N 58°23'25" W	125.78'
L6	N 58°23'25" W	10.00'
L7	N 31°36'35" E	22.00'
L8	S 58°23'25" E	156.27'
L9	N 58°46'33" W	7.38'
L10	N 31°13'27" E	10.00'
L11	S 58°46'33" E	17.45'
L12	N 58°23'25" W	156.27'
L13	S 31°36'35" W	12.00'

NOTES:  
DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE TO ACCOMPANY THIS PLAT

PROJECT NO. 1581

TEXAS REALITY CAPTURE  
& SURVEYING, LLC

P.O. BOX 252  
WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168  
469.518.0338  
TBPLS FIRM NO 10194359



THE STATE OF TEXAS           §  
  §  
THE COUNTY OF ELLIS         §

**BOARD RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING DEDICATION OF ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES EASEMENT**

WHEREAS, the Texas Education Code § 11.154 provides that “[t]he board of trustees of an independent school district may, by resolution, authorize the sale of any property, other than minerals, held in trust for public school purposes;” and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Code § 272.001(l) provides that “A political subdivision may donate or sell for less than fair market value a designated parcel of land or an interest in real property to another political subdivision if: (1) the land or interest will be used by the political subdivision to which it is donated or sold in carrying out a purpose that benefits the public interest of the donating or selling political subdivision; (2) the donation or sale of the land or interest is made under terms that effect and maintain the public purpose for which the donation or sale is made; and (3) the title and right to possession of the land or interest revert to the donating or selling political subdivision if the acquiring political subdivision ceases to use the land or interest in carrying out the public purpose; and,

WHEREAS, the District owns a tract of land generally located at 250 Saratoga Drive where Residential Elementary School No. 10 is located; and

WHEREAS, Oncor Electric Delivery Company, L.L.C. (hereinafter “Oncor”), proposes to install overhead and/or underground electric supply and communications facilities on approximately 0.108 acres along and near Saratoga Drive within the southeast corner of the property where Neighborhood Elementary School No. 10 is located;

WHEREAS, a utility easement is necessary for the purpose of maintaining and continuing electric and communications services on the property and the nearby area; and

WHEREAS, it is in the District’s interests that the District and nearby residents living within the District have adequate access to electric and communications services; and

WHEREAS, the Board intends to grant a utility easement to Oncor for the construction and maintenance of utilities at the above-referenced tract of land;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Waxahachie Independent School District that:

1. The Board President and/or Superintendent is authorized to negotiate and execute all necessary legal documents to grant a public right of way easement to Oncor in accordance with the provisions set out herein.

2. The duration of the easement may be perpetual.
3. The easement is limited to the construction and maintenance of utilities and regular use thereof.

APPROVED BY THE WAXAHACHIE ISD BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON AUGUST 14, 2023, BY A VOTE OF \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_; THEREFORE, BE IT SO ORDERED.

Adopted this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2023.

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT  
SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dusty Autrey, President  
Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
John Rodgers, Secretary  
Board of Trustees

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Jerod Womack

**Subject:** WHS Basketball trip to San Diego, CA **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Coach Corey Johnson is requesting that the varsity basketball team be granted permission from the Trustees to attend the 33<sup>rd</sup> annual Holiday Classic basketball tournament in San Diego, California hosted by Torrey Pines High School. Dates have been set for December 27-30, 2023. The tournament format will consist of 5 divisions and teams will be guaranteed 4 games over the course of the 4 days.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 2023 Holiday Classic Contract
- Parent/Student payment breakdown
- WISD Varsity Holiday Tourney Itinerary
- WISD Student Travel Request Form

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Board of Trustees approves the WHS Varsity basketball team to travel to San Diego, CA from December 27-30, 2023, for the Holiday Classic tournament.

# THE 2023 HOLIDAY CLASSIC

December 27<sup>th</sup>-30<sup>th</sup>, 2023

Dear Coach:

We are happy to announce the 33rd annual Holiday Classic hosted by Torrey Pines High School. Dates have been set for **December 27, 28, 29 & 30, 2023**. The tournament format will consist of 5 divisions. Teams will be guaranteed 4 games over the course of the 4 days if your state rules permit.

If you have any questions regarding the tournament, please contact:

Jake Gilliam: [Jake.gilliam44@gmail.com](mailto:Jake.gilliam44@gmail.com) (619) 417-6847

John Olive: [tphsbasketball@gmail.com](mailto:tphsbasketball@gmail.com) (760) 814-4494

Griffin Jimenez: [griffinjimenez@gmail.com](mailto:griffinjimenez@gmail.com) (619) 884-3015

Nick Diaz: [Nicksd3@gmail.com](mailto:Nicksd3@gmail.com) (858) 353-0555

This invitation for your school will hold your team a spot in the event **if you send it back filled out**.

## **TOURNAMENT WILL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:**

- **Guaranteed 4 games (if state rules permit)**
- **All team members, coaches and coaches' families will receive free entry.**

Note that: Anyone in your party who is not a player or a member of the coaching staff or family will be required to purchase a ticket.

**Teams need to be in town by the morning of 12/27. Games will be played all day on 12/30 and we are unable to accommodate specialty time request on 12/30.**

**All traveling teams from outside San Diego County will be required to use a tournament-designated hotel for lodging.** All hotels are 5 to 25 minutes from the game sites. **We will send out the link to book your hotels online when it becomes available, most likely over the summer.**

Note: Your team will be responsible for its own ground transportation throughout the entire tournament. Shuttle service from the airport to your hotel is your responsibility.

## **YOUR SCHOOL WILL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:**

- A) **A six hundred (\$675.00) entry fee.** See page 2 for the online payment form or info for how to mail into the Torrey Pines High School Foundation.
- B) **One photo of your team in uniform.** This is due no later than November 27<sup>th</sup>, 2023. A parent volunteer will reach out in the fall to gather this as well as item (B).
- C) **A team roster with uniform number, player position, height, weight, and year in school.** This is due no later than November 27<sup>th</sup>, 2023.

Very truly yours,

John Olive  
Tournament Director

**Fill out below lines**

\_\_\_\_\_   
Date of Form

Name of High School: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal or Athletic Director: \_\_\_\_\_

Head Basketball Coach: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Cell: \_\_\_\_\_ Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

The tournament will have 5 divisions. Please check the division you would prefer your team to be in. We will try and honor your request; however, the tournament committee does reserve the right to move your team to another division.

Please put a check mark in the appropriate line (try to match up with what you filled out in online form):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ National Division; 2. \_\_\_\_\_ American Division; 3. \_\_\_\_\_ Senator's Division;  
4. \_\_\_\_\_ Governor's Cup Division ; 5. \_\_\_\_\_ Mayors's Division

Please let us know if there are any special considerations:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**KEEP ONE COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS AND EMAIL A COPY TO JAKE GILLIAM**  
[Jake.gilliam44@gmail.com](mailto:Jake.gilliam44@gmail.com)

You can pay the **\$675.00** at the link here:

<https://bit.ly/3nUUPWC>

Or pay by check to:

**Torrey Pines High School Foundation**  
**ATTN: Finances-Holiday Classic**  
**3710 Del Mar Heights Rd., San Diego CA 92130**



July 14 2023

Dear NDNBB Students and Parents,

This winter, the Varsity Boys Basketball team is planning to travel to San Diego, California to participate in The 2023 Holiday Classic at Torrey Pines HS. This event like many others on our schedule will provide national exposure and a high level HS basketball environment.

Please take a few moments to read through the information below and let me know if there are any issues with your student fee.

**Dates:** Dec 27th -31st ( See Itinerary )

**Destination:** San Diego, California at Torrey Pines HS

**Participating Students:** Varsity Boys Basketball & Managers

**Fundraising Opportunites:** Snap Fundrsier / Other Opporturnies throughout the year

**Approximate Cost per Kid:** 1,000 ( may change depending on hotel/flight rates/Group Insurance )

**Method of Travel:** Air Plane & Vans

**Housing:** Hotel TBD ( Hotels options will be presented from tourney in September )

**Meals:** Hotel, Fast Food, and/or Restaurant

**Estimated Cost Breakdown** ( Cost Will be finalized once Hotel/Flights are purchased )

**4 Nights Hotel: \$100**

**Flights: \$700**

**Transportation: \$100**

**Meals: 100**

**Total: \$1,000 / 1,250 If raised from Snap Raise**

**Payments will be broken into quarters**

Sep 13th

Oct 18th

Nov 15th

Dec 13th

Regards,

**Corey N. Johnson**  
Head Basketball Coach



June 28 2023

**The 2023 Holiday Classic**  
**December 27th - 30th, 2023 Itinerary.**

( Pending )

Hotel Prices ( EAT is late July / August )  
Airline Prices ( pending approval of travel )

**12/27/23**

- Arrive in San Diego, California

Eat breakfast  
Check In hotel  
Game time TBD  
Lunch TBD  
Dinner TBD

**12/28/23**

Eat breakfast  
Game time TBD  
Lunch TBD  
Dinner TBD

**12/29/23**

Eat breakfast  
Game time TBD  
Lunch TBD  
Dinner TBD

**12/30/23**

Eat breakfast  
Game time TBD  
Lunch TBD  
Dinner TBD

**12/31/23**

Eat breakfast  
Check out hotel  
Departure to DFW

Regards,

**Corey N. Johnson**  
Head Basketball Coach

**WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
- Student Travel Request Form -**

TRAVELER INFORMATION	
Name	_____
Campus/Department	_____
Departure Date	_____ Time _____
Return Date	_____ Time _____
Other Sponsors Traveling	_____

EVENT INFORMATION	
Title	_____
Description/Purpose	_____
Destination	_____
Start Date	_____ Time _____
End Date	_____ Time _____

**REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION**

**Please indicate the type of travel you are requesting:**

- Tier I - School-Affiliated Sanctioned Competition Travel (UIL, etc.)
- Tier II - School-Affiliated Discretionary Field Trip, Performance Trip, or Reward Trip Travel

**Substitute Required?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**Departure takes place during the school day:**

**List of eligible, participating students is included:**

**Additional documentation is included:**

**Please indicate the distance of travel you are requesting:**

- In-District / Local
- Out-of-District, In-State
- Out-of-State

If Out-of-District, what city?

If Out-of-State, what state?

**If Playoff, what level?**

- Bi-District
- Area
- Regional (Reg. Tourney)
- State (State Tourney)

If interscholastic, Is this request for **entry level** or **playoff** (advancing round) travel:

**Entry Level** \_\_\_\_\_ **Playoff Level** \_\_\_\_\_

What mode of transportation will you be using for the travel?

**Bus or School Transportation** \_\_\_\_\_ **Charter, Rental or Other Method** \_\_\_\_\_

**Trip Details or Considerations for Authorization**

**\*\*TRAVEL REQUEST IS NOT APPROVED UNTIL FORM IS RECEIVED BY REQUESTOR WITH ALL REQUIRED SIGNATURES.\*\***

**AUTHORIZATION**

Employee	_____	Date	_____
Principal	_____	Date	_____
Program Director	_____	Date	_____
Assistant Supt.*	_____	Date	_____
Superintendent**	_____	Date	_____

**Check Here if request is for Out-of-State Trip requiring Board Approval:**

**NOTES**

- + Employees must ensure funds are available prior to requesting permission to travel.
- + This form must be authorized prior to completing any further travel paperwork regarding student travel.
- + Any schedule, dates, times or agendas must be attached to this form to justify requested time frame of travel.
- + All travel must follow the approved administrative guidelines for student travel.

- + Bus reservation may be made upon completion and approved receipt of this form.

259

**Signature Authorization Requirements:**

- > Local Travel requires Principal and Program Director authorization.
- > Intrastate Travel requires Principal, Director & Assistant Supt. authorization.
- > Out-of-State Travel requires all signatures and documented Board authorization.
- > **Travel is not approved until form is returned with all authorizing signatures.**

**WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
- Student Travel Request Form -**

**ELIGIBLE STUDENT PARTICIPANT LIST**

**\*Please complete list below or, if more than 25 students, please attach a pre-filled list of eligible participants.**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
11. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
12. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
13. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
14. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
15. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
16. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
17. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
18. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
19. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
20. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
21. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
22. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
23. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
24. \_\_\_\_\_ ID#: \_\_\_\_\_
25. \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>260</sup>ID#: \_\_\_\_\_

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Monica James

**Subject:** New Hires and Resignations **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department has provided an overview of resignations, retirements, and new hires in the past month.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Monica James

**Subject:** Additional Position      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting an additional position.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve additional position.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Monica James

**Subject:** Substitute Pay for 2023-2024 **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval of substitute pay for 2023-2024 school year.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve substitute pay for 2023-2024 school year.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Monica James

**Subject:** Pay Sheets; Stipends **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval of 2023-2024 pay sheets and stipends.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Five Documents

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve pay sheets and stipends.

**Curricular and Co-Curricular Stipends – 2023-2024- Revised**

<b>Stipend</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>Campus</b>
Academic Decathlon Sponsor	\$2,500	WHS
Art – Jr. VASE – per teacher	\$500	DW
Assistant Band Director	\$10,000	HS
Director - JH	\$8,500	JH
Assistant Band Director - JH	\$6,500	JH
Cheer Sponsor (Varsity) - HS	\$8,000	HS
Cheer (JV) -HS	\$6,000	HS
Cheer (Freshman) - HS	\$5,000	HS
Cheer Sponsor - JH	\$2,500	JH
Choir Director – HS - 207 Days	\$7,500	HS
Choir Asst. Director - HS	\$4,000	HS
Choir Director - JH	\$3,500	JH
Choir Assistant - JH	\$2,500	JH
Color Guard (Head) - HS	\$3,500	HS
Color Guard (Assistant) - HS	\$2,500	HS
Junior Class Sponsor - WHS	\$500	WHS
Senior & Junior Class Sponsor- Global	\$500	GHS
Senior Class Sponsor - WHS	\$750	WHS
Counselor* - DW	\$2,000	DW
Lead Counselor - WHS	\$2,000	WHS
Crisis Counselor* (+Counselor) DW	\$1,500	DW
<b>CTE</b>		
CTSO Duties –WHS & Global	\$500	HS
Culinary Arts (new) - HS	\$5,300	HS
Agriculture & Project Management- HS	\$5,000	HS
Shot Gun Club Sponsor - HS	\$2,500	HS
Aq Lead/Barn Manager	\$2,500	HS
Department Head - WHS	\$2,000	WHS
Department Head - Global	\$750	GHS
Department Head - JH	\$1,000	JH
Drill Team Sponsor - HS	\$10,000	HS
Drill Team Sponsor (JV) - HS	\$5,000	HS
Drill Team Sponsor - JH	\$4,000	JH
<b>Language</b>		
Bilingual - Elem	\$4,000	EL
ESL (Classroom as Bilingual) - Elem	\$1,000	EL
ESL Teacher - Secondary	\$1,000	JH, HS
Dual Language Lead Elem/JH	\$1,500	EL/JH
Foreign Language –Max (\$600 per class)	\$3,000	HS
<b>Team Leader – Pre-K</b>	\$500	EL
Interact Sponsor - Global	\$500	GHS
Interact Sponsor (X2) - WHS	\$500	WHS
<b>Grade Level Chair – Elem (Grades 1-6)</b>	\$750	ELM
<b>LEO Club Sponsor -WHS</b>	\$500	WHS

<b>Stipend</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>Campus</b>
<b>Librarian (Lead)- DW</b>	\$2,500	DW
<b>Math Teacher Max (\$600 per class) up to</b>	\$3,000	JH/HS
National Honor Society - WHS	\$1,000	WHS
National Honor Society Sponsor - Global	\$500	GHS
National Honor Society Sponsor - JH	\$500	JH
<b>Newspaper Sponsor - WHS</b>	\$2,000	WHS
Social Media - WHS	\$2000	
Robotics Team Sponsor (x2) - WHS	\$1,200	WHS
TSA – Robotics Sponsor - Global	\$500	GHS
<b>Science Teacher Max (\$600 per class)- Sec</b>	\$3,000	HS
<b>Secondary Extra Class</b> (per semester) - WHS	\$3250	WHS
<b>Special Education-</b> CM, Incl, Resource	\$1,000	DW
<b>Special Education-</b> ECSE, PBSE, SLE, LS	\$3,000	DW
<b>Special Educations:</b> Lead Diagnostician	\$1,500	Sped
Diagnosticians, LSSP, Speech Paths, & OTs	\$2,000	DW
Assistant: Speech Path, Diagnostician, LSSP	\$1000	DW
Deaf & Hard of Hearing – SPED & LOTE	\$5000	DW
<b>Student Council</b>		
Student Council Sponsor - WHS	\$1,500	WHS
Student Council Sponsor – Global	\$1,000	GHS
Junior HS	\$750	JH
<b>Summer School</b>		
Summer School Elem, Sec Teachers & Testing	\$1,500	DW
Summer School Aides & Secretaries (Hourly)	\$15.00	DW
<b>TAFE Sponsor - WHS/JH</b>	\$500	JH/WHS
Theater Arts Director – WHS (226 days)	\$10,000	WHS
Theater Arts Assistant Director - WHS	\$5,000	WHS
Theater Arts Director - Global	\$2,500	GHS
Theater Arts Director - JH	\$2,500	JH
Theatrical Design	\$2,000	WHS
UIL Coach (per team/competition) Elem/JH	\$150	EL/JH
UIL Coach (per team/ competitions)	\$800	GHS/WHS
• Add'l \$100 Regional & State		GHS/WHS
UIL Coordinator - Elem	\$500	EL
UIL Coordinator - JH	\$1,000	JH
UIL Coordinator - Global	\$1,000	GHS
UIL Coordinator - WHS	\$2,000	WHS
UIL Debate Coach - WHS	\$1,500	WHS
UIL Debate Coach - Global	\$1,000	GHS
<b>Written Translator - District</b>	\$4,500	DW
Yearbook Sponsor - Elem	\$400	EL
Yearbook Sponsor - JH	\$1,500	JH
Yearbook Sponsor - Global	\$750	GHS
Yearbook Sponsor - WHS	\$2,000	WHS

### Hourly & Grant Stipends

Stipend		\$
Dual Credit (As assigned by master schedule and/or College/University schedule)		-
Tutoring, Test Prep		\$25.00
Travel Allowance (travel between 2 schools daily)		\$450.00 (Annual)
Travel Allowance (travel between 3+ schools daily)		\$650.00 (Annual)
CN Travel Allowance (travel to CN office daily)		\$450.00 (Annual)
Tutoring, Before/After School		\$25.00
Homebound Night Teacher		\$30.00
After School Detention Monitor		\$25.00
Saturday School Monitor		\$25.00
Graduation Sign Language Interpreter		\$25.00
Special Olympics Coach		\$25.00
Summer Professional Help off calendar/ Admin PG's 1-6		\$50.00
CTE – Expanded Program Access Coordinator – Tier 1	Grant - Based on Available Funds Annually	\$1500.00
CTE – Expanded Program Access Coordinator – Tier 2	Grant - Based on Available Funds Annually	\$2500.00
CTE – Expanded Program Access Coordinator – Tier 3	Grant - Based on Available Funds Annually	\$5000.00
Pathway 1(a) Participant – “Grow your Own”	Grant – Based on Grant Funds (2 years)	\$5,500.00
Pathway 1(b) Participant – “Grow Your Own”	Grant – Based on Grant Funds (2 years)	\$11,000.00
Pathway 2(a) Participant – Grow Your Own	Grant – Based on Grant Funds (2 years)	\$8,000.00
Pathway 2(b) Participant – “Grow Your Own”	Grant – Based on Grant Funds (2 years)	\$10,000.00
Pathway Dual Credit Participant – “Grow Your Own”	Grant – Based on Grant Funds (2 years)	\$10,000.00
Incentive for Advance Placement Passing Scores	Average \$50 per student passing HS Budget	\$15,000.00
Advance Placement	Grant - Based on Available Funds Annually	\$250.00
Principal Residency Stipend (Principal Candidate)	Grant – Based on Available Funds Annually	\$5,000.00
Principal Residency Stipend (Principal Mentor)	Grant – Based on Available Funds Annually	\$1,000.00
TCLAS Grant Teachers, Counselors & Advisors -2022-24	ESSER III ARP Act paid per student math/reading	\$100.00
TCLAS Intern, Clinical Teacher	TCLAS Grant	\$20,000
(TIA) Teacher Incentive Allotment	TIA Grant as determined by TEA	TBD by TEA
National Board Certification Teacher to Lead cohort	TIA - District	\$350.00
Reading Academy	TEA Grant Funds	TBD by TEA
Math Academy	TEA Grant Funds	TBD by TEA
Launch Mentor (1 <sup>st</sup> Year Teacher Mentors 1-2 Candidates)	Title II Funds	\$500.00
Launch Mentor (1 <sup>st</sup> Year Teacher Mentor -3+ Candidates)	Title II Funds	\$1,000.00
Incentive for Day Care Workers	Grant Texas Workforce – Based on Available Funds	\$1000.00

Administrators are not eligible for stipends. If position returns to teacher pay scale, employee is eligible for stipend amount.

\*All employees in the district who are serving in these positions are eligible to receive this stipend.

Each elementary is authorized 7 stipends for grade level chairs (k5 and Specials). Elementary campuses with two SPED specialized instruction units (SLE, Life Skills, PBSE, ECSE) will receive an additional stipend allowance for SPED.

Each secondary campus is allocated 6 stipends for department chairs (English, Math, Social Studies, Science, Fine Arts, and SPED). High schools are allocated an additional department chair stipend for Languages Other Than English.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Lee Auvenshine

**Subject:** Public Information Act – Nonbusiness Days      **Related Page(s)** Proposed Resolution



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The 2023 Legislature approved a significant change to the calculation of days of closure under the Public Information Act within HB 3033, which becomes effective on September 1, 2023. HB 3033 will add Section 552.0031 to the Government Code, affecting the manner in which governmental entities are able to designate nonbusiness days. The calculation of business days under the Public Information Act now excludes only Saturdays, Sundays, national holidays, state holidays, and up to ten locally designated days chosen each calendar year by each local government. For school districts, the local designation of nonbusiness days must be made by the Board of Trustees.

Here is the text of the new controlling section of the Public Information Act which will define business days as of September 1, 2023, along with the statute which defines national and state holidays:

**Tex. Gov't Code § 552.0031 Business Days**

- (a) Except as provided by this section, in this chapter "business day" means a day other than:
- (1) a Saturday or Sunday;
  - (2) a national holiday under Section 662.003(a); or
  - (3) a state holiday under Section 662.003(b). ...

(f) Subject to the requirements of this subsection, a governmental body may designate a day on which the governmental body's administrative offices are closed or operating with minimum staffing as a nonbusiness day. The designation of a nonbusiness day for an independent school district must be made by the board of trustees. The designation of a nonbusiness day for a governmental body other than an independent school district must be made by the executive director or other chief administrative officer. A governmental body may designate not more than 10 nonbusiness days under this subsection each calendar year.

**Tex. Gov't Code § 662.003 Recognized Holidays**

- (a) A national holiday includes only the following days:
- (1) the first day of January, "New Year's Day";
  - (2) the third Monday in January, "Martin Luther King, Jr., Day" in observance of the birthday of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.;
  - (3) the third Monday in February, "Presidents' Day";
  - (4) the last Monday in May, "Memorial Day";

- (5) the fourth day of July, "Independence Day";
  - (6) the first Monday in September, "Labor Day";
  - (7) the 11th day of November, "Veterans Day," dedicated to the cause of world peace and to honoring the veterans of all wars in which Texans and other Americans have fought;
  - (8) the fourth Thursday in November, "Thanksgiving Day"; and
  - (9) the 25th day of December, "Christmas Day."
- (b) A state holiday includes only the following days:
- (1) the 19th day of January, "Confederate Heroes Day," in honor of Jefferson Davis, Robert E. Lee, and other Confederate heroes;
  - (2) the second day of March, "Texas Independence Day";
  - (3) the 21st day of April, "San Jacinto Day";
  - (4) the 19th day of June, "Emancipation Day in Texas," in honor of the emancipation of the slaves in Texas in 1865;
  - (5) the 27th day of August, "Lyndon Baines Johnson Day," in observance of the birthday of Lyndon Baines Johnson;
  - (6) the Friday after Thanksgiving Day;
  - (7) the 24th day of December; and
  - (8) the 26th day of December.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
X	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends approval of a resolution designating ten nonbusiness days in 2023 and 2024, for the purpose of excluding such days from the calculation of business days under the Public Information Act. The dates of local designation do not need to include Saturdays, Sundays, national holidays and state holidays. The proposed days for local designation as nonbusiness days are as follows:

**2023**

- November 20, 2023
- November 21, 2023
- November 22, 2023
- November 24, 2023
- December 20, 2023
- December 21, 2023
- December 22, 2023
- December 27, 2023
- December 28, 2023
- December 29, 2023

**2024**

- March 11, 2024
- March 12, 2024
- July 1, 2024
- July 2, 2024
- July 3, 2024
- July 5, 2024
- December 23, 2024
- December 27, 2024
- December 30, 2024
- December 31, 2024

THE STATE OF TEXAS           §  
  §  
THE COUNTY OF ELLIS         §

**BOARD RESOLUTION TO DECLARE NONBUSINESS DAYS  
UNDER THE PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT FOR 2023 AND 2024**

WHEREAS, Chapter 552 of the Government Code is commonly referred to as the Public Information Act.

WHEREAS, Section 552.0031(a) of the Government Code, defines “business days” as any day other than:

1. a Saturday or Sunday;
2. a national holiday under Section 662.003(a) of the Government Code; or
3. a state holiday under Section 662.003(b) of the Government Code.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 662.003(a) of the Government Code, national holidays include only the following days:

1. the first day of January, "New Year's Day";
2. the third Monday in January, "Martin Luther King, Jr., Day" in observance of the birthday of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.;
3. the third Monday in February, "Presidents' Day";
4. the last Monday in May, "Memorial Day";
5. the fourth day of July, "Independence Day";
6. the first Monday in September, "Labor Day";
7. the 11th day of November, "Veterans Day," dedicated to the cause of world peace and to honoring the veterans of all wars in which Texans and other Americans have fought;
8. the fourth Thursday in November, "Thanksgiving Day"; and
9. the 25th day of December, "Christmas Day."

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 662.003(b) of the Government Code, state holidays include only the following days:

1. the 19th day of January, "Confederate Heroes Day," in honor of Jefferson Davis, Robert E. Lee, and other Confederate heroes;
2. the second day of March, "Texas Independence Day";
3. the 21st day of April, "San Jacinto Day";
4. the 19th day of June, "Emancipation Day in Texas," in honor of the emancipation of the slaves in Texas in 1865;
5. the 27th day of August, "Lyndon Baines Johnson Day," in observance of the birthday of Lyndon Baines Johnson;
6. the Friday after Thanksgiving Day;
7. the 24th day of December; and
8. the 26th day of December.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 552.0031(f) of the Government Code, a governmental body may designate up to ten (10) additional nonbusiness days each calendar year on which the governmental body's administrative offices are closed or operating with minimum staffing as a nonbusiness day. The designation of a nonbusiness day for an independent school district must be made by the board of trustees.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Waxahachie Independent School District, in addition to Saturdays, Sundays, national holidays, and state holidays, the following days in 2023 and 2024 are hereby designated as nonbusiness days for the purposes of the Public Information Act:

**2023**

November 20, 2023  
November 21, 2023  
November 22, 2023  
November 24, 2023  
December 20, 2023  
December 21, 2023  
December 22, 2023  
December 27, 2023  
December 28, 2023  
December 29, 2023

**2024**

March 11, 2024  
March 12, 2024  
July 1, 2024  
July 2, 2024  
July 3, 2024  
July 5, 2024  
December 23, 2024  
December 27, 2024  
December 30, 2024  
December 31, 2024

APPROVED BY THE WAXAHACHIE ISD BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON AUGUST 14, 2023, BY A VOTE OF \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_; THEREFORE, BE IT SO ORDERED.

Adopted this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2023.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dusty Autrey, President  
Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
John Rodgers, Secretary  
Board of Trustees

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** 2023 Audit Engagement      **Related Page(s)** 9

**Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

This is the fifth year of using an auditor which was procured through the Request for Qualifications process in the 2018-2019 school year. Presented is the Audit Engagement with Vail & Park, P.C. for the current fiscal year.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Tentative Audit Schedule, Engagement Letter, Credentials

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that Vail & Park, P.C. be approved as the fiscal year 2023 audit firm.

June 6, 2023

The Board of Directors

Waxahachie Independent School District  
411 N Gibson St  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for Waxahachie Independent School District (the "District") for the year ended August 31, 2023.

### Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the District, which comprise the statement of financial position as of August 31, 2023, the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended, and the disclosures (collectively, the "financial statements"). Also, the following supplementary information accompanying the financial statements will be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS), and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole in a report combined with our auditor's report on the financial statements.

- 1) Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.
- 2) Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund.
- 3) Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability.
- 4) Schedule of the District's Contribution for Pension.
- 5) Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability.
- 6) Schedule of the District's Contributions for OPEB.
- 7) Combining Statements.
- 8) Texas Education Agency required schedules.

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. The objectives also include reporting on:

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements and Single Audit

We will conduct our audit in accordance with GAAS; the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the Single Audit Act Amendments of

1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major program(s) in accordance with Uniform Guidance, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such an opinion. As part of an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the District or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the District. Because the determination of waste and abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in financial audits nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements or noncompliance may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or on major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

In connection with this engagement, we may communicate with you or others via email transmission. As emails can be intercepted and read, disclosed, or otherwise used or communicated by an unintended third party, or may not be delivered to each of the parties to whom they are directed and only to such parties, we cannot guarantee or warrant that emails from us will be properly delivered and read only by the addressee. Therefore, we specifically disclaim and waive any liability or responsibility whatsoever for interception or unintentional disclosure of emails transmitted by us in connection with the performance of this engagement. In that regard, you agree that we shall have no liability for any loss or damage to any person or entity resulting from the use of email transmissions, including any consequential, incidental, direct, indirect, or special damages, such as loss of revenues or anticipated profits, or disclosure or communication of confidential or proprietary information.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

We may, from time to time and depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in serving your account. We may share confidential information about you with these service providers but remain committed to maintaining the confidentiality and security of your information. Accordingly, we maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your personal information. In addition, we will secure confidentiality agreements with all service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and we will take reasonable precautions to determine that they have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others. In the event that we are unable to secure an appropriate confidentiality agreement, you will be asked to provide your consent prior to the sharing of your confidential information with the third-party service provider. Furthermore, we will remain responsible for the work provided by any such third-party service providers.

Our audit of financial statements does not relieve you of your responsibilities.

### **Audit Procedures—Internal Control**

We will obtain an understanding of the District and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance.

### **Audit Procedures—Compliance**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the District's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance, and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major programs. For federal programs that are included in the Compliance Supplement, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the Compliance Supplement identifies as being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the District's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

### **Other Services**

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes of the District in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and the Uniform Guidance based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes services previously defined. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes, and any other nonaudit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes and that you have evaluated the adequacy of our services and have reviewed and approved the results of the services, the financial statements, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

## **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements and Single Audit**

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for (1) designing, implementing, establishing, and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes), rules, and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

You are also responsible for making drafts of financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed to perform an audit under the Uniform Guidance; (3) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; and (4) unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and related matters.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the District involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the District received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the District complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. You are also responsible for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that we report. Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review on September 25, 2023.

You are responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received, and COVID-19-related concepts, such as lost revenues, if applicable) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to [include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon OR make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon]. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal

awards, including its form and content, is stated fairly in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Scope and Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

#### **Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other**

You may request that we perform additional services not addressed in this engagement letter. If this occurs, we will communicate with you regarding the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this engagement letter.

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, and other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing. We will schedule the engagement based in part on deadlines, working conditions, and the availability of your key personnel. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will cooperate and provide assistance by performing tasks such as preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

We will provide copies of our reports to the District; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Vail & Park, P.C. and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to Texas Education Agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Vail & Park, P.C. personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the

aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by the Texas Education Agency. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Mike Vail is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them. We expect to begin our audit on approximately September 25, 2023.

We estimate that our fees for the audit and other services will be \$38,500. You will also be billed for travel and other out-of-pocket costs such as report production, word processing, postage, etc. Additional expenses are estimated to be \$275. The fee estimate is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the engagement. If any non-attest services are required other than assisting in the preparation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes as previously defined, they will be billed on an hourly basis at our standard rates. If significant additional time is necessary, we will keep you informed of any problems we encounter and our fees will be adjusted accordingly. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered as work progresses according to the Tentative Audit Schedule in Exhibit 1 and are payable on presentation. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 30 days or more overdue and will not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination.

### Reporting

We will issue written reports upon completion of our Single Audit. Our reports will be addressed to the Board of Directors of the District. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion, add a separate section, or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or issue reports, or we may withdraw from this engagement.

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will state that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will state that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the attached copy and return it to us.

Sincerely,

Vail + Park, P.C.

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of Waxahachie Independent School District.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# Texas State Board of Public Accountancy

William Treacy, Executive Director

## Office - VAIL & PARK, P.C.

[Search Help](#) | [Status Values](#) | [Terms of Use](#)

**Firm License ID**

C09539

**Firm name**

VAIL & PARK, P.C.

**Resident manager**

Mr. VAIL

**Location**

1801 GATEWAY BLVD STE 212  
RICHARDSON TX 75080

Phone: (972)234-3333

Fax: (972)234-3331

**Date registered**

10/03/2016

**License expiration date**

11/30/2023

**Status**

**Issued (Current)**

**History of disciplinary actions**

[Back to Selection](#)

[TSBPA Home](#)

# Texas State Board of Public Accountancy

William Treacy, Executive Director

## Individual Licensee - VAIL,MICHAEL G

[Search Help](#) | [Status Values](#) | [Terms of Use](#)

**Certificate last name**

VAIL

**Location**

DALLAS, TEXAS

**Date certified/registered**

04/10/1995

**License expiration date**

01/31/2024

**Status**

**Issued (Current)**

**Employment areas most recently reported**

**Full time**

PARTNER - IN TEXAS

**Part time**

NONE REPORTED

**Firms in which the individual is a partner, shareholder, owner, officer, director, or resident manager**

Association with the firm VAIL & PARK, P.C. (License ID = C09539) began on 09/01/2016.

**History of Board actions**

NO DISCIPLINARY HISTORY

[Back to Selection](#)

[TSBPA Home](#)

# Exhibit 1

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
Tentative Audit Schedule  
For the year ended August 31, 2023**

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Estimated Start Date</u>	<u>Estimated Completion Date</u>	<u>Associated Fee</u>
Retainer			\$19,250
1 – Planning and preliminary analytical review procedures  <i>1.1 Single Audit – Review federal grant programs summary detailing fund #, fund name, CFDA #, total expenditure, Type A or B programs, Major or Non-Major programs</i>	Monday September 25, 2023	Friday September 29, 2023	-
2 – Internal control documentation, walkthroughs, and sample selection for internal control testing  <i>2.1 Single Audit – Compliance description documenting compliance requirements (A) – (N)</i>	Monday September 25, 2023	Friday September 29, 2023	-
3 – Internal control testing and risk assessment procedures  <i>3.1 Single Audit – Test Major Program disbursements and perform noncompliance risk assessment procedures</i>	Monday September 25, 2023	Friday September 29, 2023	-
4 – Confirmation selection and mailing	Monday September 25, 2023	Friday September 29, 2023	-
5 – Audit fieldwork	Monday October 16, 2023	Friday October 20, 2023	-
6 – Report tie-out and GAAP Disclosure Checklist  <i>6.1 Single Audit – Schedule of expenditures of federal awards</i>	Monday November 6, 2023	Friday November 10, 2023	-
7 – Report issuance  <i>7.1 Single Audit – Data Collection Form</i>	Friday December 1, 2023	Friday December 1, 2023	\$19,250

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Roofing Final Approval **Related Page(s)** 3

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Final Payment of 5% Retainage for Prop. C bond project for Felty, Clift, Howard JH roofing requiring Board approval are presented. One change order also to be paid in the amount of \$1200 for Howard roof.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Adjusted PO to include change order, original PO

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends final 5% payment and one change order be approved.



## CHANGE ORDER 1

JOB NAME: HOWARD JH

LOCATION: WAXAHACHIE, TX

CONTACT: STEPHEN MOTT

07/18/2023

@ SPECIFIED AREA OF ROOF EDGE, HAND FABRICATE AND INSTALL APPROX 20LF OF 24GA COMMERCIAL GRADE BOX GUTTER AND 15LF OF DOWNSPOUTS.

TOTAL AMOUNT: \$ 1,200.00

Aug 14.  
- Increase HJH  
roofing PO  
- Accept as complete  
release retainage

Change order  
approved by  
R.K. -

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023169  
VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
PAGE NUMBER: 1  
P.O. DATE : 05/22/2023  
SHIP DATE : 05/22/2023  
FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 08/03/2023  
\*REPRINTED PO\*

COMPANY:  
HONEY'S ROOFING LLC  
PO BOX 940  
HEWITT, TX 76643

DELIVER TO:  
WISD CENTRAL MAINTENANCE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: STEPEHN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		BOARD APPROVED BOND PROP 3 PO		
		TIPS/TAPS CONTRACT 21060302 - EXPIRES SEPT 30-2023		
1	EACH	SPECIFIED ROOF SECTION AT FELTY ELEMENTARY PER QUOTE DATED 5/15/23	176570.00000	176570.00
1	EACH	SPECIFIED ROOF SECTION FOR CLIFT ELEMENTARY PER QUOTE DATED 5/15/23	202929.00000	202929.00
1	EACH	SPECIFIED ROOF SECTION FOR HOWARD JH PER QUOTE DATED 5/15/23	376443.00000	376443.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	755,942.00

T A X E X E M P T I O N S

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:



CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023169 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
629 E 81 6629 00 043 0 99 000	376,443.00
629 E 81 6629 00 110 0 99 000	176,570.00
629 E 81 6629 00 111 0 99 000	202,929.00

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 TAX NBR: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

P.O. NUMBER: 9000023169  
 VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 P.O. DATE : 05/22/2023  
 SHIP DATE : 05/22/2023  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2022-2023  
 ENTERED BY : ROSS WEN001

PRINTED 05/22/2023

COMPANY:	HONEY'S ROOFING LLC PO BOX 940 HEWITT, TX 76643	DELIVER TO:	WISD CENTRAL MAINTENANCE 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
		ATTN:	STEPHEHN MOTT

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		BOARD APPROVED BOND PROP 3 PO		
		TIPS/TAPS CONTRACT 21060302 - EXPIRES SEPT 30-2023		
1	EACH	SPECIFIED ROOF SECTION AT FELTY ELEMENTARY PER QUOTE DATED 5/15/23	176570.00000	176570.00
1	EACH	SPECIFIED ROOF SECTION FOR CLIFT ELEMENTARY PER QUOTE DATED 5/15/23	202929.00000	202929.00
1	EACH	SPECIFIED ROOF SECTION FOR HOWARD JH PER QUOTE DATED 5/15/23	375243.00000	375243.00
USE P.O. NUMBER ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE			TOTAL	754,742.00

*Complete (held 5%)*  
 $\checkmark$  176570.00000  
 $\checkmark$  129,878 (held 5%)  
 202929.00000  
 69,398.45 (held 5%)  
 375243.00000  
 196,405.85 (held 5%)

*partial \$ 291,125.60 7/6/23*

TAX EXEMPTIONS

TAX EXEMPT ENTITY  
 NO BACK ORDERS ACCEPTED

PURCHASE APPROVED BY:  
*partial \$ 265,804.30 7/10/23*  
*By [Signature] 7/27/23*  
 CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

P.O.: 9000023169 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : HONEY'S 000

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	
629 E 81 6629 00 043 0 99 000	18,762.157	1200.00 = 19,962.15
629 E 81 6629 00 110 0 99 000	8,928.50	176,570.00 = 88,28.50
629 E 81 6629 00 111 0 99 000	10,146.45	202,929.00 = 10,146.45

*final payment of 5% due 8/28/23 (see above)*

*final check = 38,937.10*

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Budget Amendments & Transfers **Related Page(s)** 2

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Proposed budget amendments and transfers for the General Fund are presented for approval.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Report of proposed transfers and amendments.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends approval of budget amendments and transfers as presented.

Waxahachie ISD 2022-23 Proposed Budget Amendments for August 2023

	Adopted Gen. Fund 1XXX	Amended Gen. Fund 1XXX	Proposed Budget Amendments- Increases Gen. Fund 1XXX	Proposed Budget Amendments- (Decreases) Gen. Fund 1XXX	Proposed Revised Budget Gen. Fund 1XXX	Explanation
<b>REVENUES</b>						
5700 LOCAL & INTER. SOURCE REVENUE	72,002,804	72,850,804			72,850,804	
5800 STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	35,124,724	35,124,724	4,729,987		39,854,711	
5900 FEDERAL REVENUES	2,000,000	2,000,000		-	2,000,000	increase to state revenue based on latest projections.
7900 OTHER RESOURCES				-		
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>109,127,528</b>	<b>109,975,528</b>	<b>4,729,987</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114,705,515</b>	
11 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER	66,651,550	67,351,383	99,040		67,450,423	Move \$1032 from 21 to 11 for Vocational budget. Move \$19,315 from 36 to 11 for Vocational budget. Move \$2018 from 13 to 11 for Band budget. Moving \$76,675 from 53 to 11 for Technology budget.
12 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER	1,435,355	1,435,355			1,435,355	
13 CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEV.	1,671,711	1,729,014	1,700	(2,018)	1,728,696	Move \$1700 from function 21 to 13 to cover the cost of PD for fine arts in the month of August. Moving \$2018 from 13 to 11 for Band budget.
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP	2,928,172	2,906,212			2,903,480	Move \$1700 from function 21 to 13 to cover the cost of PD for fine arts in the month of August. Move \$1032 from 21 to 11 for Vocational budget.
23 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	6,630,023	6,630,100			6,630,100	
31 GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING SERVICES	3,081,367	3,132,969			3,132,969	
32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES					-	
33 HEALTH SERVICES	1,363,244	1,363,191			1,363,191	
34 STUDENT (PUPIL) TRANSPORTATION	3,469,633	4,339,633	272,000		4,611,633	Increase to transportation budget to purchase two buses.
35 FOOD SERVICES	100,000	100,000			100,000	
36 COCURRICULAR/EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIV.	4,488,782	5,139,980		(19,315)	5,120,665	Moving \$19,315 from 36 to 11 for Vocational budget.
41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	3,570,027	3,570,027			3,570,027	
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION	8,557,114	5,626,154			5,626,154	
52 SECURITY & MONITORING SERVICES	1,767,357	1,917,357			1,917,357	

**Waxahachie ISD 2022-23 Proposed Budget Amendments for August 2023**

53 DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	1,962,500	1,962,500									
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	240,693	240,693			(76,675)				1,885,825 Moving \$76,675 from 53 to 11 for Technology budget.		
71 DEBT SERVICE	-	-							240,693		
81 FACILITIES	550,000	1,760,960							1,760,960		
95 JJAEP	40,000	40,000							40,000		
99 OTHER GOVERNMENTS	620,000	620,000							620,000		
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>109,127,528</b>	<b>109,865,528</b>			<b>372,740</b>				<b>110,137,528</b>		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>		Yes	No								
Yes	No										
Approved by Board:		Date:	Signed:								

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Depository Contract      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

A depository contract is required by state law, with forms provided by TEA for bid solicitation and contract agreement. Based on the two bids received, Administration recommends staying with our current depositor, First Financial Bank for a two-year period with three possible two-year extensions allowable by TEA.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Summary of responses – Business Office recommendation

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that the Depository Contract be approved as presented.

**Waxahachie ISD**  
**Bank Depository Contract**  
**Review of Responses**

The district received two responses to our bank depository contract bid. The responses were from Community National Bank & Trust of Texas and First Financial Bank.

**Community National Bank and Trust of Texas**

This response is from a new to market depository since our last bank depository bid. Overall, the response was strong and competitive in most of the major areas in which information was requested. I really liked the lack of bank fees for services provided and the advertised interest rate on deposit accounts was very competitive. Unfortunately, this response lacked two key features that we utilize to benefit our employees and to mitigate fraud loss as much as possible: payroll cards and positive pay.

Payroll cards are a service in which we can deposit employee payroll funds on a debit style card for any employee without a bank account for direct deposit purposes. These funds are readily available to our employees at the time of deposit (like a regular account) and there are no account fees to the employee for this service, thereby preserving their paycheck.

Positive pay is a valuable tool in the prevention of fraud events. Upon issuing checks, the district uploads all relevant information to our depository and when checks are presented for payment, if any of the indicated fields do not match with what is presented for payment, the check is dishonored.

Community National Bank and Trust of Texas indicated that they expected these two services to be available later in the term of this contract, but the impending vulnerability from missing these services would be problematic for the district. For this reason, I cannot recommend this response for the bank depository bid at this time.

**First Financial Bank**

The second response was from First Financial Bank. The district currently enjoys a strong relationship with First Financial Bank currently and the depository response continues all of the current options and pricing. The district is not as excited about paying a monthly fee for banking services with this agreement, but feel that \$500/month is not exorbitant. The investment rate with this response appears to be more competitive than the other response.

**Recommendation**

Based on the services offered, investment rate schedule, and existing relationship, it is recommended to award the bank depository contract for 2023-2025 to First Financial Bank.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023      **Presented By:** Christian Garippa

**Subject:** Hazardous Bus Routes      **Related Page(s)** 3



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Hazardous areas in need for extra consideration for bus transportation. This list is the same as last year except for one addition at Simpson.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Hazardous Areas 2023-2024

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Board of Trustees approves the WISD 2023-2024 Hazardous Area list.

**A RESOLUTION DECLARING 14 AREAS AS HAZARDOUS FOR STUDENTS TO  
WALK TO AND FROM SCHOOL  
THUS REQUESTING APPROVAL FOR BUS TRANSPORTATION FROM THE  
COMMISSIONER OF THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**

**WHEREAS,** The Board of Trustees for Waxahachie Independent School District has placed great emphasis on the safety of all students on all phases of the school programs.

**WHEREAS,** The Board of Trustees for Waxahachie independent School District has reviewed the School District for hazardous areas, as provided in the Texas Education Code 48.151(d), and determined that 15 hazardous areas exist:

1. Clift Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area that is South of S. Getzendaner St. West of Martin Luther King Jr. BLVD to Graham St. East of Brackens St. Then North of N. Getzendaner St. to Cleaver Rd. Along Cleaver Rd. East over HWY 287 to Just North and South on FM 878 from FM 879 South to Meagan St. North. Students would have to cross a major roadway of Martin Luther King Jr. BLVD, HWY 287 and cross BNSF railroad tracks to get to the Clift Elementary School campus.
2. Coleman Junior High School attendance zone has a hazardous area South West of BNSF railroad tracks parallel of Odom St. which includes Patrick St. and Todd St. to the Southwest of the BNSF railroad tracks, then north past N. Gibson Ave. Students would have to cross the BNSF railroad tracks to get to the Coleman Junior High School campus.
3. Dunaway Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area that is North of Rogers St. East of Interstate HWY 35E to just South West of the BNSF railroad tracks due to no walkways or sidewalks and would require the crossing of a major roadway of Rogers St. to get to the Dunaway Elementary School campus.
4. Dunaway Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area that is North East of BNSF railroad tracks North of S. Elm St. South West of W. main St. South of Getzendaner Memorial Park. Students would have to cross BNSF railroad tracks to get to the Dunaway Elementary School campus.
5. Dunaway Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area that is West of Interstate 35E north and South of FM 876 then North of FM 66 West to Howland Ln. Students would have to cross Interstate 35E to get to the Dunaway Elementary Campus.

6. Felty Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area that is South of Broadhead Rd. West of Garden Valley Rd. East of HWY 287 N and North of FM 878. This area is hazardous due to an incomplete sidewalk or walkway at Broadhead Rd. and Garden Valley Rd. just North East of Garden Valley Rd. to get to the Felty Elementary School campus. *Review of declared Hazardous area upon completion of sidewalk or walkway at the intersection Broadhead Rd. and Garden Valley Rd. in Felty Elementary School attendance zone.*
7. Finley Junior High School attendance zone has a hazardous area that is North of Water Garden Dr. East of Brown St. West of Grove Creek due to lack of walkways or sidewalks and required to cross a major roadway without pedestrian traffic control devices to get to the Finley Junior High Campus.
8. Marvin Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area West of BNSF railroad tracks. Students would have to cross railroad tracks to get to the Marvin Elementary School campus.
9. Marvin Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area that is North West of US77 (Ferris Ave) East of BNSF railroad tracks. Students would have to cross a major roadway to get to the Marvin Elementary School campus. *Review of declared Hazardous area upon possible pedestrian traffic study to warrant placement of crossing guard and or school zone covering the intersection of W Marvin Ave and US77 (Ferris Ave) in the Marvin Elementary School attendance zone.*
10. Northside Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area that is West of US77 North to HWY287. Students would have to cross a major roadway to get to the Northside Elementary School campus.
11. Northside Elementary attendance zone has a hazardous area South East of Mustang Creek and lack of walkways or sidewalks. Students would have to cross Mustang Creek to get to the Northside Elementary School campus.
12. Shackelford Elementary School attendance zone has hazardous areas South of Butcher Rd. East of Marie Dr. and North of Butcher Rd. East of Sanger Creek Way and also North of Panorama Loop West of Sanger Creek Way and East of US77 due to lack of walkways or sidewalks in the areas identified.
13. Simpson Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area West of US77 from the Blue Lake Villas and Hunter Cove Apartment complexes. Students would have to walk through an industrial area and cross US77 to get to the Simpson Elementary School campus.
14. Simpson Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area North of North Grove Blvd and West of Hwy 77 due to heavy of traffic and no lights or crosswalks.

15. Wedgeworth Elementary School attendance zone has a hazardous area just West of the BNSF railroad tracks West and East of Interstate 35E South of HWY 287. Students would have to cross railroad track and or Interstate 35E to get to the Wedgeworth Elementary School campus.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees has declared the above 15 areas to be hazardous and do respectfully request approval from the Commissioner of the Texas Education Agency for additional finding as provided by the Texas Education Code 48.151(d).

ADOPTED ON the 14<sup>th</sup> day of August 2023

ATTEST:

Board of Trustees

Waxahachie Independent School District

---

Dusty Autrey

BOARD PRESIDENT

---

John Rodgers

BOARD SECRETARY

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** GMP Wilemon STEAM Academy **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Informational  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Approx. \$47,647,045 The official price to be determined before Board Meeting

**ATTACHMENTS:**

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

To approve the GMP as presented by BTC for Wilemon STEAM Academy



Waxahachie Steam Elementary School  
List of Bidders

	4C Capital Custom Cabinets Countertops (Fort Worth, TX)
	4X Industrial (Greeley, CO)
	Accesswave Wireless (Plano, TX)
	Ace Fabricators (Houston, TX)
	ACP Services (Grandview, TX)
	ADP Lemco (Draper, UT)
	Advanced Connections Inc. (Carrollton, TX)
	Air Balancing Company, Inc. (Fort Worth, TX)
	AirADIGM (Southlake, TX)
	Allsource Construction Specialties (Mat'l Only) (Indianapolis, IN)
E	Amber Electric (Waxahachie, TX)
	American Commercial Specialties (Mat'l Only) (Jeanerette, LA)
	American Fire Protection Group (Tyler, TX)
	AMS (Cleburne, TX)
	Anchor Group (Dallas, TX)
	Anderson Asphalt & Concrete Paving (Dallas, TX)

	KMP Plumbing (Dallas, TX)
	KSC (Irving, TX)
	LCR (Mesquite, TX)
	Lea Park & Play (Richardson, TX)
	LHL Commercialk, LLC (Mesquite, TX)
	Lifetime Flooring Creations (Richardson, TX)
	List Industries (Deerfield Beach, FL)
	Longhorn Blinds of Austin (Austin, TX)
	LPI MEP (Waco, TX)
	M&M Masonry (Waco, TX)
	Maddox Construction (Weatherford, TX)
	Maverick Weed & Pest Control (Pecos, TX)
	Miller Sierra Contractors (Euless, TX)
	Mission Restaurant Supply (Austin, TX)
	Morgan-Francis (Muncie, IN)
	Morris Drywall Systems (Tyler, TX)



Waxahachie Steam Elementary School  
List of Bidders

	AP Painting (Fort Worth, TX)
	Artisan Masonry (Royse City, TX)
	ATC Lone Star Services (Haltom City, TX)
	Austin Conor Millwork (Joshua, TX)
	AVAdesk (Webster, TX)
	Basden Steel Corporation (Waco, TX)
E	Bats Security (Waxahachie, TX)
	Benchmark Signs (Weatherford, TX)
	Berger Engineering Company (Carrollton, TX)
	Blind Depot (Richardson, TX)
	Brazos Masonry (Waco, TX)
	Broadcast Works (Bullard, TX)
	Buffalo Contract (Dallas, TX)
	Buzz Custom Fence (Fort Worth, TX)
	Callaways Carpet (Abilene, TX)
	Capitol Blind & Drapery (Austin, TX)
	Casteel Sign (Dallas, TX)

	Motive Infrastructure Solutions (Austin, TX)
	MSD Building Corp. (Fab Only) (Houston, TX)
	Munoz Flooring (Dallas, TX)
	National Stage (Lorena, TX)
	NCS (Carrollton, TX)
	Netsync (Houston, TX)
	Neuco & Associates (Dallas, TX)
	North Dallas Pest Control (Dallas, TX)
	North Texas Contracting (Keller, TX)
E	North Texas Fire Security (Waxahachie, TX)
	OGD Equipment (Fort Worth, TX)
	One Source Commercial Floors (Plano, TX)
	Oswalt Restaurant Supply (Oklahoma City, OK)
	Otis (Irving, TX)
	P&E Mechanical Contractors (Waco, TX)
	Paragon Roofing (Dallas, TX)
	Pate Jones Paving (Kennedale, TX)



Waxahachie Steam Elementary School  
List of Bidders

	Cell Antenna Wireless (Coral Springs, FL)
	CHM Weatherguard (Justin, TX)
E	Circle H Contractors (Midlothian, TX)
	City Glass (Cleveland, TX)
	CMC Network Solutions (Plano, TX)
	CMC Network Solutions, LLC (Plano, TX)
	Communication Concepts (Haltom City, TX)
	Complete System Balance (Rockwall, TX)
	Contractors Tile Plus (El Paso, TX)
	Corpus Christi Stamp Works (Corpus Christi, TX)
	CPT South (Addison, TX)
	CSI (Dallas, TX)
	CSLS
	CT Excavating Inc. (Greenville, TX)
	Curtis Mechanical (DeSoto, TX)
	DecoCrete, Inc. (Grapevine, TX)
	Delcom Group (Lewisville, TX)
	Delta-T (Garland, TX)

	Pest Management of Texas (Sachse, TX)
	Phoenix Millwork (Alvin, TX)
	Platinum Visual (Corona, CA)
	Platinum (Dallas, TX)
	Playground Solutions of Texas (Southlake, TX)
	Plyler Fabrication (Fab Only) (Sherman, TX)
	Ponder Company Inc. (Dallas, TX)
	Premier Services (Forney, TX)
	Premiere Roofing (Sherman, TX)
	Pure Associates (Cedar Hill, TX)
	Pure Construction Contracting (Cedar Hill, TX)
	Quality Sound (Arlington, TX)
	R&B Roofing (Garland, TX)
	RES (Crandall, TX)
	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Company (Euless, TX)
	RJ Moore Mechanical (Arlington, TX)
	RPMx (McKinney, TX)
	Rubber Flooring Systems (Kemah, TX)



Waxahachie Steam Elementary School  
List of Bidders

DFW Glazing, Inc. (Haltom City, TX)
Division 7 (Waco, TX)
dlb Consultants (Mansfield, TX)
DMG (Arlington, TX)
DMG (Dallas, TX)
Dynamic Sports Construction (Leander, TX)
Eagle Mountain (Wimberly, TX)
Eder Flag Manufacturing (Oak Creek, WI)
EGR Construction (Oklahoma City, OK)
El Paso Automated (El Paso, TX)
Elite Tab LLC (Arlington, TX)
Exposed Roofing (Dallas, TX)
Fast Track Erectors (Irving, TX)
Fire Line Services (Alvarado, TX)
Flynn BEC (Fort Worth, TX)
Ford AV (Oklahoma City, OK)
GDA Contractors (Grand Prairie, TX)
GDA (Grand Prairie, TX)

Safety First (Royse City, TX)
Schindler (Houston, TX)
SCS (Fort Worth, TX)
Security Fire Systems (Coppell, TX)
SFS (Coppell, TX)
Siemens (Irving, TX)
Sign International (Beaumont, TX)
Signature Casework (Dallas, TX)
Sign-Express (Houston, TX)
Sizelove Construction (Euless, TX)
Sizelove (Euless, TX)
Skinner Masonry (Mesquite, TX)
Southwest Construction Services (Grand Prairie, TX)
SpeakEZ
Spectrum Resource (Euless, TX)
Stafford Smith (Kalamazoo, MI)
Striping Plus (Grand Prairie, TX)
Supreme Fixture Company (Little Rock, AR)



Waxahachie Steam Elementary School  
List of Bidders

	Gomez Floor Covering (Dallas, TX)
	Grizzly Glass (Kennedale, TX)
	GSF (Dallas, TX)
	Guldmann (Tampa, FL)
	H2I Group (Irving, TX)
	Harts Flooring (Dallas, TX)
	Heritage One (Dallas, TX)
	Honey's Roofing (Waco, TX)
	Hunter Kneppshield of Texas, Inc. (Van Alstyne, TX)
	Infinity Sound (Mansfield, TX)
	J&E Companies (Grand Prairie, TX)
	J&E Systems (Grand Prairie, TX)
	J&E (Grand Prairie, TX)
	J&L Technology Group (Mabank, TX)
	JC Millwork (Dallas, TX)
	JDS Contractors (Grapevine, TX)

	Swan Electric, Plumbing, Heating & Air (Sunnyvale, TX)
	Technology for Education (Farmers Branch, TX)
	Technology for Education, LLC (Farmers Branch, TX)
	Texas Commercial Glass Concepts (Weatherford, TX)
	Texas Fire & Cabling Services (Cleburne, TX)
	Texas Fire & Cabling (Cleburne, TX)
	Texas Fire & Safety
	Texas Fire & Sound (Garland, TX)
	Texas Scenic Company (San Antonio, TX)
	Texas Sports Equipment
	Tex-Oma Builders Supply (Wichita Falls, TX)
	Texoma Pest (Wichita Falls, TX)
	The Holbrook Company (Grand Prairie, TX)
	The Rangel Group (Richland Hills, TX)
	The Router Room (Dallas, TX)
	The Tablet & Ticket Co. (Alt. Product) (Lebanon, OH)



Waxahachie Steam Elementary School  
List of Bidders

	Jericho Woodworks (Stafford, TX)
	JL Texas Construction (Garland, TX)
	John Cook & Associates (Balch Springs, TX)
	Johnson & Sons (Plano, TX)
	Johnson & Sons (Plano, TX)
	Johnson Equipment (Dallas, TX)
	Jonsco (Carrollton, TX)
	JP Painting (Dallas, TX)
	Jupiter Renovations (Dallas, TX)
	JV Floor Installation (Brandon, TX)
	Kenmark Interiors (Garland, TX)
	Kite's Custom Interiors (Fort Worth, TX)
	Kite's Draperies (Fort Worth, TX)
	Klutz Construction (Kennedale, TX)

	The Tablet & Ticket Co. (Lebanon, OH)
	TK Elevator (Addison, TX)
	TMI Systems (Dickinson, ND)
	Top Flight Steel (Rhome, TX)
	Turfpro (Grand Prairie, TX)
	USA Shade (Dallas, TX)
	Vadens Drywall (Fort Worth, TX)
	Vitreus Group (Doral, FL)
	Walker Drywall (Fort Worth, TX)
	Whirlix (Richardson, TX)
	Wilks Masonry (Fort Worth, TX)
	Woodard (Fort Worth, TX)
	Wrangler Concrete Construction (Burleson, TX)
	Z Floor Co (Dallas, TX)



Waxahachie ISD - WISD STEAM ES (OFF) - Summation of Bids	
Estimate Date: 8/11/2023	Bid Date: 7/26/2023
Proposed Subcontractors	\$ 41,031,333
Proposed Allowances	\$ 2,600,000
Proposed General Conditions/Fee	\$ 2,775,701
Proposed GMP Total	\$ 46,407,034
Accepted Alternates	\$ 230,171
<b>PROPOSED GMP TOTAL INCLUDING ACCEPTED ALTERNATES</b>	<b>\$ 46,637,205</b>

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
Provide Metal Wall Panels (07 42 13) in lieu of ACM (07 46 50)	Add aluminum walkway covers at student drop off
<b>ACCEPTED ALTERNATE TOTALS</b>	
<b>Not Included</b>	<b>\$ 230,171</b>
<b>PROPOSED ALTERNATE TOTALS</b>	
TBD	\$ 230,171

00	General Conditions & Fee	
1	General Conditions	\$ 1,165,979
2	GL Insurance	\$ 245,957
3	Builder's Risk Insurance	\$ 102,095
4	Bonds	\$ 333,529
5	Fee	\$ 928,141

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	\$ 1,220
	\$ 506
	\$ 3,453
	\$ 4,603

01	Allowances	
1	Owner Contingency	\$ 750,000
2	CM Contingency	\$ 750,000
4	Pier Reconciliation & Casing Allowance	\$ 200,000
5	Oncor Relocation Coordination Allowance	\$ 50,000
6	City of Waxahachie Changes Allowance	\$ 450,000
7	TxDOT Changes & Barricades Allowance	\$ 400,000

	Alternate 2
	\$ 4,603
	\$ 4,603

01A	Construction Facilities & Temporary Services	Summation of all Work Required for Package		
			\$ 748,867	
	BTC (Fort Worth, TX)		\$ 748,867	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

03A	Cast-In-Place Concrete	Summation of all Work Required for Package		
			\$ 3,494,150	
	Sizelove Construction (Eules, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 3,494,150	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ 12,597
	\$ 12,597

03B	Concrete Floor Finishing	Summation of all Work Required for Package		
			\$ 371,976	
	Johnson & Sons (Plano, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 371,976	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

04A	Masonry	Summation of all Work Required for Package		
			\$ 1,661,480	
	J&E (Grand Prairie, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 1,661,480	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

05A	Structural Steel Framing	Summation of all Work Required for Package		
			\$ 3,160,648	
	SCS (Fort Worth, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 3,160,648	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

05B	Decorative Metal Fabrications	Summation of all Work Required for Package	None	
			\$ -	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2



<b>06A</b>	<b>Rough Carpentry</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 122,916</b>
	BTC (Fort Worth, TX)	Under Review	\$ 122,916	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>06C</b>	<b>Architectural Woodwork</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 1,050,108</b>
	EGR Construction (Oklahoma City, OK)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 1,050,108	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>07A</b>	<b>Waterproofing</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 535,700</b>
	GDA (Grand Prairie, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 535,700	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>07B</b>	<b>Spray-Applied Insulation</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 21,465</b>
	LCR (Mesquite, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 21,465	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>07D</b>	<b>Pre-Fabricated Metal Panel Assemblies</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 1,268,938</b>
	KSC (Irving, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 1,268,938	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>07E</b>	<b>Roofing</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 1,419,352</b>
	Honey's Roofing (Waco, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 1,419,352	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>07H</b>	<b>Expansion Joint Cover Assemblies</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 49,500</b>
	BTC (Fort Worth, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 49,500	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>08A</b>	<b>Doors, Frames, and Hardware</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 415,145</b>
	Tex-Oma Builders Supply (Wichita Falls, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 415,145	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>08B</b>	<b>Door Installation</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 102,000</b>
	BTC (Fort Worth, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 102,000	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>08C</b>	<b>Overhead Doors</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 44,521</b>
	Tex-Oma Builders Supply (Wichita Falls, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 44,521	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -



<b>08D</b>	<b>Aluminum-Framed Entrances</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 966,164</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	DFW Glazing, Inc. (Haltom City, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 966,164		\$ -	\$ -
<b>08E</b>	<b>Side Acting Doors</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 64,335</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	Johnson Equipment (Dallas, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 64,335		\$ -	\$ -
<b>09B</b>	<b>Gypsum Board Assemblies</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 2,158,657</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	Vadens Drywall (Fort Worth, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 2,158,657		\$ -	\$ -
<b>09C</b>	<b>Tiling</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 307,440</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	Callaways Carpet (Abilene, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 307,440		\$ -	\$ -
<b>09D</b>	<b>Wood Flooring</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package	<b>None</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
<b>09E</b>	<b>Resilient Flooring &amp; Carpeting</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 356,483</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	Munoz Flooring (Dallas, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 356,483		\$ -	\$ -
<b>09F</b>	<b>Resilient Athletic Flooring</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 116,916</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	One Source Commercial Floors (Plano, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 116,916		\$ -	\$ -
<b>09H</b>	<b>Fluid-Applied Flooring</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 58,663</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	Johnson & Sons (Plano, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 58,663		\$ -	\$ -
<b>09J</b>	<b>Special Wall Surfacing</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package	<b>removed by add. 2</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
<b>09K</b>	<b>Painting</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 440,570</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	AP Painting (Fort Worth, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 440,570		\$ -	\$ -
<b>10A</b>	<b>Visual Display Boards</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 115,532</b>	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
	El Paso Automated (El Paso, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 115,532		\$ -	\$ -



<b>10B</b>	<b>Display Cases</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 33,531</b>
	El Paso Automated (El Paso, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 33,531	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>10C</b>	<b>Signage</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 94,784</b>
	Benchmark Signs (Weatherford, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 94,784	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>10D</b>	<b>Toilet Compartments &amp; Accessories</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 53,930</b>
	Spectrum Resource (Eules, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 53,930	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>10G</b>	<b>Wall &amp; Door Protection</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 10,595</b>
	Pure Associates (Cedar Hill, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 10,595	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>10H</b>	<b>Fire Protection Specialties</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 16,502</b>
	Spectrum Resource (Eules, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 16,502	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>10I</b>	<b>Storage Specialties</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 2,580</b>
	Pure Construction Contracting (Cedar Hill, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 2,580	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>10K</b>	<b>Awnings &amp; Canopies</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package	See Alternate	<b>\$ 107,329</b>
	AVAdesk (Webster, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 107,329	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ 185,482
	<b>\$ 185,482</b>

<b>10L</b>	<b>Flagpoles</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 23,146</b>
	Spectrum Resource (Eules, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 23,146	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>10M</b>	<b>Other Specialties</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 10,119</b>
	Spectrum Resource (Eules, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 10,119	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>11B</b>	<b>Residential Appliances</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 43,000</b>
	BTC ( )	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 43,000	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>11C</b>	<b>Food Service Equipment</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 1,286,013</b>
	Mission Restaurant Supply (Austin, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 1,286,013	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -



<b>11D</b>	<b>Audio Video Mounting Equipment</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 9,848</b>
	Delcom Group (Lewisville, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 9,848	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>11E</b>	<b>Theatrical Equipment</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 19,704</b>
	National Stage (Lorena, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 19,704	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>11F</b>	<b>Athletic Equipment</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 76,451</b>
	H2I Group (Irving, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 76,451	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>11G</b>	<b>Play Field Equipment</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 302,536</b>
	Playground Solutions of Texas (Southlake, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 302,536	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>12A</b>	<b>Window Treatments</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 20,285</b>
	Kite's Draperies (Fort Worth, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 20,285	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>12I</b>	<b>Site Furnishings</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package	None	<b>\$ -</b>
------------	-------------------------	--	------	-------------

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
-------------	-------------

<b>12J</b>	<b>Other Furnishings</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package	None	<b>\$ -</b>
------------	--------------------------	--	------	-------------

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
-------------	-------------

<b>13G</b>	<b>Other Special Constructions (Shade Structure)</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package	See 11G	<b>\$ 92,392</b>
	USA Shade (Dallas, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 92,392	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>14A</b>	<b>Elevators</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 145,590</b>
	TK Elevator (Addison, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 145,590	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>14B</b>	<b>Overhead Lifts</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 58,830</b>
	Guldmann (Tampa, FL)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 58,830	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>21A</b>	<b>Fire Suppression Systems</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 386,788</b>
	RES (Crandall, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 386,788	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -



<b>22A</b>	<b>Plumbing Systems</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 2,819,900</b>
	Curtis Mechanical (DeSoto, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 2,819,900	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>23A</b>	<b>HVAC Systems</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 2,925,218</b>
	John Cook & Associates (Balch Springs, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 2,925,218	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>23B</b>	<b>Test, Adjust, &amp; Balance</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 63,625</b>
	Complete System Balance (Rockwall, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 63,625	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>26A</b>	<b>Electrical Systems</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 3,919,222</b>
	Amber Electric (Dallas, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 3,919,222	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ 13,104
	<b>\$ 13,104</b>

<b>27A</b>	<b>Structured Cabling</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 184,604</b>
	Advanced Connections Inc. (Carrollton, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 184,604	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>27B</b>	<b>Audio-Video Communications</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 837,730</b>
	Technology for Education, LLC (Farmers Branch, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 837,730	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>27C</b>	<b>Public Address Systems</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 199,768</b>
	Communication Concepts (Haltom City, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 199,768	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>27D</b>	<b>Emergency Responder Radio Enhancement System</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 58,575</b>
	Texas Fire & Cabling Services (Cleburne, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 58,575	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>28A</b>	<b>Electronic Safety &amp; Security</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 506,953</b>
	Bats/NCS (Waxahachie, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 506,953	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>28B</b>	<b>Fire Detection &amp; Alarm</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 149,848</b>
	Texas Fire & Cabling (Cleburne, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 149,848	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -



<b>31A</b>	<b>Earthwork</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 2,081,769</b>
	AMS (Cleburne, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 2,081,769	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>31B</b>	<b>Termite Control</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 5,715</b>
	Texoma Pest (Wichita Falls, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work	\$ 5,715	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>32A</b>	<b>Asphalt Paving</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 802,350</b>
	Anderson Asphalt & Concrete Paving (Dallas, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 802,350	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>32C</b>	<b>Pavement Markings</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 65,913</b>
	Striping Plus (Grand Prairie, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 65,913	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>32E</b>	<b>Fences and Gates</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 422,629</b>
	Anchor Group (Dallas, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 422,629	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>32F</b>	<b>Retaining Walls</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 2,391,432</b>
	Klutz Construction (Kennedale, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 2,391,432	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>32H</b>	<b>Irrigation &amp; Landscape</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 464,476</b>
	Platinum (Dallas, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 464,476	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

<b>33A</b>	<b>Site Utilities</b>	Summation of all Work Required for Package		<b>\$ 1,286,127</b>
	Circle H Contractors (Midlothian, TX)	Includes Estimated Cost of Work and BTC Supplement	\$ 1,286,127	

Alternate 1	Alternate 2
\$ -	\$ -

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Dr. Jerry D. Hollingsworth

---

**Subject:** TASB Assembly Delegate **Related Page(s)** 2

---



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Each participating district in the September TASA/TASB Conference in Dallas has the opportunity to nominate a representative from the local Board to the Texas Association of School Board’s (TASB) Board Delegation. Attached you will find a TASB flier that outlines the role of a Board Delegate to the TASB Board Delegate Assembly.

This assembly takes place in conjunction with the TASA/TASB Conference in Dallas at the end of September. During the Board meeting, the Board President will ask for nominations and a subsequent vote to designate a delegate to the Assembly who will represent WISD.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

TASB Delegate Information

BOARD PRIORITY GOALS		
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
X	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Board approves the nominations and a subsequent vote of a delegate to the Texas Association of School Board’s Assembly.



July 2023

Dear board president and administrator,

As an Active Member of TASB, your board has an important role in setting the overall direction of the Association and its advocacy work. That work happens at the annual TASB Delegate Assembly, which is held in conjunction with the TASA | TASB Convention. This year's Assembly is Sept. 30 in Dallas. Now is the time to determine who will be the voice and vote for your board at the Assembly.

***Three steps to make your voice count***

Enclosed is a guide to assist you in the process of naming and registering your Delegate and Alternate.

- Step 1: Provides background on the Assembly and your voting privileges.
- Step 2: Reviews how to select and register your representatives.
- Step 3: Explains what your Delegate needs to do to prepare for the Assembly.

Also enclosed is a flier that you can share with your board and use as background in your board meeting agenda item.

***We are here to help***

If you have any questions about Delegate Assembly or need help registering your Delegate, please contact the TASB Board and Management Services team at **800-580-8272** or **membercommunications@tasb.org**.

Thank you for your dedicated service to Texas public schools!

Your friends at TASB



# Three steps to make your voice count.

1

**Understand  
why it's  
important.**

2

**Name your  
Delegate.**

3

**Discover  
the Delegate  
experience.**

## Your guide to participating in the TASB Delegate Assembly

TASB is an association of many voices. Delegate Assembly is where those voices come together to develop a common vision — the best public schools we can provide for Texas students.

During the Assembly, your board's Delegate will participate with school board members from around the state in laying the groundwork for how TASB — your Association — will tackle the tough advocacy issues facing Texas public schools.

**Your Association.  
Your Voice.**

**TASB Delegate  
Assembly**

 [delegate.tasb.org](https://delegate.tasb.org)





# Understand why it's important.

1

## About Delegate Assembly

Simply put, the TASB Delegate Assembly is your annual membership meeting. Most importantly, this event is where all members have a voice in the overall direction of the organization — from electing who will serve on the TASB Board to approving the education issues that will be included in the TASB Advocacy Agenda.

## Your board's voice

As an Active Member of TASB, your board has the exclusive right to have a voting Delegate at the Assembly. Your Delegate will be the voice for your board, ensuring the priorities for your district and community are reflected in TASB's work.

Your Delegate must be a trustee on your board. You also may select a second trustee to serve as an Alternate. Your representatives may trade off time on the Assembly floor to ensure your board's voting privileges are covered.



## 2023 Assembly

### WHEN:

**Saturday, Sept. 30**

**12:30 p.m.**

**Regional Caucuses**

**2 p.m.**

**Delegate Assembly**

### WHERE:

**Omni Dallas Hotel**

Delegate Assembly is held in conjunction with the TASA | TASB Convention.

The hotel is connected to the Kay Bailey Hutchison Convention Center, making it easily accessible to Convention activities as well.

Lunch is provided to Delegates and Alternates during the caucuses.

**Your Association.  
Your Voice.**

**TASB Delegate  
Assembly**



[delegate.tasb.org](https://delegate.tasb.org)





# Name your Delegate.

# 2



## Place an item on your upcoming board agenda.

Suggested agenda language:

- **Item name:** Discuss and consider board approval of a Delegate and Alternate to the 2023 Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Delegate Assembly.
- **Background:** TASB's 2023 Delegate Assembly will be held during the TASA | TASB Convention Sept. 30, 2023, in Dallas. Attending Delegate Assembly gives the board the chance to participate in the democratic process that governs TASB. Delegates will elect TASB officers and directors, vote on TASB's Advocacy Agenda, have the opportunity to interact with other board members in our region, and earn continuing education training credit.
- **Recommended Action:** I recommend that the Board of Trustees name [INSERT NAME] as the Official Voting Delegate and [INSERT NAME] as the Alternate to the 2023 TASB Delegate Assembly.



## Select your Delegate and Alternate.

Your Delegate, or Alternate, will be voting on important Association business, so carefully consider who you want representing your board and district. As school board members, all of you already have the most important qualification: a passion for Texas public schools and the students they serve. Now, think about who would best fit these qualities:

- **Knowledge:** The Assembly will consider a wide range of advocacy issues. Who has the best background on the challenges and concerns for your district and community?
- **Voice:** Delegates may submit amendments to proposed action items. Who would be best equipped to consider how amendments may affect your district and then take action based on your board's priorities?
- **Commitment:** The Regional Caucuses and Assembly are held during the Saturday of the TASA | TASB Convention. Who can commit their time to the full meeting?

# Name your delegate.

Step 2 continued



## Register your representatives

Once your board has taken action, your superintendent or superintendent secretary should register your Delegate and Alternate in TASB Member Profile.

1. Log in at [tasb.org/members](https://tasb.org/members).
2. Use the **My Account** dropdown to access **Member Profile**.
3. Select **Delegate Registration**.
4. Click **Delegate** or **Alternate** next to the name of the selected trustee.
5. Remember to **click Save!**

---

***“ My favorite time is when we review our legislative priorities, and the important, thoughtful discussions that arise from different viewpoints, different experiences, different needs. One thing that never fails to shine through is the common belief about doing the best for our children — all children.”***

***– Sandy Hughey  
North East ISD***

---

## Questions?

If you have any questions about Delegate Assembly or naming your board's representatives, contact TASB Board and Management Services at **800-580-8272** or **membercommunications@tasb.org**.

You also may complete the Official Delegate Designation Form to have a signed record of your board's vote. The form is posted at [delegate.tasb.org](https://delegate.tasb.org).

Complete registration by Aug. 25 to ensure your representatives receive Assembly materials in advance of the meeting.

If you miss the preregistration deadline, no worries! You can complete online registration through Sept. 29, the day before Delegate Assembly.



## Watch for your Assembly materials.

In early September, the *Delegate Handbook* and Nominations Committee Report will be posted at [delegate.tasb.org](https://delegate.tasb.org). Your registered Delegate and Alternate, as well as your board president and superintendent, will receive an email when the materials are available.



**Your Association.  
Your Voice.**

**TASB Delegate  
Assembly**



[delegate.tasb.org](https://delegate.tasb.org)

# Discover the Delegate experience.

# 3



## The role of a Delegate

TASB's Delegate Assembly is the once-a-year opportunity for TASB members to have a voice in the overall direction of the Association. Each Active Member sends a Delegate to participate in the Assembly. This ensures that every school and education service center board that is a TASB Active Member has a vote on the issues under consideration.

---

***"Make sure that the person representing has reviewed the resolutions and talked to the board and superintendent about issues affecting their district."***

***– Josie Smith-Wright  
Gonzales ISD***

---

As your board's representative, you serve as the voice not just for your board, but also your district, your students, and your community.

Here are the key things you need to know to prepare for your role as a Delegate.



## 20 days before the assembly

The *Delegate Handbook* and Nominations Committee Report will be posted in early September. These materials cover the action items under consideration by this year's Assembly. You will receive an email when the materials are available. Then, it's time to prepare for the meeting.

- 1. Review the materials.** Make sure you are familiar with all the items under consideration.
- 2. Come prepared to share your district's voice.** Work with your fellow board members to determine how your board stands on the action items and if you have concerns to take to the Assembly.
- 3. Study the Delegate Assembly rules and Action Form.** Like any governing body, there are rules and processes to ensure a productive meeting.
- 4. Watch your mail!** You will receive an envelope with your Delegate ribbon, which you can attach to your name badge when you arrive at the TASA | TASB Convention. This ribbon will grant you access to all of the Delegate Assembly activities.

# Discover the Delegate experience.

Step 3 continued



## Day of the assembly

### 12:30-1:30 p.m., Regional Caucus:

You will start your Delegate duties by attending your regional caucus. This is a great opportunity to meet with colleagues from your region, including your TASB Directors. You will discuss the agenda items and get answers to any questions you may have about the Assembly and processes.

Lunch will be provided!

**1:45 p.m., Action Forms:** You may use the Action Form at the back of the *Handbook* to pull items for individual consideration or to propose an amendment to an item. The forms must be turned in to the Information Center near the Assembly floor entrance by 1:45 p.m.

**2-4:30 p.m., Assembly:** The Assembly will convene promptly at 2 p.m. You should plan to arrive by 1:45 p.m. so you can find your section on the floor, which is divided by TASB region. TASB staff members, holding red clipboards, are assigned to each area to check you in and assist you during the meeting.

*"At the caucuses, you get to meet other school board members from your region — and maybe do a little bragging about your sport teams!"*

*— Fred Contreras  
Grape Creek ISD*



## But what about...?

If you have any questions about Delegate Assembly, we are here to help! Your TASB Directors will be with you every step of the way, leading your regional caucus and sitting near you on the Assembly floor. TASB staff will be stationed at the Information Center near the main entrance of the Assembly floor from noon until the end of the meeting.

If you have questions before the meeting, contact the TASB Board and Management Services team at **800-580-8272** or **[membercommunications@tasb.org](mailto:membercommunications@tasb.org)**.



**Your Association.  
Your Voice.**

**TASB Delegate  
Assembly**



**[delegate.tasb.org](http://delegate.tasb.org)**

# Your voice counts! But only if you make it count.

**Five reasons to make sure your board is represented at the 2023 TASB Delegate Assembly:**

- 1 Vote on the TASB Advocacy Agenda.**
- 2 Elect TASB's leadership team for 2023-24.**
- 3 Network with fellow trustees from your region.**
- 4 Get a chance to win a \$1,000 student scholarship!**
- 5 Earn continuing education credit.**



**Saturday, Sept. 30  
Omni Dallas Hotel**

**Regional Caucuses  
12:30 p.m.**

**Delegate Assembly  
2 p.m.**

**Your Association.  
Your Voice.**



[delegate.tasb.org](https://delegate.tasb.org)



**TASB Delegate  
Assembly**



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Appraisal board vacancy nominations **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

We were notified by the Ellis County Appraisal District of the resignation of John Knight as a member of the Board of Directors. Each taxing entity in Ellis County may nominate one person to serve the remainder of Mr. Knight’s term. Nominations are due by Monday August 28, 2023.

Ultimately, the current Board of Directors of the Ellis County Appraisal District will select one of the nominees to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Knight.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:** After discussion amongst the Trustees, nominate one person to potentially serve the remainder of an unexpired term on the Ellis County Board of Directors, if so desired.

TAXING UNIT: \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

RESOLUTION OF **CANDIDATE NOMINATION** FOR THE ELLIS APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS **VACANCY** FOR THE YEAR 2023

WHEREAS, Section 6.03 (1) of the Texas Property Tax Code, requires that each taxing unit entitled to vote may nominate by Resolution one candidate to fill the vacancy and submit those nominations to the Chief Appraiser of the Ellis Appraisal District by Monday, August 28<sup>th</sup>, 2023.

THEREFORE, the \_\_\_\_\_ submits the following nomination for the vacancy on the Board of Directors of the Ellis Appraisal District for 2023:

ACTION TAKEN this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, in \_\_\_\_\_ Session of the governing body of the above mentioned taxing unit; as authorized under Section 6.03 of the Texas Property Tax Code, for the purpose of nominating candidates to the Board of Directors of the Ellis Appraisal District.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 14, 2023 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Recapture Contract with TEA **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Action  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

TEA recently notified Waxahachie ISD that we are to likely be a Chapter 49 district with our estimated wealth per ADA to potentially exceed statutory limits and subject the district to recapture as soon as the 2023-2024 school year.

Currently, TEA is estimating that the district could owe \$160,991 in recapture payments based on the average taxable value growth rate of 4.43% used by the comptrollers office. I estimate that our potential recapture payment will be more like \$527,802.

There are five options for reducing local revenue in excess of statutory limits, the most popular two options are purchasing attendance credits and educating nonresident students. The administration is recommending option 3, the purchasing of average daily attendance credit to reduce our excess revenue. To complete the submission of this contract, the board will need to delegate to the administration the authority to execute this contract. There is an early option discount available for submitting before September 1 of four percent.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Letter from TEA regarding Local Revenue in Excess of Entitlement and Purchase of attendance credit contract

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:** Delegate contractual authority to obligate the school district under Texas Education Code (TEC) §11.1511(c)(4) to the superintendent, for the 2023-2024 school year, solely for the purpose of obligating the district under TEC , §48.257 and TEC, Chapter 49, Subchapters A and D, and the rule adopted by the commissioner of education as authorized under TEC, §49.006, including approval of the Agreement for the Purchase of Attendance Credit (Netting Chapter 48 funding).

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY: Division of State Funding  
 Official Notification to Districts: 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR**

Local Revenue in Excess of Entitlement

CDN=070912 DISTRICT NAME=WAXAHACHIE ISD

<b>REPORT 1: TIER ONE EXCESS REVENUE</b>	
(A) Tier One Entitlement	\$91,708,781
(B) ASF Allotment	\$4,206,633
(C) Estimated 2023 State Certified District Property Value (DPV)*	\$7,540,842,009
(D) Tier One Tax Rate	0.7897
(E) Local Fund Assignment = DPV * Tier One Tax Rate / 100	\$59,550,029
(F) Tier One Excess Local Revenue = E -(A-B)	\$0
(G) Compressed M&O Tax Collections	\$61,997,894
(H) Adjustment for collections if (G-F-(A-B)) < 0	(\$0)
(I) Tier One Excess Local Revenue after adjustment for collections = F+H	\$0
<b>REPORT 2: TIER TWO LEVEL TWO EXCESS REVENUE</b>	
(A) Tier Two Guaranteed Yield under 48.202(f)	\$49.28
(B) Estimated 2023 State Certified District Property Value	\$7,540,842,009
(C) Estimated 2023-2024 Chapter 48 WADA	14,763.835
(D) Estimated Chapter 48 2023-2024 local yield per penny per WADA***	\$51.08
(E) Tier Two Level Two Entitlement	\$4,416,300
(F) Tier Two Level Two Local Revenue	\$4,577,291
(G) If F-E is greater than 0, then Excess Revenue** = F-E	\$160,991

\*Note 1: The 2023 DPV is estimated by applying the comproller growth assumption of 4.43 percent to the 2022 tax year DPV.

\*\*Note 2: Calculated values are estimates until data items are final.

\*\*\*Note 3: District exceeds Tier Two Guaranteed Yield of \$49.28

Run date 10JUL23

## Agreement for the Purchase of Attendance Credit (Netting Chapter 48 Funding)

This agreement is entered into pursuant to the Texas Education Code (TEC), Chapter 49, Subchapters A and D, and rules adopted by the commissioner of education as authorized by the TEC, §49.006. The purpose of this agreement is to enable the district to reduce its local revenue level to a level not to exceed the level established under TEC, §48.257 for the school year.

The school year to which this agreement applies is \_\_\_\_\_ (the "school year").

The agreement is for \_\_\_\_\_ School District ("the district"), with a county-district number of \_\_\_\_\_, to purchase attendance credit from the state for the school year.

The local revenue level in excess of entitlement will be based on the commissioner's estimate of the cost of credit as determined under TEC, §49.153, using the district's projected maintenance and operations tax revenue that exceeds the level established under TEC, §48.257. Provisions in the TEC, §48.257(c), allow districts to offset the reduction of excess local revenue against state aid under Chapter 48, Education Code, that is not described by TEC, §48.266(a)(3) for the school year. A district that is subject to the reduction in excess local revenue agrees to offset its obligations against state aid in accordance with the provisions specified in the TEC, §48.257(c).

When near-final data are available following the close of the school year to which this agreement applies, the district's entitlement under Chapter 48 will be recalculated. If the district's state aid under Chapter 48, Education Code, that is not described by TEC, §48.266(a)(3) is less than the cost of recapture as determined by the commissioner in accordance with the TEC, §49.153, using near-final data, the district will be required to have an election and the recapture balance will be recovered in accordance with TEC, §48.272, by withholding subsequent allocations of state funds or requiring and obtaining a refund.

The actual cost of credit for the school year will be determined by the commissioner in accordance with the TEC, §49.153, when final data on the district's maintenance and operations tax revenue that exceeds the level established under TEC, §48.257 is available.

The cost of purchased attendance credit will be reduced for county appraisal district costs. The reduction will be computed in accordance with the TEC, §49.157. If the reduction exceeds the cost for the school year, the difference will be carried forward and applied to each subsequent year's cost until the total amount of the reduction has been exhausted.

Date:

---

Signature of President, Board of Trustees

Date:

Signature of Secretary, Board of Trustees

Signature of Superintendent

Date:

Typed Name of Superintendent

Date:

Signature of Commissioner of Education or Designee